PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

Effective February 2017. Supersedes all prior versions.

Aristokraft®
CABINETRY

NEW PRODUCT
First order date February 6, 2017

Construction Enhancements and Miscellaneous Updates

Price Columns (1-12)

Adjustable 3/4" thick base shelves (exclusions may apply; see SKU notes section for specific details)

Plywood matching laminate exterior now standard on cabinet end panels, including PEPRPLY and PREPRP End Panels

Standard natural maple interiors, including standard construction drawers on all white styles (excludes all WOL, BOL, WMD, WPG, BMD, BPG, WR, WPR, MWC, MWOL, DCOL, DCMD, DCPG, PWMD, PWPG, BMW, BK, BKB, and VTT SKUs)

Standard Construction Side Mount Deep Drawer Base Guide Revision (DB_ _, DB_ _-4, DBFP_ _, DBFP_ _-4, OMS_ _ _ _DDB), see pages 168, 170, 190, 192

Door Style Additions

Brellin Stone Gray Door Style, see page 20

Durham Stone Gray Door Style, see page 20

Lillian Stone Gray Door Style, see pages 14, 20

Brellin and Winstead styles now available in Universal Design, see pages 244-255

Wall Cabinets

Wine Storage Cabinets (WSC121212, WSC151412, WSC181812, WSC181818, WSC212112, WSC242412), see page 98

Floating Shelves (FS24, FS30, FS36, FS42), see page 99

Diagonal Corner Cabinets (DC_ _14, DC_ _18, DC_ _24, DCOL_ _14, DCOL_ _18, DCOL_ _24, DCPG_ _14, DCPG_ _18, DCPG_ _24, DCMD_ _18, DCMD_ _24) see pages 104, 108, 110, 114, 122, 124

Vanity Cabinets

32 1/2" High Vanity SKUs (VCB_ _32.5, VCB_ _32.5B, VB_ _32.5, VB_ _32.5FH, VB_ _32.5FHB, VDD_ _32.5 (L or R), VDDB_ _32.5, VSDB6032.5, VDB_ _32.5), see pages 212, 216, 220, 222, 230, 234

Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors (VB_ _35FH and VB_ _35FHB), see pages 216, 218

Vanity Tank Topper (VTT24B), see page 236

Vanity Drawer Trimmable (VDT27B, VDT30B, VDT33B, VDT36B), see page 238

Linen Closet with Drawer Cabinet (LCD2118 (L or R), LCD21 (L or R), see pages 238, 240

Mouldings and Trim

Bar Bracket Corbel (BARCORBEL8), see page 264

Cove Shaker Corbel (COVECORBEL12), see page 265

Shaker Corbel (SHKCORBEL11), see page 265

Decorative Feet (BUNLIFOOT, CRAFTFOOT, SQFOOT), see page 268

Decorative Legs (STISLEG, STBARLEG), see page 269

Panels (PREF3084, PREF3096, PREPR1.53084, PREPR1.53096, EPV3096, EPA3096), see pages 271, 273

Hardware

Additional Knobs and Pulls (H400-H422), see pages 287-290

DISCONTINUATIONS
Last order date February 3, 2017
(unless otherwise noted)

CORE and PLUS Classification Removed (C1-P9 Price Columns revised)

Hickory Wood Specie (Last order date March 31, 2017)

Pioneer Hickory Door Style (Last order date March 31, 2017)

Dryden, Grayson and Nantucket Door Styles (Last order date November 4, 2016)

White interiors on white styles

Fixed Shelves on Base, Tall, Vanity and Universal Cabinets

Plywood finished veneer exterior end panels

Wall Plate Rack Cabinet (WPR3018)

Peninsula Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets (PDCL2430 and PDCR2430)

Peninsula Base Square Corner Cabinets (PBSC27B, PBSC42 and PBSC48)

Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinets with Reversible Shelf (VSB3035STSB and VSB3635STSB)

Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinets (VSB3035STNSB and VSB3635STNSB)

Vanity Four Drawer Base (VDB1218-4, VDB1518-4 and VDB1818-4)

Vanity Drawer Trimmable (VDT27, VDT30, VDT33, VDT36)

Vanity Drawers Trimmable (VDT2718, VDT3018, VDT3318, and VDT3618)

Vanity Tank Topper (VTT24)

Vanity Wall Cabinet (VWC12)

Linen Closet Shelf Kits (LKS18CWH and LKS24CWH)

Acanthus Overlay (ACOVLY)

French Leg (FRNLEG)

Sink Tip-Out Trays (STOT30WH and STOT36WH)

Hardware (H305, H112, and H338)

Utility Shelf Kits (UKS_ _WH, UKS_ _ _ _WH, UKS_ _ _ _WHPL, UKS_ _ _ _WHPL)

Pantry Roll Tray Kit (UPK_ _WH)

Roll Tray Kit (TKIT_ _WH)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Product Description Index 2-3
Product Code Index 4-5
Characteristics of Wood 6
Characteristics of Paint and Laminate/Humidification Effects 7
Door Styles 8-18
Finish Descriptions and Process 19
Finish Availability 20
Door Style Numbers 21-24
Common Style Numbers 25
Construction Specifications 26
Mullion Door Information 27
Ordering Information 28-29
Cabinet Specifications 30-33
Design Checklist/Tips to the Installer 34
NKBA Guidelines 35-36
Moulding Solutions 37-38
Organization Solutions 39
Wall Cabinets 40-141
- Wall Cabinets/Straight 40-99
- Wall Cabinets/Wood Hoods 99-103
- Wall Cabinets/Corner 104-135
- Wall Cabinets/End 136-137
- Wall Cabinets/Peninsula 138-141

Base Cabinets 142-179
- Base Cabinets/Straight 142-161
- Base Cabinets/Sink 162-167
- Base Cabinets/Drawer 168-171
- Base Cabinets/Microwave 170-171
- Base Cabinets/Corner 172-177
- Base Cabinets/End 178-179
- Base Cabinets/Peninsula 178-179

Tall Cabinets 180-203
Other Room Cabinets 204-211
Vanity Cabinets 212-243
Universal Design Cabinets 244-255
Mouldings & Trim 256-276
Accessories & Parts 277-295
Warped Door Policy/Cabinet Care Suggestions 296
Policies/Information 297
Warranty 298

Desc	Code	Page
Angled Fluted Filler	BLVDFF	262
Angled Heat Shield	HEATSHIELDAN	281
Appliance Center	AC	277
Art Corbel	CORBELART	266
Base Box Column Pull-Out Cabinet	BBCPO	152
Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet	BMW	170
Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet Universal Design	BMW..32.5	252
Base Cabinet	B	142
Base Cabinet Universal Design	B..32.5	244
Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors	B..B	142
Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors Universal Design	B..32.5B	244
Base Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	BPG	158
Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Tray	B..RT-2	144
Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Trays & Butt Doors	B..RT2B	144
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors	B..FHB	150
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors, 12" Deep	B..FH-12B	150
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors Universal Design	B..32.5FHB	244
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	150
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors, 12" Deep	B..FH-12	150
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors Universal Design	B..32.5FH	244
Base Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	BMD	156
Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray	B..RT	144
Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray & Butt Doors	B..RTB	144
Base Cabinet w/Tray Divider	B..TD	142
Base Corner	BC	176
Base Corner Cabinet Universal Design	BC..32.5	252
Base Corner Filler	FBC	262
Base End Cabinet	BEC	178
Base End Cabinet	BECF	176
Base Lazy Susan	BLS	172
Base Lazy Susan Universal Design	BLS..32.5	248
Base Open Cabinet	BOL	154
Base Pantry Pull-Out Cabinet	BPP	152
Base Pots & Pans Pull-Out	BPPP	160
Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	BRER	172
Base Shoe Moulding	MBS8	261
Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-Out/Roll-Out w/Butt Doors	BSC..PRB	146
Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-Out/Roll-Out/Pull-Out w/Butt Doors	BSC..PRPB	148
Base SuperCabinet™ Roll-Out/Pull-Out w/Butt Doors	BSC..RPB	146
Base Wastebasket	BWB	160
Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Doors	BWB..FH	160
Batten Moulding	MBAT8	259
Beadboard Panel	BP	272
Bookcase Base	BKB	206
Bookcase Base w/Butt Doors	BKB..B	206
Bookcase	BK	204
Bookshelf Kit	BKSHELFKIT	277
CabMat™	CABMAT36	280
Canopy Wood Hood, Arch	WHCA	100
Chrome Tray Divider Kit	CTDK	283
Counter Top Moulding Bevel	MCTB	258
Counter Top Moulding Ogee	MCTOG	258
Counter Top Moulding Radius	MCTR8	258
Country Sink Base w/Butt Doors	CNTYSB..B	164
Cove Moulding	MCV	259
Crown Moulding	MCROWN8	257
Decorative Angled/Fluted/Plain Filler	F..A	262
Decorative Base End Panel	DBEP	274
Decorative Dishwasher Panel	DDWP	274
Decorative End Panel Full Height	DBEPFH	274
Decorative End Panel Full Height, 12" Deep	DBEPFH-12	274
Decorative Mission Leg	DLEGMISSION	269
Decorative Peninsula Base End Panel	DPBEP	274
Decorative Utility End Panel	DUEP	274
Decorative Vanity End Panel	DVEP	274
Decorative Wall End Panel	DWEP	274
Dentil Moulding	MDENTIL	261
Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet	DCR	128
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet	DC	104
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinet	DCOL	110
Diagonal Corner Wall Prepped for Glass	DCPG	122
Diagonal Corner Wall w/Mullion Doors	DCMD	114
Diagonal Glass Shelf Kit	GSKDC	280
Dishwasher Panel	PDWP	271
Double Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	OD..B	182
Double Wastebasket Roll-Out Kit	DWBR	284
End Panel w/Stile	PEPR	271
English Bar Column Leg	ENGBARCOLUMN	269
English Island Column Leg	ENGISLCOLUMN	269
Filler	F	262
Filler Fluted	FFL	262
Filler Reeded	FF	262
Filter for Wood Hood Blower	FILTER	103

Desc	Code	Page
Floating Shelves	FS	99
Four Drawer Base	DB-4	168
Four Drawer Base w/False Panel	DBFP-4	170
Frame Spacer	HNGSPCRF	285
Full Overlay Crown Moulding	MFOLCR8	257
Glass Shelf Kit	GSK	280
Hardware	H	289
Hinge Angle Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLP	285
Hinge Spacer	HNGSPCRD	285
Insert Crown Moulding	MICROWN8	257
Island Leg	ISLEG	269
Kneespace Drawer	KDT	210
Laminate End Panel	EPA	273
Large Corbel	LGCORBEL	267
Light Rail Moulding	MLR	260
Linen Closet Shelf Kit	LKS	243
Linen Closet SuperCabinet™ w/Removable Hamper	LCD..SC	240
Linen Closet w/Drawer	LCD	238
Microwave Cabinet	TMW	186
Microwave Wall Open Shelf	MWOL	96
Microwave Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	MWC..B	94
Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	266
Organizer Shelves	ORG	278
Outside Corner Moulding	MOCW	256
Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	OCSD..B	180
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	281
Oven with Microwave Cabinet	OMS	188
Overlay	OL	263
Pantry Roll Tray Kit	UPK	282
Pantry SuperCabinet™	PSC	192
Pantry SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	PSC..B	192
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO	279
Pegged Dish Organizer Posts	PDOPOSTS	279
Peninsula Base	PB	178
Peninsula Base w/Butt Doors	PB..B	178
Peninsula Wall Cabinet	PW	138
Peninsula Wall Cabinets w/Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	PWPG..B	140
Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	PW..B	138
Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	PWMD..B	140
Pint of Stain	STAINPT	286
Pint of Toner	TONERPT	286
Plastic Cutlery Drawer Tray	PCDT	279
Plywood End Panel w/Stile	PEPRPLY	271
Plywood Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	PREPRP	271
PureStyle™ Crown Moulding	PSMCROWN8	257
PureStyle™ Full Overlay Crown Moulding	PSMFOLCR8	257
PureStyle™ Insert Crown Moulding	PSMICROWN8	257
PureStyle™ Quarter Round Moulding	MQR8	259
PureStyle™ Scribe Moulding	PSMSW8	256
PureStyle™ Tall Crown Moulding	PSMTCROWN8	257
PureStyle™ Tall Light Rail Moulding	PSMTLR8	260
PureStyle™ Traditional Cap Moulding	PSMTCAP8	260
PureStyle™ Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	PSMTST8	259
PureStyle™ Trim Moulding	PSMTW8	256
PureStyle™ Triple Bead Moulding	PSMTBEAD8	256
Quarter Round Moulding	PSMQR8	259
Quart of Stain	STAINQT	286
Range Panel	RP	276
Reed Leg	RDLEG	269
Refrigerator End Panel	PREF	271
Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	PREPR	271
Refrigerator Wall Cabinet	RW	88
Refrigerator Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	RW..B	88
Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	RVWS	254
Roll Tray Bumper Pad	RTBP	284
Roll Tray Kit	TKIT	283
Rope Moulding	MROPE8	261
Rosette	FFROS	264
Shaker Crown Moulding	MSHKRCROWN8	257
Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinet	SBDC	164
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	SB..STNSB	164
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	SB..STSB	162
Sink Base w/Butt Doors Universal Design	SB..32.5B	246
Sink Front Corner	SFC	166
Sink Front End Panel	PSFEP	271
Sink Front w/Butt Doors Universal Design	SF..32.5B	246
Sink/Range Base	SB	162
Sink/Range Base w/Butt Doors	SB..B	162
Sink/Range Front	SF	166
Sink/Range Front w/Butt Doors	SF..B	166
Sink Tip-Out Tray	STOT..WHB	284
Sink Unit w/Front Panel Universal Design	SU..32.5	246
Small Corbel	SMCORBEL	267
Small Cove Crown Moulding	MSMCOVECR8	257
Smart Stop™ Doors Mechanism	SSDM	285
Soffit Filler Moulding	MSFM8	258

Desc	Code	Page
Split Turning End	SPTRINGEND	264
Split Turning Reed	REED	264
Split Turning Spool	SPOOL	264
Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	SCER	172
Square Corner Roto Base	SCR	172
Square Corner Roto Base Universal Design	SCR..32.5	248
Square Corner Wall Cabinet	SC	132
Square Corner Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	SC..B	132
Starter Moulding	MSTR8	258
Stem Glass Holder	SGH	277
Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	PA	272
Stock Panel - Veneer	P	272
Stock Panel - Veneer	PP	272
Straight Heat Shield	HEATSHIELDST	281
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN8	257
Tall Light Rail Moulding	MTLR8	260
Tapered Leg	TAPLEG	268
Tapered Wood Hood	TWH	99
Three Drawer Base	DB	168
Three Drawer Base Universal Design	DB..32.5	248
Three Drawer Base w/False Panel	DBFP	170
Toekick	TOEKICK	276
Toekick Cap	TKC	276
Toekick Filler	TKF	262
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	268
Touch-Up Kit	TUKIT	286
Touch-Up Spray Can	TUPSPRAY	286
Touch-Up Stick	TUPSTICK	286
Traditional Batten Moulding	MTBAT8	261
Traditional Cap Moulding	MTCAP8	260
Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	MTST8	259
Traditional Trim Moulding	MTT8	260
Trim Moulding	MTW8	256
Triple Bead Moulding	MTBEAD8	256
Utility Cabinet	U	198
Utility Cabinet w/Butt Doors	U..B	198
Utility Shelf Kit	UKS	282
Valance Arch	V..RA	270
Valance Corbel	VCORBEL	266
Valance Scalloped	V..SC	270
Valance Straight	V..ST	270
Vanity Base	VB	214
Vanity Base Pull-Out	VBP	218
Vanity Base w/Butt Doors	VB..B	214
Vanity Console Base	VCB	212
Vanity Console Base w/Butt Doors	VCB..B	212
Vanity Doors & Drawer Base	VDD	220
Vanity Double Drawer Base Trimmable	VDDBT	224
Vanity Double Drawer Base	VDDB	222
Vanity Drawer Trimmable	VDT..B	238
Vanity File Drawer	VFD	208
Vanity File Drawer Base	VFDB	208
Vanity Four Drawer Base	VDB-4	234
Vanity Medicine Cabinet	VMC	242
Vanity Sink Base	VSB	226
Vanity Sink Base w/Butt Doors	VSB..B	226
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Trimmable	VSDBT	232
Vanity Sink Drawer Base	VSDB	230
Vanity Tank Topper	VTT..B	236
Vanity Tapered End Panel	VTEP	276
Vanity Three Drawer Base	VDB	232
Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	VTMC	242
Vanity Wall Cabinet	VWC	236
Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	VWS	252
Veneer End Panel	EPV	273
Wall Cabinet	W	40
Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	W..B	40
Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	WPG..B	80
Wall Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	WPG	74
Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	WMD	64
Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	WMD..B	66
Wall Drawer Unit	WD	92
Wall Easy Reach Cabinet	WER	128
Wall End Cabinet	WEC	136
Wall End Cabinet	WECL	136
Wall Message Center Cabinet	WMC	94
Wall Open Cabinet	WOL	52
Wall Spice Rack	SRD	278
Wall System Shelf	WSS	277
What-Not Shelf	WN	99
Wine Cube	WCUBE	98
Wine Cube Drawer	WCUBEDRW	98
Wine Rack Cabinet	WR	92
Wine Storage Cabinets	WSC	98
Wood Cutlery Drawer Tray	WCDT	279
Wood Hood Blower	TWHBLOWER	103
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	102
Wood Hood Chimney Tall	WHCT	102
Wood Hood Contemporary Straight	WHCONSTR	102
Wood Hood Conversion Kit	TWHCONVKIT	103
Wood Hood Square	WHS	102
Wood Scribe Moulding	MSW8	256
6-way Adjustable Hinge	HINGE6WAY	285
6-way Adjustable Hinge	HINGE6WAYSC	285

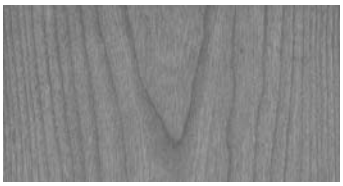
Code	Description	Page
AC	Appliance Center	277
B	Base Cabinet	142
B..32.5	Base Cabinet Universal Design	244
B..B	Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors	142
B..32.5B	Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors Universal Design	244
B..FH	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	150
B..32.5FH	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors Universal Design	244
B..FHB	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors	150
B..32.5FHB	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors Universal Design	244
B..FH-12	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors, 12" Deep	150
B..FH-12B	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors, 12" Deep	150
B..RT-2	Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Tray	144
B..RT	Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray	144
B..RT2B	Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Trays & Butt Doors	144
B..RTB	Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray & Butt Doors	144
B..TD	Base Cabinet w/Tray Divider	142
BBCPO	Base Box Column Pull-Out Cabinet	152
BC	Base Corner	176
BC..32.5	Base Corner Cabinet Universal Design	252
BEC	Base End Cabinet	178
BECF	Base End Cabinet	176
BK	Bookcase	204
BKB	Bookcase Base	206
BKB..B	Bookcase Base w/Butt Doors	206
BKSHELFKIT	Bookshelf Kit	277
BLS	Base Lazy Susan	172
BLS..32.5	Base Lazy Susan Universal Design	248
BLVDFF	Angled Fluted Filler	262
BMD	Base Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	156
BMW	Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet	170
BMW..32.5	Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet Universal Design	252
BOL	Base Open Cabinet	154
BP	Beadboard Panel	272
BPG	Base Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	158
BPP	Base Pantry Pull-Out Cabinet	152
BPPP	Base Pots & Pans Pull-Out	160
BRER	Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	172
BSC..PRB	Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-Out/Roll-Out w/Butt Doors	146
BSC..PRPB	Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-Out/Roll-Out/Pull-Out w/Butt Doors	148
BSC..RPB	Base SuperCabinet™ Roll-Out/Pull-Out w/Butt Doors	146
BWB	Base Wastebasket	160
BWB..FH	Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Doors	160
CABMAT36	CabMat™	280
CNTYSB..B	Country Sink Base w/Butt Doors	164
CORBELART	Art Corbel	266
CORBELMIS	Mission Corbel	266
CTDK	Chrome Tray Divider Kit	283
DB	Three Drawer Base	168
DB..32.5	Three Drawer Base Universal Design	248
DB-4	Four Drawer Base	168
DBEP	Decorative Base End Panel	274
DBFP	Three Drawer Base w/False Panel	170
DBFP-4	Four Drawer Base w/False Panel	170
DBEPFH	Decorative End Panel Full Height	274
DBEPFH-12	Decorative End Panel Full Height, 12" Deep	274
DC	Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet	104
DCMD	Diagonal Corner Wall w/Mullion Doors	114
DCOL	Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinet	110
DCPG	Diagonal Corner Wall Prepped for Glass	122
DCR	Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet	128
DDWP	Decorative Dishwasher Panel	274
DLEGMISSION	Decorative Mission Leg	269
DPBEP	Decorative Peninsula Base End Panel	274
DUEP	Decorative Utility End Panel	274
DVEP	Decorative Vanity End Panel	274
DWBR	Double Wastebasket Roll-Out Kit	284
DWEP	Decorative Wall End Panel	274
ENGBARCOLUMN	English Bar Column Leg	269
ENGISLCOLUMN	English Island Column Leg	269
EPA	Laminate End Panel	273
EPV	Veneer End Panel	273
F	Filler	262
F..A	Decorative Angled/Fluted/Plain Filler	262
FBC	Base Corner Filler	262
FF	Filler Reeded	262
FFL	Filler Fluted	262
FFROS	Rosette	264
FS	Floating Shelves	99
FILTER	Filter for Wood Hood Blower	103
GSK	Glass Shelf Kit	280
GSKDC	Diagonal Glass Shelf Kit	280
H	Hardware	289
HEATSHIELDAN	Angled Heat Shield	281
HEATSHIELDST	Straight Heat Shield	281
HINGE6WAY	6-way Adjustable Hinge	285
HINGE6WAYSC	6-way Adjustable Hinge	285

Code	Description	Page
HNGSPCRD	Hinge Spacer	285
HNGSPCRF	Frame Spacer	285
HNGRESCLP	Hinge Angle Restrictor Clip	285
ISLEG	Island Leg	269
KDT	Kneespace Drawer	210
LCD	Linen Closet w/Drawer	238
LCD..SC	Linen Closet SuperCabinet™ w/Removable Hamper	240
LGCORBEL	Large Corbel	267
LKS	Linen Closet Shelf Kit	243
MBAT8	Batten Moulding	259
MBS8	Base Shoe Moulding	261
MCROWN8	Crown Moulding	257
MCTB8	Counter Top Moulding Bevel	258
MCTOG8	Counter Top Moulding Ogee	258
MCTR8	Counter Top Moulding Radius	258
MCV8	Cove Moulding	259
MDENTIL8	Dentil Moulding	261
MFOLCR8	Full Overlay Crown Moulding	257
MICROWN8	Insert Crown Moulding	257
MLR8	Light Rail Moulding	260
MOCW8	Outside Corner Moulding	256
MQR8	Quarter Round Moulding	259
MROPE8	Rope Moulding	261
MSFM8	Soffit Filler Moulding	258
MSHKRCROWN8	Shaker Crown Moulding	257
MSMCOVECR8	Small Cove Crown Moulding	257
MSTR8	Starter Moulding	258
MSW8	Wood Scribe Moulding	256
MTBAT8	Traditional Batten Moulding	261
MTBEAD8	Triple Bead Moulding	256
MTCAP8	Traditional Cap Moulding	260
MTCROWN8	Tall Crown Moulding	257
MTLR8	Tall Light Rail Moulding	260
MTST8	Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	259
MTT8	Traditional Trim Moulding	260
MTW8	Trim Moulding	256
MWC..B	Microwave Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	94
MWOL	Microwave Wall Open Shelf	96
OCSD..B	Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	180
OD..B	Double Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	182
OCINSTALLKIT	Oven Installation Kit	281
OMS	Oven with Microwave Cabinet	188
OL	Overlay	263
ORG	Organizer Shelves	278
P	Stock Panel - Veneer	272
PA	Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	272
PB	Peninsula Base	178
PB..B	Peninsula Base w/Butt Doors	178
PCDT	Plastic Cutlery Drawer Tray	279
PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer	279
PDOPOSTS	Pegged Dish Organizer Posts	279
PDWP	Dishwasher Panel	271
PEPR	End Panel w/Stile	271
PEPRPLY	Plywood End Panel w/Stile	271
PP	Stock Panel - Veneer	272
PREF	Refrigerator End Panel	271
PREPR	Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	271
PREPRP	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	271
PSC	Pantry SuperCabinet™	192
PSC..B	Pantry SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	192
PSFEP	Sink Front End Panel	271
PSMCROWN8	PureStyle™ Crown Moulding	257
PSMFOLCR8	PureStyle™ Full Overlay Crown Moulding	257
PSMICROWN8	PureStyle™ Insert Crown Moulding	257
PSMQR8	PureStyle™ Quarter Round Moulding	259
PSMSW8	PureStyle™ Scribe Moulding	256
PSMTBEAD8	PureStyle™ Triple Bead Moulding	256
PSMTCAP8	PureStyle™ Traditional Cap Moulding	260
PSMTCROWN8	PureStyle™ Tall Crown Moulding	257
PSMTLR8	PureStyle™ Tall Light Rail Moulding	260
PSMTST8	PureStyle™ Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	259
PSMTW8	PureStyle™ Trim Moulding	256
PW	Peninsula Wall Cabinet	138
PW..B	Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	138
PWMD..B	Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	140
PWPG..B	Peninsula Wall Cabinets w/Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	140
RDLEG	Reed Leg	269
REED	Split Turning Reed	264
RP	Range Panel	276
RTBP	Roll Tray Bumper Pad	284
RVWS	Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	254
RW	Refrigerator Wall Cabinet	88
RW..B	Refrigerator Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	88
SB	Sink/Range Base	162
SB..B	Sink/Range Base w/Butt Doors	162
SB..32.5B	Sink Base w/Butt Doors Universal Design	246
SB..STNSB	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	164
SB..STSB	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	162

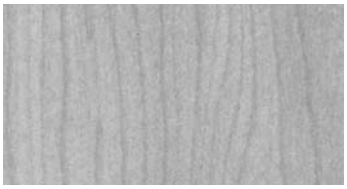
Code	Description	Page
SBDC	Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinet	164
SC	Square Corner Wall Cabinet	132
SC..B	Square Corner Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	132
SCER	Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	172
SCR	Square Corner Roto Base	172
SCR..32.5	Square Corner Roto Base Universal Design	248
SF	Sink/Range Front	166
SF..B	Sink/Range Front w/Butt Doors	166
SF..32.5B	Sink Front w/Butt Doors Universal Design	246
SFC	Sink Front Corner	166
SGH	Stem Glass Holder	277
SMCORBEL	Small Corbel	267
SPOOL	Split Turning Spool	264
SPTRINGEND	Split Turning End	264
SRD	Wall Spice Rack	278
SSDM	Smart Stop™ Doors Mechanism	285
STAINPT	Pint of Stain	286
STAINQT	Quart of Stain	286
STOT..WHB	Sink Tip-Out Tray	284
SU..32.5	Sink Unit w/Front Panel Universal Design	246
TAPLEG	Tapered Leg	268
TKC	Toekick Cap	276
TKF	Toekick Filler	262
TKIT	Roll Tray Kit	283
TKTLFOOT	Toekick Tulip Foot	268
TMW	Microwave Cabinet	186
TOEKICK	Toekick	276
TONERPT	Pint of Toner	286
TUKIT	Touch-Up Kit	286
TUPSPRAY	Touch-Up Spray Can	286
TUPSTICK	Touch-Up Stick	286
TWH	Tapered Wood Hood	99
TWHBLOWER	Wood Hood Blower	103
TWHCONVKIT	Wood Hood Conversion Kit	103
U	Utility Cabinet	198
U..B	Utility Cabinet w/Butt Doors	198
UKS	Utility Shelf Kit	282
UPK	Pantry Roll Tray Kit	282
V..RA	Valance Arch	270
V..SC	Valance Scalloped	270
V..ST	Valance Straight	270
VB	Vanity Base	214
VB..B	Vanity Base w/Butt Doors	214
VBP	Vanity Base Pull-Out	218
VCB	Vanity Console Base	212
VCB..B	Vanity Console Base w/Butt Doors	212
VCORBEL	Valance Corbel	266
VDB	Vanity Three Drawer Base	232
VDB-4	Vanity Four Drawer Base	234
VDD	Vanity Doors & Drawer Base	220
VDDB	Vanity Double Drawer Base	222
VDDBT	Vanity Double Drawer Base Trimmable	224
VDT..B	Vanity Drawer Trimmable	238
VFD	Vanity File Drawer	208
VFDB	Vanity File Drawer Base	208
VMC	Vanity Medicine Cabinet	242
VSB	Vanity Sink Base	226
VSB..B	Vanity Sink Base w/Butt Doors	226
VSDB	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	230
VSDBT	Vanity Sink Drawer Base Trimmable	232
VTEP	Vanity Tapered End Panel	276
VTMC	Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	242
VTT..B	Vanity Tank Topper	236
VWC	Vanity Wall Cabinet	236
VWS	Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	252
W	Wall Cabinet	40
W..B	Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	40
WCDT	Wood Cutlery Drawer Tray	279
WCUBE	Wine Cube	98
WCUBEDRW	Wine Cube Drawer	98
WD	Wall Drawer Unit	92
WEC	Wall End Cabinet	136
WECL	Wall End Cabinet	136
WER	Wall Easy Reach Cabinet	128
WHC	Wood Hood Chimney	102
WHCT	Wood Hood Chimney Tall	102
WHCA	Canopy Wood Hood, Arch	100
WHCONSTR	Wood Hood Contemporary Straight	102
WHS	Wood Hood Square	102
WMC	Wall Message Center Cabinet	94
WMD	Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	64
WMD..B	Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	66
WN	What-Not Shelf	99
WOL	Wall Open Cabinet	52
WPG	Wall Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	74
WPG..B	Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	80
WR	Wine Rack Cabinet	92
WSC	Wine Storage Cabinets	98
WSS	Wall System Shelf	277

Wood Types

No matter which wood type you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat, or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes, and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.



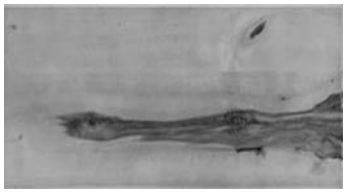
Cherry
- Top-of-the-line hardwood with a rich, natural reddish-brown tone
- Uniform tight grain allows finishes to be applied with ease
- Characteristics include mineral streaks, pin knots, and curly graining
- Darkens with age and exposure to light
- Smooth wood grain pattern with random markings



Maple
- Strong, resilient wood with a uniform tight grain and smooth, even appearance
- Mineral streaks are common and will appear darker with stain
- Subtle wood grain markings include fine lines and wavy or curly graining
- Small, black "bird's eye" dots

Oak
- Very strong wood with distinct grain patterns
- Grain variations create a color gradation when stain is applied
- Grain patterns include fine lines, pin stripes, leafy grains, and watery figures

Birch
- Even-textured, fine-grained wood with a curly or wavy pattern
- Strong with a high resistance to abrasion
- Smooth, dense surface texture
- Tight wood grain appearance



Rustic Characteristics

Solid Wood Doors and Drawer Fronts, may have varying amounts of the following:
- Sound Closed Knot (stable / not moveable) – Acceptable up to 3" in diameter
- Sound Knot with Cracks – Acceptable up to 2" in diameter, with open portion not to exceed ¾" in diameter or length. May be completely visible through to back side of door.
- Open Knot – Acceptable up to ¾" in diameter or length of open portion of knot. May be completely visible through to back side of door. *(Note: Holes created by open knots are acceptable and desirable for this rustic look.)*
- Unsound Knot (loose / moveable) – Unacceptable
- Knot Cluster (cluster of tight, sound knots) – Acceptable in all sizes and quantities
- Season Checks (crack) – Acceptable, as long as light does not pass through opening
- Worm / Pin Holes – Acceptable if present on less than 50% of door and less than ¼" in diameter. May be completely visible through to back side of door.
- Worm Tracks – Acceptable if present on less than 50% of door and less than ⅛" in diameter and 8" in length
- Mineral Stains / Streaks / Deposits – Acceptable if present on less than 50% of door. May be black or brown in color.
- Natural Wood Figuring – Acceptable to have bird's eye, curly graining, burl graining or tiger striping if present on less than 50% of door

Veneer Panels / Mouldings / Other Trim Items:
- Will have few to no sound closed knots, sound knots with cracks, open knots, or knot clusters
- May have some visible worm / pin holes, mineral stains / streaks / deposits, or natural wood figuring

Characteristics of Paint

Paint will develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish and will not be considered a reason for product replacement.

When painted finishes are ordered on Benton, Korbett, Landen, Wentworth, and Winstead the door center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Characteristics of Laminates

Thermofoil

- Doors & drawer fronts are shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl laminate on face & edges, and a melamine laminate on back
- Vinyl laminate is applied to MDF with an adhesive using heat & pressure
- Creates a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties

PureStyle™

- Durable, laminate-based material that provides superior abrasion resistance
- Meets/exceeds all KCMA performance standards
- Wrapped door rails and panels
- Clear, pre-impregnated top coat for superior durability (glazed styles have an oven-cured top coat)
- Lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product
- PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture-perfect distribution of satin, smooth color

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint, while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment - both inside and outside of their homes. Molded decorative door profile with a durable, yet attractive finish offers care-free maintenance. In addition to a uniform appearance, cabinets will have:

- A sleek surface
- A design that replicates a painted finish with optimum durability
- A fresh, contemporary feel that is also at home in a more traditional setting

PureStyle™ trim items will feature a matching painted finish, except where noted in product specifications.

Humidification

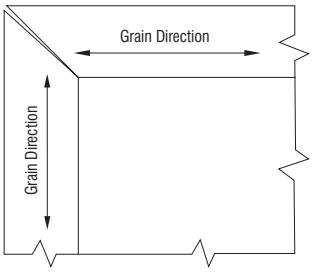
Cabinet components are typically manufactured at a target range of 40%–50% relative humidity. This works well because even unhumidified homes stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters some doors can be exposed to conditions where relative humidity is below 20% for weeks at a time, causing shrinkage to occur. Conversely, where in-home relative humidity exceeds 70% for extended periods of time, expansion could occur. In certain geographic locations of the country, it is natural for the humidity to reach and remain at 80% for several weeks during the new construction period. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these could cause opening of the joints, and will not be considered as a reason for product replacement.

Aristokraft recommends product be stored and installed in an atmosphere where the humidity level and temperature are controlled.

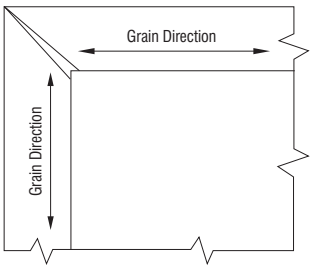
Humidification Effects on a Door with a Miter Joint

High Humidity



When wood swells,
miter joints open as shown above.

Low Humidity



When wood shrinks,
miter joints open as shown above.

Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

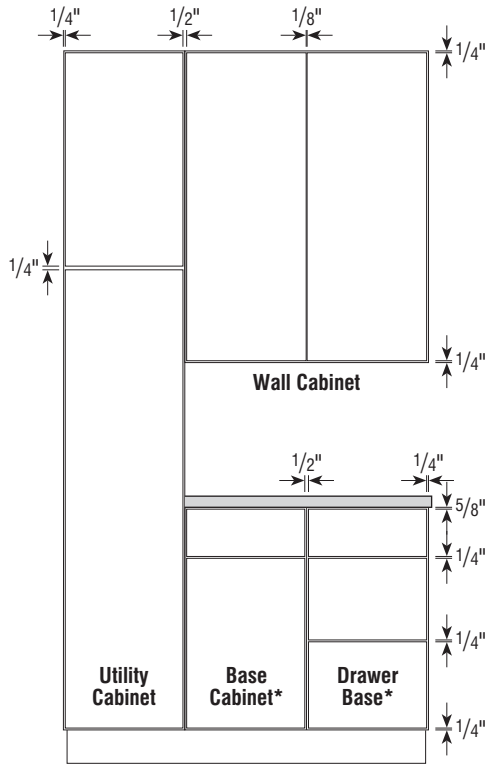
– **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.

– **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20 degrees and over 35% when the temperature is above 20 degrees.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.

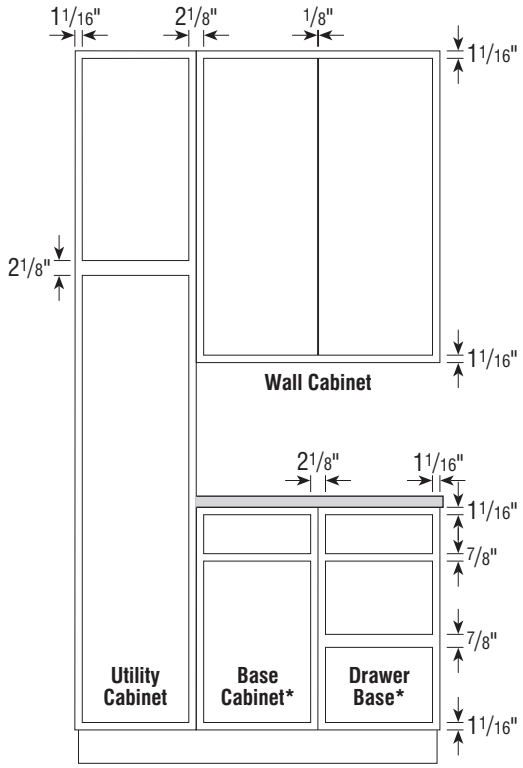
– **Don't over do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.

– **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over a period of several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

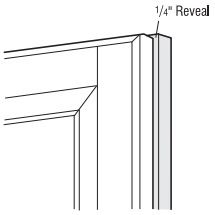
Full Overlay



Partial Overlay

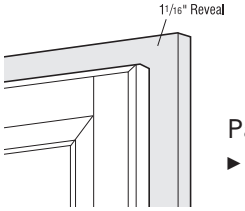


*35" high application shown
One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.



Full Overlay

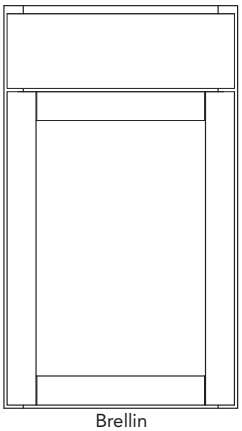
- Full overlay doors reveal ¼" of the cabinet face frame.



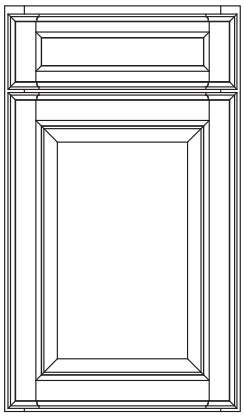
Partial Overlay 7/16"

- Partial overlay doors reveal 1 1/16" of the cabinet face frame.

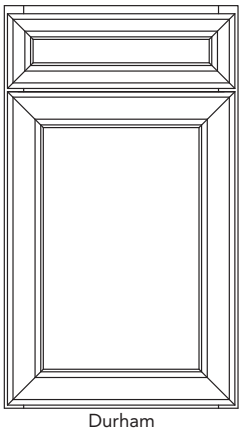
Full Overlay Door Styles



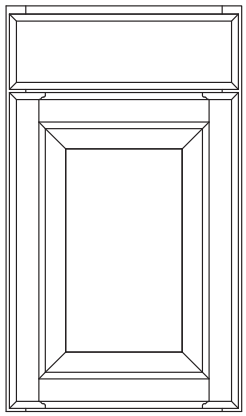
Brellin
(page 12)



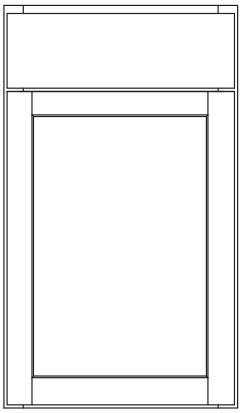
Briarcliff
(Also available in Arch)
(page 12)



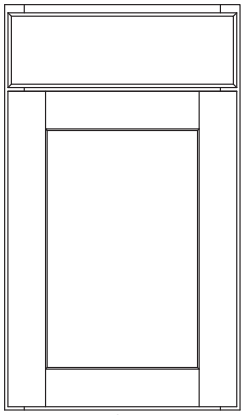
Durham
(page 13)



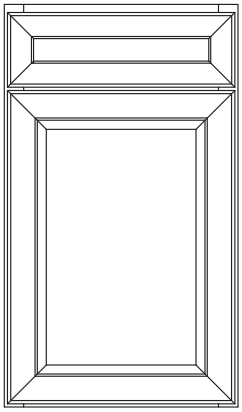
Eastland*
(page 13)



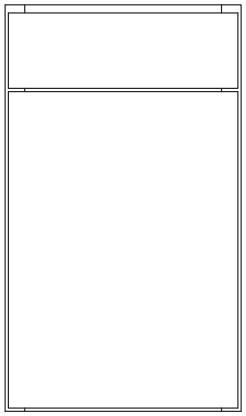
Harrison*
(page 13)



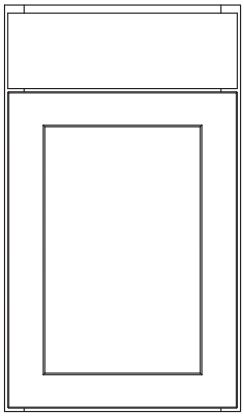
Korbett*
(page 14)



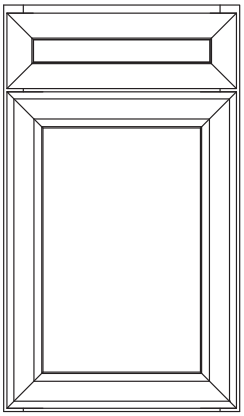
Overton
(page 15)



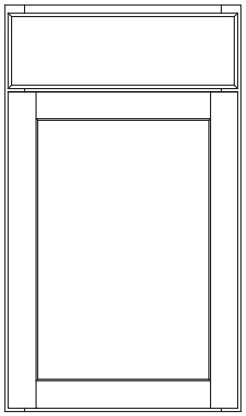
Teagan
(page 16)



VanWyke
(page 17)



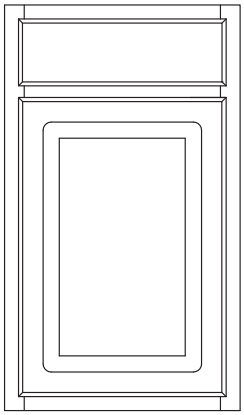
Wentworth
(page 17)



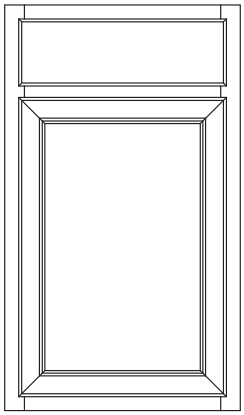
Winstead*
(page 18)

*Available with 5-Piece Drawer Fronts

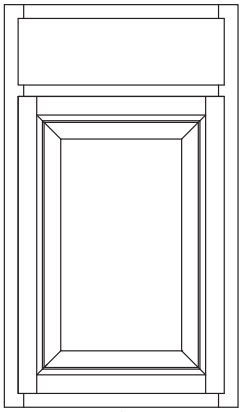
Partial Overlay Door Styles



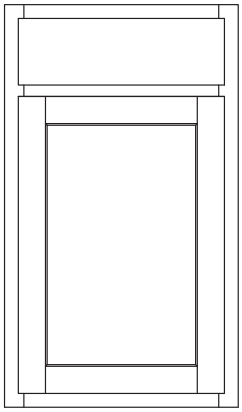
Augusta
(page 11)



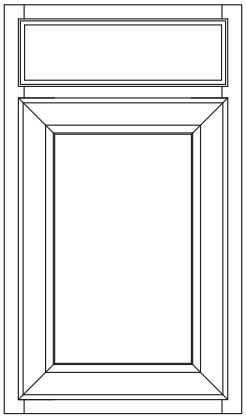
Avalon
(page 11)



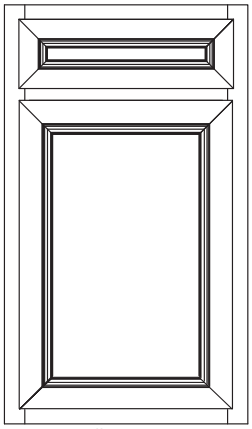
Ayden*
(page 11)



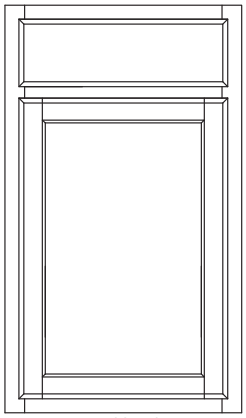
Benton*
(page 12)



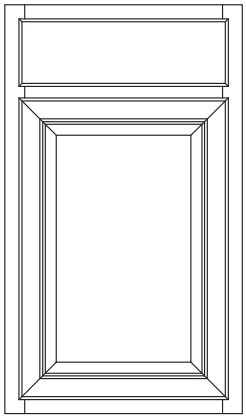
Landen*
(page 14)



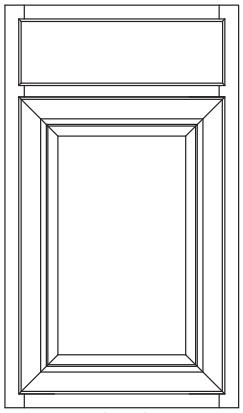
Lillian ***New***
(page 14)



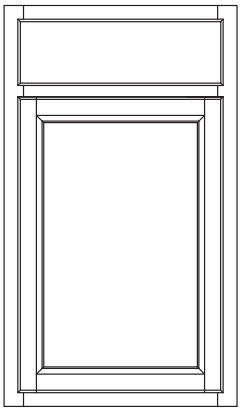
Oakland
(page 15)



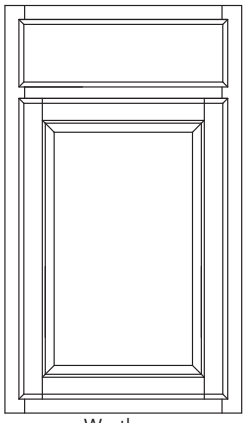
Radford*
(page 15)



Saybrooke*
(page 16)



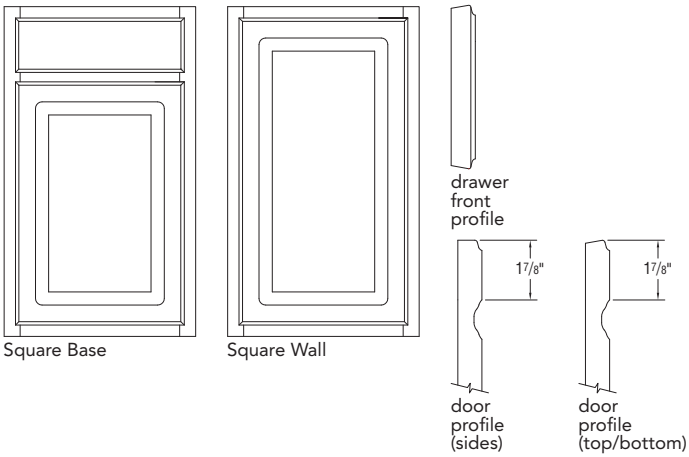
Sinclair
(page 16)



Westbury
(page 17)

*Available with 5-Piece Drawer Fronts

Augusta — Partial Overlay

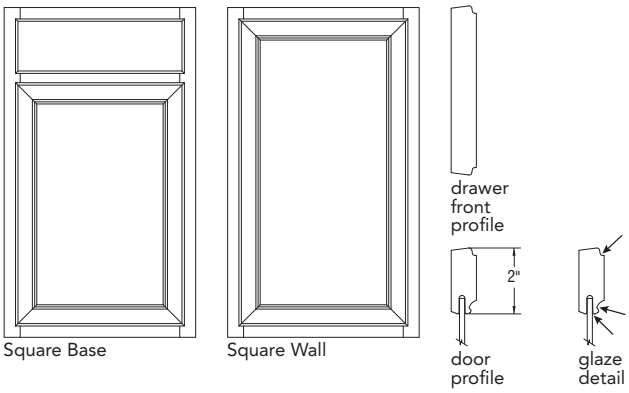


PRICE COLUMNS		
Thermofoil	Standard Finish	3

- Raised Panel Profile
- ¾" Thick Door
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170°F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

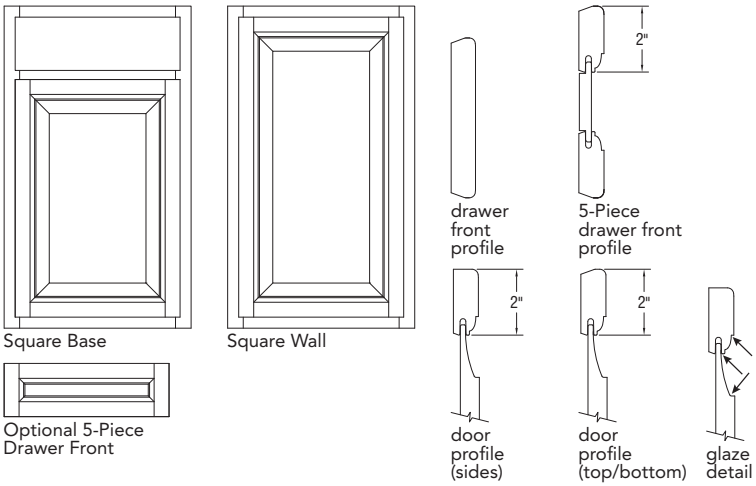
Avalon — Partial Overlay



PRICE COLUMNS		
Cherry	Standard Finish	6
	Glaze	9
Maple	Standard Finish	3
	Glaze	7

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Ayden — Partial Overlay

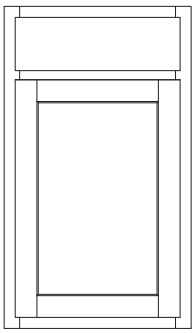


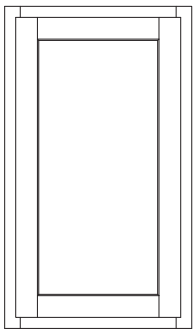
PRICE COLUMNS		
Rustic Birch	Standard Finish	6
	Glaze	8

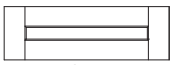
- Raised Solid Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Hardware Recommended
- Rustic Characteristics on Door and Drawer Fronts only
- Selected Rustic Trim Items Available. Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available. See page 291.
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

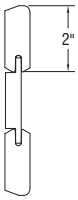
Benton — Partial Overlay


Square Base

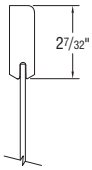

Square Wall


Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front

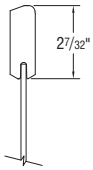
drawer front profile



5-Piece drawer front profile



door profile (sides)

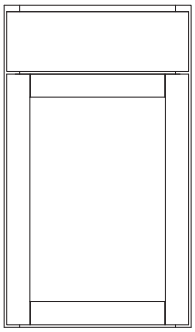


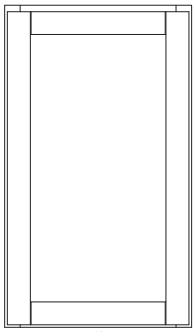
door profile (top/bottom)

PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch	Standard Finish	4
	Paint	6

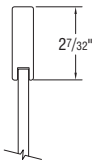
- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required
- When paint is ordered, the door center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction.
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

Brellin — Full Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile

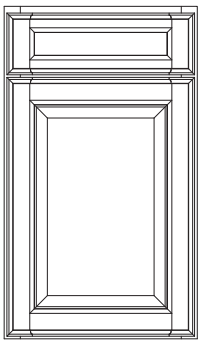


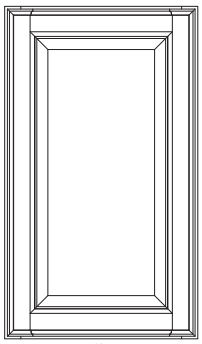
door profile

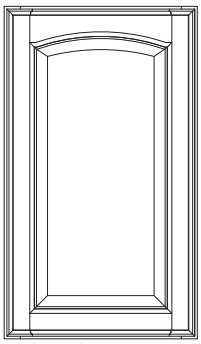
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	4

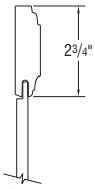
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- ⅝" Thick Door
- 6-Way Adjustable Hinges
- Hardware Recommended

Briarcliff II — Full Overlay

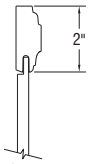

Square Base


Square Wall

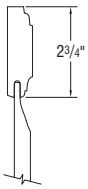

Arch Wall



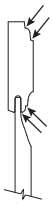
drawer front profile (sides)



drawer front profile (top/bottom)



door profile

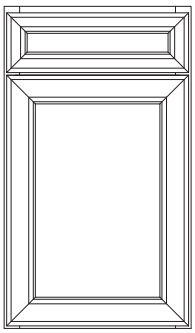

glaze detail

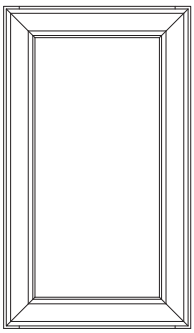
PRICE COLUMNS		
Cherry	Standard Finish	11
	Glaze	12
Maple	Standard Finish	9
	Glaze	11
	Paint	11

- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Hardware Recommended
- Square Doors on Base Cabinets
- Arch Available in Maple Only
- Arch only available on Wall Cabinets

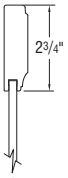
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Durham — Full Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



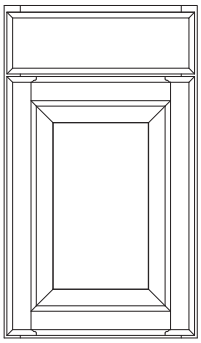
door profile

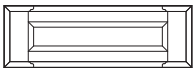
glaze detail

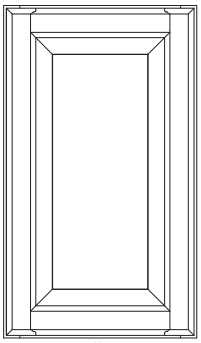
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	9

- ¾" Thick Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- Toasted Antique Glaze Available on Selected Trim Items. See page 291.
- Hardware Recommended

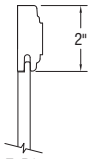
Eastland — Full Overlay


Square Base

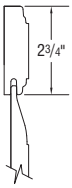

Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front


Square Wall

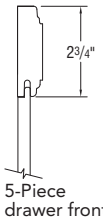
drawer front profile



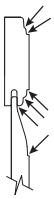
5-Piece drawer front profile (top/bottom)



door profile



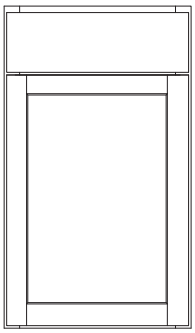
5-Piece drawer front profile (sides)

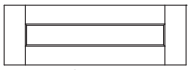

glaze detail

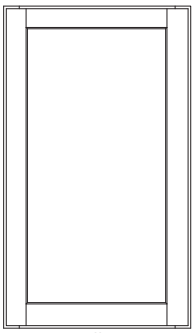
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	10
	Glaze	12
	Paint	12

- Raised Solid Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Square Doors on Base Cabinets
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

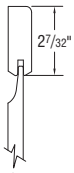
Harrison — Full Overlay


Square Base

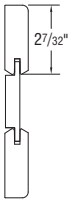

Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile



5-Piece drawer front profile

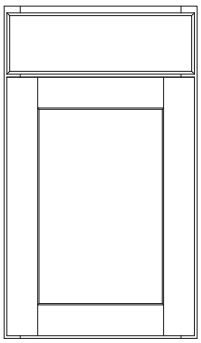
PRICE COLUMNS		
Rustic Birch	Standard Finish	7

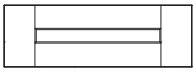
- Reversed Raised Solid Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Hardware Recommended
- Rustic Characteristics on Door and Drawer Fronts only
- Selected Rustic Trim Items Available. Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available. See page 291.
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

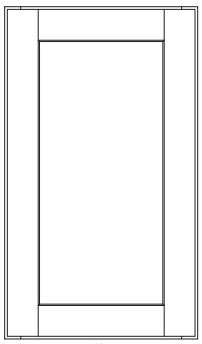
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DOOR STYLES

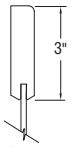
Korbett — Full Overlay


Square Base

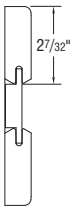

Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile

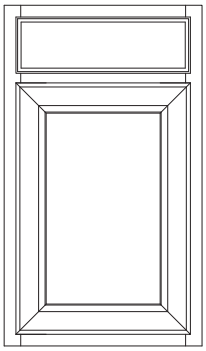


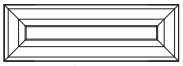
5-Piece drawer front profile

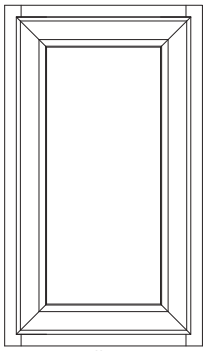
PRICE COLUMNS		
Cherry	Standard Finish	10
Maple	Standard Finish	8
	Paint	11

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- 3" Wide Stile and Rail Shaker
- When paint is ordered, the door center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction.
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

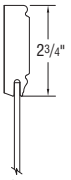
Landen — Partial Overlay


Square Base

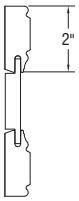

Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front


Square Wall

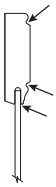
drawer front profile



door profile



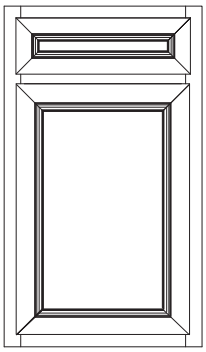
5-Piece drawer front profile

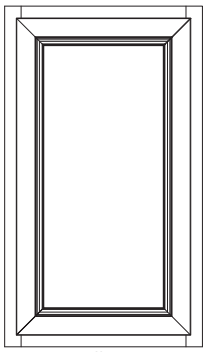

glaze detail

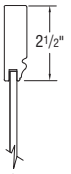
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	5
	Glaze	8
	Paint	7

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Hardware Recommended
- When paint is ordered, the door center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction.
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

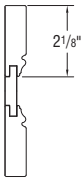
Lillian *New* — Partial Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall



door profile



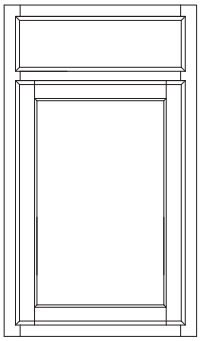
5-Piece drawer front profile

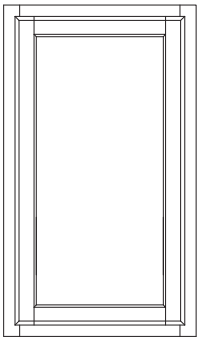
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	7

- 3/4" Thick Door Rail
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- Miter Construction
- 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- Hardware Recommended

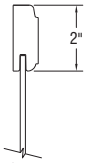
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Oakland — Partial Overlay

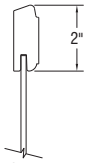

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile (sides)

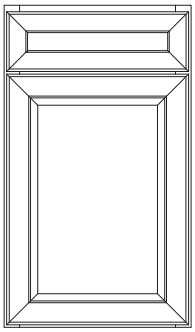


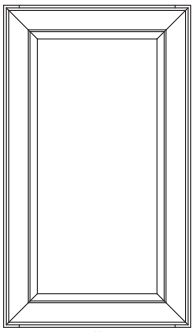
door profile (top/bottom)

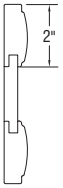
PRICE COLUMNS		
Oak	Standard Finish	1

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

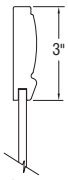
Overton — Full Overlay


Square Base

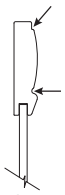

Square Wall



drawer front profile



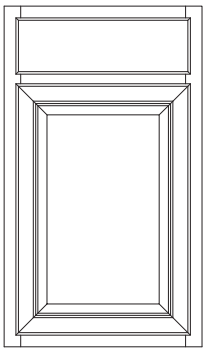
door profile

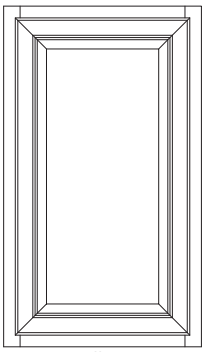

glaze detail

PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	9

- ¾" Thick Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- Toasted Antique Glaze Only Available on Selected Trim Items. See page 291.
- Hardware Recommended

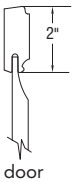
Radford — Partial Overlay


Square Base

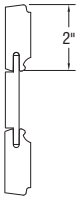

Square Wall

Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front

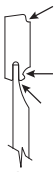
drawer front profile



door profile



5-Piece drawer front profile


glaze detail

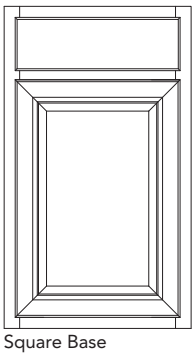
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	7
	Glaze	10

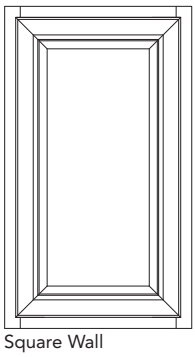
- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Miter Construction
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DOOR STYLES

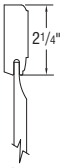
Saybrooke — Partial Overlay


Square Base

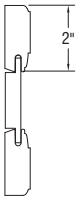

Square Wall

Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front

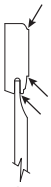
drawer front profile



door profile



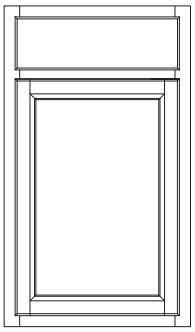
5-Piece drawer front profile

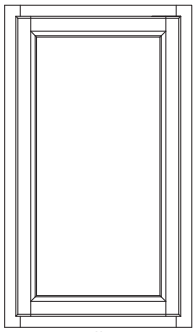

glaze detail

PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch	Standard Finish	5
	Glaze	8

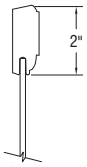
- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Miter Construction
- Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

Sinclair — Partial Overlay

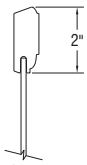

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile (sides)

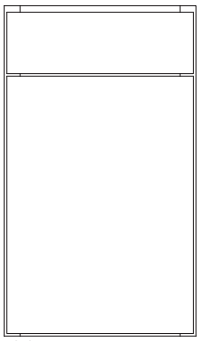


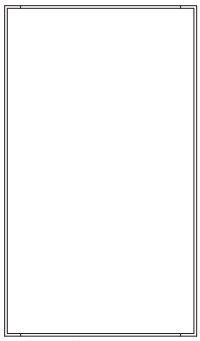
door profile (top/bottom)

PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch	Standard Finish	2

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Teagan — Full Overlay


Slab Base


Slab Wall

drawer front profile

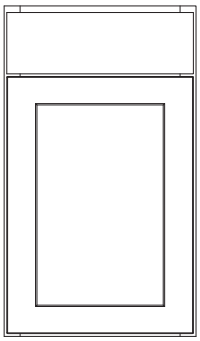
door profile

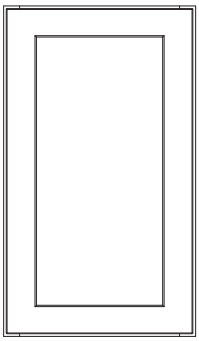
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	8
	Paint	11

- Veneer Slab Door
- Veneer Face and Back with Furniture Board Core
- 3mm Wood Edging on all Edges
- Hardware Recommended

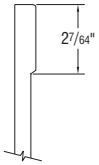
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

VanWyke — Full Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile

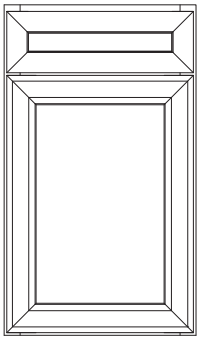


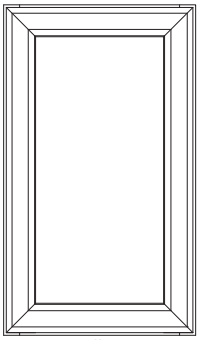
door profile

PRICE COLUMNS		
Thermofoil	Standard Finish	3

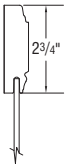
- Recessed Panel Profile
- 5/8" Thick Door
- 6-way Adjustable Hinges
- Hardware Recommended

Wentworth — Full Overlay

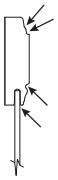

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



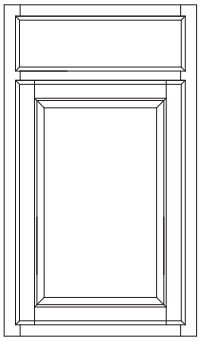
door profile

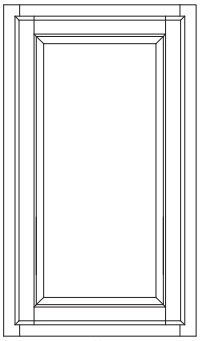

glaze detail

PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	8
	Glaze	11
	Paint	11

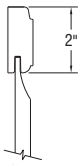
- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- Hardware Recommended
- When paint is ordered, the door center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction.

Westbury — Partial Overlay

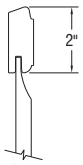

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile (sides)



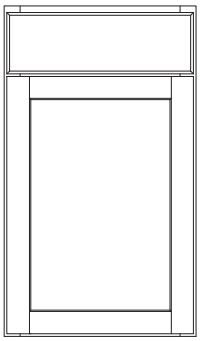
door profile (top/bottom)

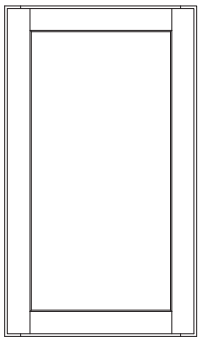
PRICE COLUMNS		
Oak	Standard Finish	3

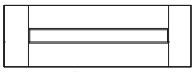
- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

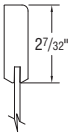
Winstead — Full Overlay


Square Base

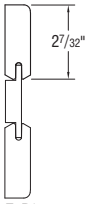

Square Wall


Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front

drawer front profile



door profile



5-Piece drawer front profile

PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	7
	Paint	9

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Hardware Recommended
- When paint is ordered, the door center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction.
- Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front - $65 Upcharge Per Drawer

Finish Descriptions

	FINISH NAME	DESCRIPTION
Stain/Glaze*	Autumn	Mid-tone stain with warm, copper tones
	Café	Dark brown stain with red undertones
	Fawn	Light, warm stain, slightly darker than natural wood
	Flagstone	Dark, gray stain with brown undertones
	Java Glaze	Red toned base stain, highlighted by a dark brown glaze
	Natural	Natural finish is achieved with a clear coat which allows the pure beauty of natural woodgrain to show.
	Pumpernickel Glaze	Warm medium brown stain highlighted by a dark brown glaze
	Rouge	Traditional, cinnamon red tones
	Saddle	Medium, warm brown stain
	Sarsaparilla	Rich, deep brown stain
	Umber	Medium to dark brown stain
	Wheat	Light stain with golden undertones
Paint**/PureStyle™	Antique Paint	Warm, off-white color
	Glacier Gray	Cool, light gray color
	Stone Gray	Cool, medium gray color
	Toasted Antique	Warm, off-white finish enhanced by the appearance of a medium brown glaze
	White	A pure white color

*Aristokraft's Hand-Contoured Glazing is an additional step in the finishing process that highlights door detail and enhances the richness of wood color and tone. Because glazing is achieved by hand, variations will occur throughout any door, and from one door to the next. The outcome will range from a consistent, even appearance to more varied coverage. The variation is a desirable feature and brings out the uniqueness of glazing.

**On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement.

Finishing Process

Aristokraft offers a variety of cabinet construction and finish options in order to allow for maximum design flexibility. Below are details about wood characteristics to assist you in deciding on a wood type and finish.

The Aristokraft finishing process starts with top quality lumber that is sanded down to reach difficult areas before the doors are assembled. After assembly, each door is inspected before a toner is applied with a spray. After applying toner to each door, drawer front, and face frame, a layer of stain is added using a spray finish which is then hand rubbed into the wood for maximum penetration and long-lasting beauty. A UV sealer is then applied during the finishing process to fill the grain. Finally, a UV topcoat is applied onto the door, providing a protective layer and beautiful, lasting finish. A final inspection is given at the end of the process to ensure each door is ready for cabinet assembly.

The finish you select for your door style is just as important as the wood type. Each piece of wood will react differently to the finish material used, resulting in a slight variation in shade within and between cabinets. When natural, light, or tinted finishes are applied, the natural grain characteristics are apparent. For easy care and lasting beauty, Aristokraft covers interior surfaces of cabinet walls, backs, and shelves with Aristex™ surface, a urethane-coated laminate.

	STANDARD FINISH										GLAZE		LAMINATE				PAINT	
	Autumn	Café	Fawn	Flagstone	Natural	Rouge	Saddle	Sarsaparilla	Umber	Wheat	Java Glaze	Pumpernickel Glaze	Glacier Gray	Stone Gray *New*	Toasted Antique	White	Antique Paint	White Paint
Birch																		
Sinclair	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓									
Benton	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
Saybrooke	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						
Cherry																		
Avalon		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓						
Briarcliff II		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓						
Korbett		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓								
Maple																		
Avalon	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						
Briarcliff II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓
Eastland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓
Korbett	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
Landen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓
Radford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						
Teagan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
Wentworth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓
Winstead	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓
Oak																		
Oakland					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								
Westbury					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								
Rustic Birch																		
Ayden	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓						
Harrison	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓									
PureStyle™																		
Brellin													✓	✓		✓		
Durham													✓	✓	✓	✓		
Lillian *New*													✓	✓		✓		
Overton															✓			
Thermofoil																		
Augusta																✓		
VanWyke																✓		

See the following pages for door style codes by specie/finish.

The laminate used on cabinet end panels may be representative of aged product, most notably on Cherry specie.

How to Use Door Style Numbers

Each door style described in this catalog is available in three construction methods - Standard, Select, and APC. Depending on what finish color is being specified, each one will have its own unique style number.

Examples:

- Benton Sarsaparilla Standard = 244
- Benton Sarsaparilla Select = 844
- Benton Sarsaparilla APC = 644
- Benton Sarsaparilla Standard 5-Piece = 5CH
- Benton Sarsaparilla Select 5-Piece = 9CH
- Benton Sarsaparilla APC 5-Piece = 7CH

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Augusta Thermofoil White	5JV	9JV	7JV	-	-	-	184
Avalon Cherry Café	59T	99T	79T	-	-	-	159
Avalon Cherry Java Glaze	59N	99N	79N	-	-	-	169
Avalon Cherry Pumpernickel Glaze	59U	99U	79U	-	-	-	192
Avalon Cherry Rouge	59E	99E	79E	-	-	-	174
Avalon Cherry Saddle	59M	99M	79M	-	-	-	173
Avalon Cherry Umber	59D	99D	79D	-	-	-	156
Avalon Cherry Wheat	59B	99B	79B	-	-	-	176
Avalon Maple Autumn	55F	95F	75F	-	-	-	183
Avalon Maple Café	55T	95T	75T	-	-	-	167
Avalon Maple Fawn	55G	95G	75G	-	-	-	197
Avalon Maple Java Glaze	55N	95N	75N	-	-	-	168
Avalon Maple Natural	55C	95C	75C	-	-	-	182
Avalon Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	55U	95U	75U	-	-	-	191
Avalon Maple Rouge	55E	95E	75E	-	-	-	180
Avalon Maple Saddle	55M	95M	75M	-	-	-	170
Avalon Maple Sarsaparilla	55W	95W	75W	-	-	-	193
Avalon Maple Umber	55D	95D	75D	-	-	-	157
Ayden Rustic Birch Autumn	41F	81F	61F	5BV	9BV	7BV	161
Ayden Rustic Birch Café	41T	81T	61T	5BW	9BW	7BW	154
Ayden Rustic Birch Fawn	41G	81G	61G	5BX	9BX	7BX	162
Ayden Rustic Birch Flagstone	41H	81H	61H	5JC	9JC	7JC	153
Ayden Rustic Birch Java Glaze	41N	81N	61N	5JR	9JR	7JR	178
Ayden Rustic Birch Pumpernickel Glaze	41U	81U	61U	5GK	9GK	7GK	196
Ayden Rustic Birch Rouge	41E	81E	61E	5BY	9BY	7BY	163
Ayden Rustic Birch Saddle	41M	81M	61M	5BZ	9BZ	7BZ	164
Ayden Rustic Birch Umber	41D	81D	61D	5CA	9CA	7CA	155
Benton Birch Antique	246	846	646	5CB	9CB	7CB	198
Benton Birch Autumn	240	840	640	5CC	9CC	7CC	183
Benton Birch Café	541	941	741	5CD	9CD	7CD	167
Benton Birch Fawn	241	841	641	5CE	9CE	7CE	197
Benton Birch Flagstone	248	848	648	5JD	9JD	7JD	151
Benton Birch Rouge	242	842	642	5CF	9CF	7CF	180
Benton Birch Saddle	243	843	643	5CG	9CG	7CG	170
Benton Birch Sarsaparilla	244	844	644	5CH	9CH	7CH	193
Benton Birch Umber	247	847	647	5CJ	9CJ	7CJ	157
Benton Birch White	5KA	9KA	7KA	5KB	9KB	7KB	184
Brellin PureStyle™ Glacier Gray	252	852	652	-	-	-	194
Brellin PureStyle™ Stone Gray *New*	283	883	683	-	-	-	181
Brellin PureStyle™ White	5JW	9JW	7JW	-	-	-	184
Briarcliff II Cherry Cafe	-	-	-	5BH	9BH	7BH	159
Briarcliff II Cherry Flagstone	-	-	-	5JB	9JB	7JB	150
Briarcliff II Cherry Java Glaze	-	-	-	5BG	9BG	7BG	169
Briarcliff II Cherry Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	5BS	9BS	7BS	192
Briarcliff II Cherry Rouge	-	-	-	5BD	9BD	7BD	174
Briarcliff II Cherry Saddle	-	-	-	5BF	9BF	7BF	173
Briarcliff II Cherry Umber	-	-	-	5BC	9BC	7BC	156
Briarcliff II Cherry Wheat	-	-	-	5BB	9BB	7BB	176
Briarcliff II Maple Antique	-	-	-	5AM	9AM	7AM	198
Briarcliff II Maple Autumn	-	-	-	5AD	9AD	7AD	183
Briarcliff II Maple Café	-	-	-	5AJ	9AJ	7AJ	167
Briarcliff II Maple Fawn	-	-	-	5AE	9AE	7AE	197

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Briarcliff II Maple Flagstone	-	-	-	5HZ	9HZ	7HZ	151
Briarcliff II Maple Java Glaze	-	-	-	5AH	9AH	7AH	168
Briarcliff II Maple Natural	-	-	-	5AA	9AA	7AA	182
Briarcliff II Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	5BT	9BT	7BT	191
Briarcliff II Maple Rouge	-	-	-	5AC	9AC	7AC	180
Briarcliff II Maple Saddle	-	-	-	5AG	9AG	7AG	170
Briarcliff II Maple Sarsaparilla	-	-	-	5AK	9AK	7AK	193
Briarcliff II Maple Umber	-	-	-	5AB	9AB	7AB	157
Briarcliff II Maple White	-	-	-	5KC	9KC	7KC	184
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Antique	-	-	-	5BA	9BA	7BA	198
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Autumn	-	-	-	5AS	9AS	7AS	183
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Café	-	-	-	5AX	9AX	7AX	167
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Fawn	-	-	-	5AT	9AT	7AT	197
Briarcliff II Arch Maple Flagstone	-	-	-	5JA	9JA	7JA	151
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Java Glaze	-	-	-	5AW	9AW	7AW	168
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Natural	-	-	-	5AN	9AN	7AN	182
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	5BU	9BU	7BU	191
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Rouge	-	-	-	5AR	9AR	7AR	180
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Saddle	-	-	-	5AV	9AV	7AV	170
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Sarsaparilla	-	-	-	5AY	9AY	7AY	193
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Umber	-	-	-	5AP	9AP	7AP	157
Briarcliff II Maple Arch White	-	-	-	5KD	9KD	7KD	184
Durham PureStyle™ Glacier Gray	-	-	-	258	858	658	194
Durham PureStyle™ Stone Gray *New*	-	-	-	284	884	684	181
Durham PureStyle™ Toasted Antique	-	-	-	211	811	611	199
Durham PureStyle™ White	-	-	-	5JX	9JX	7JX	184
Eastland Maple Antique	527	927	727	5CT	9CT	7CT	198
Eastland Maple Autumn	552	952	752	5CU	9CU	7CU	183
Eastland Maple Café	521	921	721	5CV	9CV	7CV	167
Eastland Maple Fawn	553	953	753	5CW	9CW	7CW	197
Eastland Maple Flagstone	262	862	662	5JF	9JF	7JF	151
Eastland Maple Java Glaze	557	957	757	5CX	9CX	7CX	168
Eastland Maple Natural	551	951	751	5CY	9CY	7CY	182
Eastland Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	554	954	754	5DA	9DA	7DA	191
Eastland Maple Rouge	550	950	750	5CZ	9CZ	7CZ	180
Eastland Maple Saddle	556	956	756	5DB	9DB	7DB	170
Eastland Maple Sarsaparilla	559	959	759	5DC	9DC	7DC	193
Eastland Maple Umber	503	903	703	5DD	9DD	7DD	157
Eastland Maple White	5KE	9KE	7KE	5KF	9KF	7KF	184
Harrison Rustic Birch Autumn	46F	86F	66F	5EF	9EF	7EF	161
Harrison Rustic Birch Café	46T	86T	66T	5EG	9EG	7EG	154
Harrison Rustic Birch Fawn	46G	86G	66G	5EH	9EH	7EH	162
Harrison Rustic Birch Flagstone	46H	86H	66H	5JJ	9JJ	7JJ	153
Harrison Rustic Birch Rouge	46E	86E	66E	5EJ	9EJ	7EJ	163
Harrison Rustic Birch Saddle	46M	86M	66M	5EK	9EK	7EK	164
Harrison Rustic Birch Umber	46D	86D	66D	5EL	9EL	7EL	155
Korbett Cherry Café	5HL	9HL	7HL	5HT	9HT	7HT	159
Korbett Cherry Flagstone	5HM	9HM	7HM	5HU	9HU	7HU	150
Korbett Cherry Rouge	5HN	9HN	7HN	5HV	9HV	7HV	174
Korbett Cherry Saddle	5HP	9HP	7HP	5HW	9HW	7HW	173
Korbett Cherry Umber	5HR	9HR	7HR	5HX	9HX	7HX	156
Korbett Cherry Wheat	5HS	9HS	7HS	5HY	9HY	7HY	176
Korbett Maple Antique Paint	5GM	9GM	7GM	5GZ	9GZ	7GZ	198
Korbett Maple Autumn	5GN	9GN	7GN	5HA	9HA	7HA	183
Korbett Maple Café	5GP	9GP	7GP	5HB	9HB	7HB	167
Korbett Maple Fawn	5GR	9GR	7GR	5HC	9HC	7HC	197
Korbett Maple Flagstone	5GS	9GS	7GS	5HD	9HD	7HD	151
Korbett Maple Natural	5GT	9GT	7GT	5HE	9HE	7HE	182
Korbett Maple Rouge	5GU	9GU	7GU	5HF	9HF	7HF	180
Korbett Maple Saddle	5GV	9GV	7GV	5HG	9HG	7HG	170
Korbett Maple Sarsaparilla	5GW	9GW	7GW	5HH	9HH	7HH	193
Korbett Maple Umber	5GX	9GX	7GX	5HJ	9HJ	7HJ	157
Korbett Maple White Paint	5KG	9KG	7KG	5KH	9KH	7KH	184

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Landen Maple Antique	588	988	788	5EM	9EM	7EM	198
Landen Maple Autumn	572	972	772	5EN	9EN	7EN	183
Landen Maple Café	525	925	725	5EP	9EP	7EP	167
Landen Maple Fawn	573	973	773	5ER	9ER	7ER	197
Landen Maple Flagstone	264	864	664	5JK	9JK	7JK	151
Landen Maple Java Glaze	577	977	777	5ES	9ES	7ES	168
Landen Maple Natural	571	971	771	5ET	9ET	7ET	182
Landen Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	574	974	774	5EU	9EU	7EU	191
Landen Maple Rouge	570	970	770	5EV	9EV	7EV	180
Landen Maple Saddle	576	976	776	5EW	9EW	7EW	170
Landen Maple Sarsaparilla	579	979	779	5EX	9EX	7EX	193
Landen Maple Umber	505	905	705	5EY	9EY	7EY	157
Landen Maple White	5KJ	9KJ	7KJ	5KK	9KK	7KK	184
Lillian PureStyle™ Glacier Gray *New*	-	-	-	281	881	681	194
Lillian PureStyle™ Stone Gray *New*	-	-	-	282	882	682	181
Lillian PureStyle™ White *New*	-	-	-	5JY	9JY	7JY	184
Oakland Oak Natural	275	875	675	-	-	-	188
Oakland Oak Saddle	253	853	653	-	-	-	171
Oakland Oak Sarsaparilla	251	851	651	-	-	-	187
Oakland Oak Umber	508	908	708	-	-	-	158
Oakland Oak Wheat	255	855	655	-	-	-	186
Overton PureStyle™ Toasted Antique	-	-	-	250	850	650	199
Radford Maple Autumn	56F	96F	76F	5FF	9FF	7FF	183
Radford Maple Café	56T	96T	76T	5FG	9FG	7FG	167
Radford Maple Fawn	56G	96G	76G	5FH	9FH	7FH	197
Radford Maple Flagstone	56H	96H	76H	5JM	9JM	7JM	151
Radford Maple Java Glaze	56N	96N	76N	5FJ	9FJ	7FJ	168
Radford Maple Natural	56C	96C	76C	5FK	9FK	7FK	182
Radford Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	56U	96U	76U	5FL	9FL	7FL	191
Radford Maple Rouge	56E	96E	76E	5FM	9FM	7FM	180
Radford Maple Saddle	56M	96M	76M	5FN	9FN	7FN	170
Radford Maple Sarsaparilla	56W	96W	76W	5FP	9FP	7FP	193
Radford Maple Umber	56D	96D	76D	5FR	9FR	7FR	157
Saybrooke Birch Autumn	225	825	625	5FS	9FS	7FS	183
Saybrooke Birch Café	581	981	781	5FT	9FT	7FT	167
Saybrooke Birch Fawn	226	826	626	5FU	9FU	7FU	197
Saybrooke Birch Flagstone	259	859	659	5JN	9JN	7JN	151
Saybrooke Birch Java Glaze	277	877	677	5JT	9JT	7JT	168
Saybrooke Birch Pumpernickel Glaze	278	878	678	5JU	9JU	7JU	191
Saybrooke Birch Rouge	228	828	628	5FV	9FV	7FV	180
Saybrooke Birch Saddle	227	827	627	5FW	9FW	7FW	170
Saybrooke Birch Sarsaparilla	229	829	629	5FX	9FX	7FX	193
Saybrooke Birch Umber	501	901	701	5FY	9FY	7FY	157
Sinclair Birch Autumn	220	820	620	-	-	-	183
Sinclair Birch Café	564	964	764	-	-	-	167
Sinclair Birch Fawn	221	821	621	-	-	-	197
Sinclair Birch Rouge	223	823	623	-	-	-	180
Sinclair Birch Saddle	222	822	622	-	-	-	170
Sinclair Birch Sarsaparilla	239	839	639	-	-	-	193
Sinclair Birch Umber	500	900	700	-	-	-	157
Teagan Maple Antique	58Y	98Y	78Y	-	-	-	198
Teagan Maple Autumn	58F	98F	78F	-	-	-	183
Teagan Maple Café	58T	98T	78T	-	-	-	167
Teagan Maple Fawn	58G	98G	78G	-	-	-	197
Teagan Maple Flagstone	58H	98H	78H	-	-	-	151
Teagan Maple Natural	58C	98C	78C	-	-	-	182
Teagan Maple Rouge	58E	98E	78E	-	-	-	180
Teagan Maple Saddle	58M	98M	78M	-	-	-	170
Teagan Maple Sarsaparilla	58W	98W	78W	-	-	-	193
Teagan Maple Umber	58D	98D	78D	-	-	-	157
Teagan Maple White	58Z	98Z	78Z	-	-	-	184

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
VanWyke Thermofoil White	5JZ	9JZ	7JZ	-	-	-	184
Wentworth Maple Antique	-	-	-	51Y	91Y	71Y	198
Wentworth Maple Autumn	-	-	-	51F	91F	71F	183
Wentworth Maple Café	-	-	-	51T	91T	71T	167
Wentworth Maple Fawn	-	-	-	51G	91G	71G	197
Wentworth Maple Flagstone	-	-	-	51H	91H	71H	151
Wentworth Maple Java Glaze	-	-	-	51N	91N	71N	168
Wentworth Maple Natural	-	-	-	51C	91C	71C	182
Wentworth Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	51U	91U	71U	191
Wentworth Maple Rouge	-	-	-	51E	91E	71E	180
Wentworth Maple Saddle	-	-	-	51M	91M	71M	170
Wentworth Maple Sarsaparilla	-	-	-	51W	91W	71W	193
Wentworth Maple Umber	-	-	-	51D	91D	71D	157
Wentworth Maple White	-	-	-	51Z	91Z	71Z	184
Westbury Oak Natural	231	831	631	-	-	-	188
Westbury Oak Saddle	230	830	630	-	-	-	171
Westbury Oak Sarsaparilla	234	834	634	-	-	-	187
Westbury Oak Umber	506	906	706	-	-	-	158
Westbury Oak Wheat	236	836	636	-	-	-	186
Winstead Maple Antique	549	949	749	5FZ	9FZ	7FZ	198
Winstead Maple Autumn	543	943	743	5GA	9GA	7GA	183
Winstead Maple Café	594	994	794	5GB	9GB	7GB	167
Winstead Maple Fawn	544	944	744	5GC	9GC	7GC	197
Winstead Maple Flagstone	261	861	661	5JP	9JP	7JP	151
Winstead Maple Natural	542	942	742	5GD	9GD	7GD	182
Winstead Maple Rouge	540	940	740	5GE	9GE	7GE	180
Winstead Maple Saddle	545	945	745	5GF	9GF	7GF	170
Winstead Maple Sarsaparilla	547	947	747	5GG	9GG	7GG	193
Winstead Maple Umber	502	902	702	5GH	9GH	7GH	157
Winstead Maple White	5KL	9KL	7KL	5KM	9KM	7KM	184

In addition to the style numbers for door styles, there are several common items such as mouldings, panels, valances, fillers, organizers, wood hood units, open shelf units, and other parts that have been changed to a common style number based on finish. Look for the symbol (shown left) used throughout this book indicating Common Items. Please reference these common style numbers in the chart below.

Birch Antique	198
Birch Autumn*	183
Birch Café*	167
Birch Fawn*	197
Birch Flagstone*	151
Birch Java Glaze*	168
Birch Pumpernickel Glaze*	191
Birch Rouge*	180
Birch Saddle*	170
Birch Sarsaparilla*	193
Birch Umber*	157
Benton Birch White	184
Cherry Café	159
Cherry Flagstone	150
Cherry Java Glaze	169
Cherry Pumpernickel Glaze	192
Cherry Rouge	174
Cherry Saddle	173
Cherry Umber	156
Cherry Wheat	176
Maple Autumn	183
Maple Café	167
Maple Fawn	197
Maple Flagstone	151
Maple Java Glaze	168
Maple Natural	182
Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	191
Maple Rouge	180
Maple Saddle	170
Maple Sarsaparilla	193
Maple Umber	157
Oak Natural	188
Oak Saddle	171
Oak Sarsaparilla	187
Oak Umber	158
Oak Wheat	186
Rustic Birch Autumn	161
Rustic Birch Café	154
Rustic Birch Fawn	162
Rustic Birch Flagstone	153
Rustic Birch Java Glaze	178
Rustic Birch Pumpernickel Glaze	196
Rustic Birch Saddle	164
Rustic Birch Rouge	163
Rustic Birch Umber	155
Antique	198
Glacier Gray	194
Stone Gray ***New***	181
Toasted Antique Glaze**	199
White	184

* Use Maple for Birch common items.
** Toasted Antique Glaze common style items will feature a glaze appearance and are only available on selected trim items. All other trim items should be ordered as Antique (#198).

Note:
–Antique, Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, and White common style items will be painted hardwood.
–Use common styles for Maple finishes when Rustic Birch is not available.

M Miscellaneous Style	010	Miscellaneous items such as Sink Tip-Out Trays, and Cutlery Trays should use Common Style #010.

CABINET CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

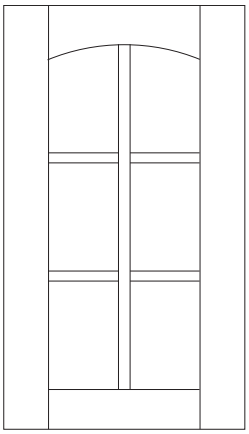
		STANDARD	SELECT	APC*
CABINET CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS	SIDES	⅜" Thick Furniture Board with Matching Laminate Exterior		⅜" Thick Plywood with Matching Laminate Exterior *New*
	BACK	⅜" Thick Furniture Board		⅜" Thick Plywood
	TOP (Wall)	½" Thick Furniture Board		½" Thick Plywood
	BOTTOM (Wall)	½" Thick Furniture Board		½" Thick Plywood
	BOTTOM (Base)	⅜" Thick Furniture Board		⅜" Thick Plywood
	CORNERS (Base)	Four Furniture Board Braces		Two Plywood Stretcher Rails
	SHELVES (Wall and Tall)	Adjustable ¾" Thick Full-Depth Furniture Board (15 lbs. Maximum weight per square foot)		Adjustable ¾" Thick Full-Depth Plywood (15 lbs. maximum weight per sq. foot)
	SHELVES (Base)	Adjustable ¾" Thick Half-Depth Furniture Board Adjustable ¾" Thick Full-Depth Furniture Board on Open & Full Height Base Cabinets (Exclusions apply as noted throughout the book) *New*		Adjustable ¾" Thick Half-Depth Plywood Adjustable ¾" Thick Full-Depth Plywood on Open & Full Height Base Cabinets (Exclusions apply as noted throughout the book) *New*
	TOEKICK	⅜" Thick x 4" High Furniture Board, Recessed 3⅜", Unfinished (Requires cover: TOEKICK/TOEKICK8)		⅜" Thick x 4" High Plywood, Recessed 3⅜", Unfinished (Requires cover: TOEKICK/TOEKICK8/TOEKICKPLY8)
	FACE FRAME	¾" x 1½" Solid Wood		
	HINGES	6-Way Adjustable, Fully Concealed, Steel Hinges	6-Way Adjustable, Fully Concealed, Steel Hinges with Smart Stop™	
	INTERIOR COMPONENTS	Aristex™ Maple Laminate *New*		

DRAWER CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

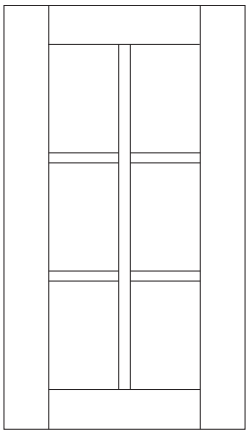
		STANDARD	SELECT	APC*
DRAWER CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS	BOX	½" Thick Furniture Board	¾"** Thick All Wood with Clear Topcoat	
	BOTTOM	⅜" Thick Furniture Board, Stapled into Sides, Front, & Back	¼" Thick Plywood, Fully Captured	
	GUIDES	Side-Mount, Epoxy-Coated, Double Rails, Captured on Two Sides	Concealed Full Extension Drawer Guides with Smart Stop™	
	JOINERY	Stapled Butt Joint	Dovetail Joint	
	DEPTH	Base Cabinets and 21" Deep Vanities – 20" 18" Deep Vanities – 15½"	Base Cabinets – 21" 21" Deep Vanities – 18"	
	CAPACITY	Rated at 75 lbs. Capacity per drawer for all guides		

*Depending upon application, plywood components may contain MDF or particleboard in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.
**Dovetail drawer with ¾" nominal thick all-wood sides and full extension guides.

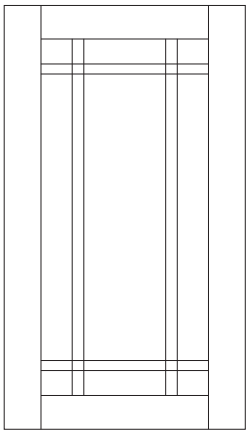
Mullion Door Designs



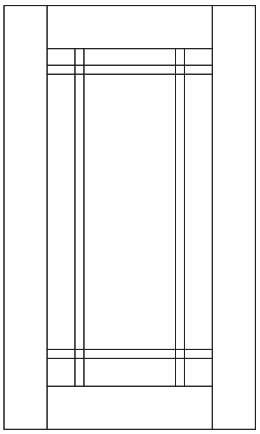
Standard Mullion Arch



Standard Mullion Square



Shaker Mullion
Benton, Brellin,
Harrison, & Winstead Only



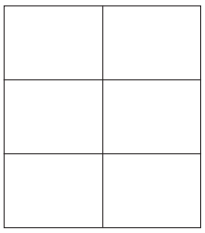
Shaker Mullion
Korbett

- Custom door sizes not available.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan and VanWyke.
- Cabinets with Mullion Doors include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinet in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Mullion Door Grid Configurations

Refer to drawings below to see the Standard & Shaker configurations for cabinet width & height.

STANDARD MULLION DOOR GRID CONFIGURATIONS						
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	18"	21"	24"	30"	36"	42"
15"	B			A	A	A
18"	B			A	A	A
21"	B			A	A	A
24"	B		B	A	A	A
27"	B		B	A	A	A
30"	B	B	B	A	A	A
33"	B		B	A	A	A
36"	B	B	B	A	A	A
39"	B			A		
42"	B			A		
45"				A		
48"				A		
24" Diagonal	B		B	A	A	A
27" Diagonal	B		B	A	A	A

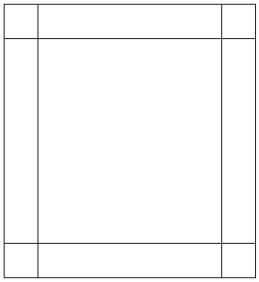


A

B

Available Door Styles:
Augusta, Avalon, Ayden, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Landen, Lillian, Oakland, Overton, Radford, Saybrooke, Sinclair, Wentworth, Westbury

SHAKER MULLION DOOR GRID CONFIGURATIONS						
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	18"	21"	24"	30"	36"	42"
15"	C			C	C	C
18"	C			C	C	C
21"	C			C	C	C
24"	C		C	C	C	C
27"	C		C	C	C	C
30"	C	C	C	C	C	C
33"	C		C	C	C	C
36"	C	C	C	C	C	C
39"	C			C		
42"	C			C		
45"				C		
48"				C		
24" Diagonal	C		C	C	C	C
27" Diagonal	C		C	C	C	C



C

Available Door Styles:
Benton, Brellin, Korbett, Harrison, Winstead

How to Order Upgrade Features

The pricing shown in the book reflects list pricing for standard construction. To order upgrades, simply add the applicable charges to the standard list price. Drawer and Construction upgrades are available and priced as follows:

Upgrades to Cabinets with Drawers

Select Upcharge (per Drawer)	
Drawer Quantity	Select Upgrade
1	$115
2	$230
3	$345
4	$460
6	$690
8	$920

5-PC Drawer Front Upgrade (per Drawer)	
Base or Vanity	$65

Upgrades on Construction

APC Upcharge (per Cabinet)	
Wall	$ 62
Base, Bookcase, Universal, Vanity	$116
Tall	$230

Select and APC Upgrades for Cabinets with Drawers

- Most cabinets **with drawers** can be upgraded to Select and All Plywood Construction.
- Cabinets upgraded to Select feature a standard Dovetail Drawer Box with Concealed Full Extension Smart Stop™ Drawer Guides.
- Cabinets upgraded to All Plywood Construction (APC) feature the Select Dovetail Drawer Box and Concealed Full Extension Smart Stop™ Drawer Guides along with APC Box Construction.
- See Examples:

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to Select			
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to Select			
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B with Select**
B36B	$496	$115	**$611 ($496 + $115)**

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to Select			
Customer wants to upgrade a DB36 in Benton Birch to Select			
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B with Select**
DB36	$767	$345 ($115 x 3)	**$1112 ($767 + $345)**

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to APC *(Drawers must be upgraded to Select when specifying APC)*					
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to APC					
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in Select***	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in APC**
B36B	$496	$115	$611	$116	**$727 ($611 + $116)**

**For cabinets with Drawers, Apply Select upcharges and then add the APC upcharge for the applicable cabinet type.*

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to APC *(Drawers must be upgraded to Select when specifying APC)*					
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to APC					
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in Select***	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in APC**
DB36	$767	$345 ($115 x 3)	$1,112	$116	**$1228 ($1112 + $116)**

**For cabinets with Drawers, Apply Select upcharges and then add the APC upcharge for the applicable cabinet type.*

5-Piece Drawer Front Upgrades for Cabinets with Drawers

- Available on most cabinets with drawers.
- Can be applied to Standard, Select, and APC. (Select and APC will have additional upcharges)
- $65 per Drawer to upgrade to an optional 5-PC Drawer Front
- See Examples:

Example

5-PC Drawer Front Upgrade			
Customer wants to upgrade a B39RT-2B in Benton Birch to include a 5-pc Drawer Front option			
SKU	**Standard**	**5-PC Upcharge**	**Total B39RT-2 with 5-PC**
B39RT-2	$826	2 x $65 = $130	**$826 + $130 = $956**

Example

5-PC Drawer Front Upgrade and Select Upgrade				
Customer wants to upgrade a B45 in Benton Birch to include a 5-PC Drawer Front option and Select Drawers				
SKU	**Standard**	**5-PC Upcharge**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total B45 with 5-PC and Select**
B45	$559	2 x $65 = $130	2 x $115 = $230	**$919 ($559 + $130 + $230)**

All Plywood Construction Upgrades (APC)

- Most walls, bases, tall, vanities, and universal cabinets can be upgraded to APC (All Plywood Construction).
- Add the following upcharge per cabinet to upgrade to APC.
- See Examples:

Example

Wall Cabinet Upgrade To APC			
Customer wants to upgrade a W3030B in Benton Birch to APC			
SKU	**Standard**	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for W3030B in APC**
W3030B	$372	$62	**$434 ($372+ $62)**

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to APC *(Drawers must be upgraded to Select when specifying APC)*				
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to APC				
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in APC**
B36B	$496	$115	$116	**$727 ($496 + $115 + $116)**

**For cabinets with Drawers, Apply Select upcharges and then add the APC upcharge for the applicable cabinet type.*

Cabinet Front-Only (FO) Information and How to Order

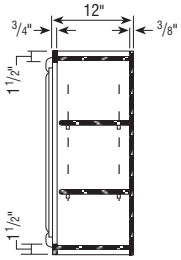
- Cabinet front-onlys include the following parts (where applicable): frame, hinged door(s), drawer front(s), and non-matching toeboard.
- Parts not included: cabinets floor and cabinet accessories (door racks, wastebaskets, pull outs, etc).
- Front-onlys are available in Standard door style numbers and are not trimmable.
- Front-only list price is 70% of the cabinet list price. Not available to order through 20/20, contact customer service to order.
- See Example:

Example

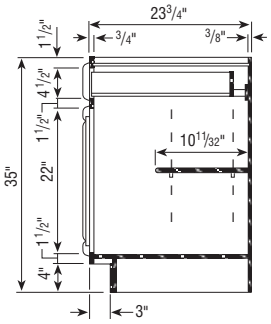
Front Only W3030 in Benton Birch		
SKU	**Standard**	**Total Front Only W3030B**
W3030B	$372	**($372 x .70 = $260)**

Not available on the following cabinet types (contact customer service for additional questions):

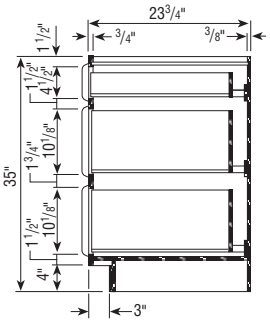
- Sink Base Cabinets or Sink Fronts
- Base-height Vanities that share a frame configuration with a standard Base Cabinet
- Base Roll Tray Cabinets 15"-24" wide or 39"-48" wide
- 12" deep Base Cabinets (Use SKU for 24" deep)
- 15" or 24" deep Wall Cabinets (Use SKU for 12" deep)
- 18" deep Vanity Cabinets (Use SKU for 21" deep)
- 12" deep Utility Cabinets (Use SKU for 24" deep)
- Corner Cabinets with angled frames (SCER, SCR, BRER, BLS, BECF)
- Cabinet Front-Onlys (FO) are only available in standard construction, and will not be available with Soft Close Hinges.



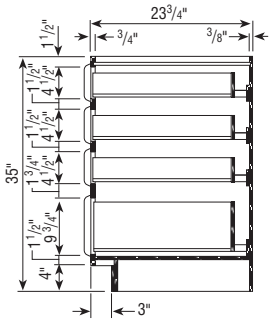
Wall Cabinet



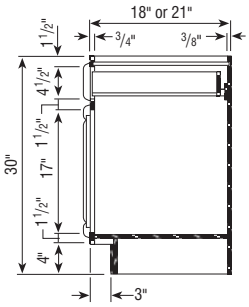
Base Cabinet



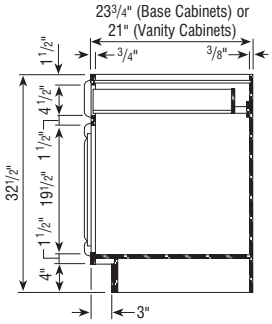
3-Drawer Base Cabinet



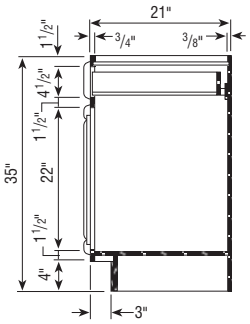
4-Drawer Base Cabinet



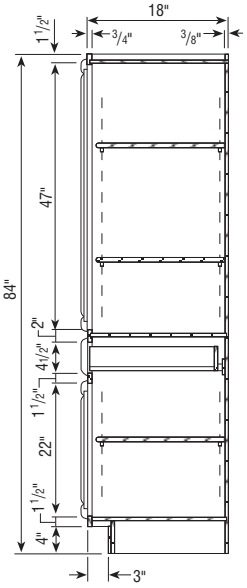
30" High Vanity Cabinet



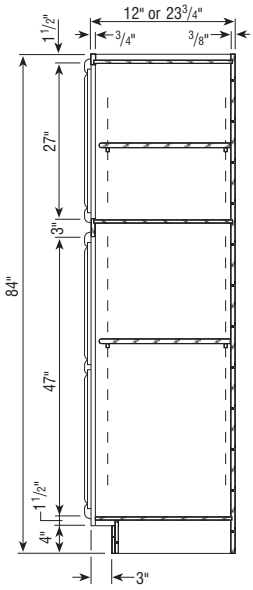
32½" High Base/Vanity



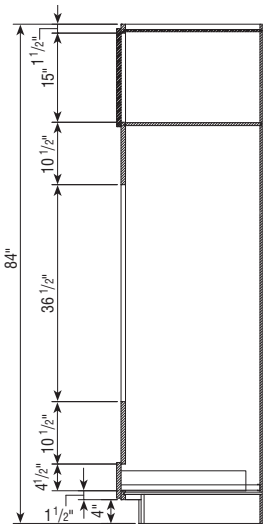
35" High Vanity Cabinet



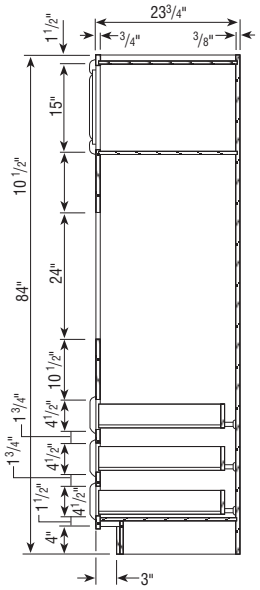
Linen Closet w/Drawer



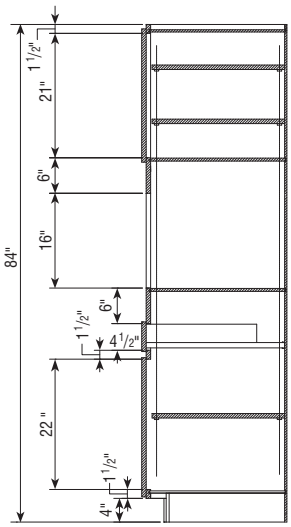
Utility Cabinet
Shelves not included



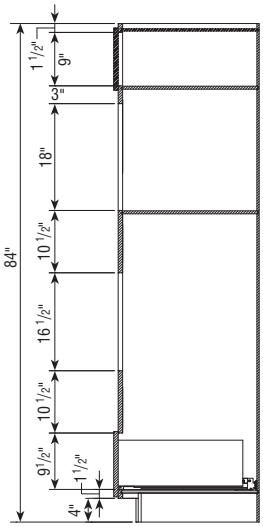
Double Oven Cabinet



Single Oven Cabinet



Tall Microwave Cabinet



Oven Microwave Cabinet

- Number above wall cabinet represents height of cabinet.
- 1½" Top and Bottom Rails on most cabinets.
- 1½" Vertical Stiles on most cabinets, except OCSD/OD/TMW Cabinets.
- Drawer Box opening heights are 4½" for small and 9½", 9¾", or 10⅛" for large (deep) drawers.

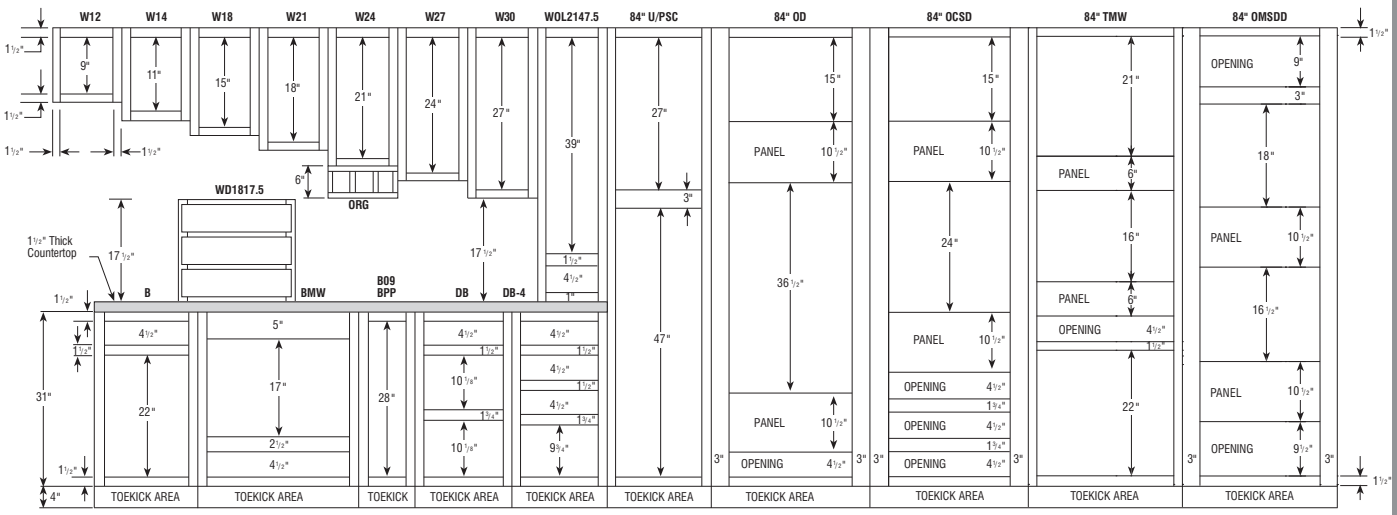
7/16" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1 1/16" Reveal around doors (1 1/16" of Face Frame shows).
- Door size for Single Door Cabinets: Frame opening + ⅞"
- Door size for Butt Door Cabinets: (Frame opening + ¾")/2
- 4½" High Drawer opening = 5⅛" Drawer Front.

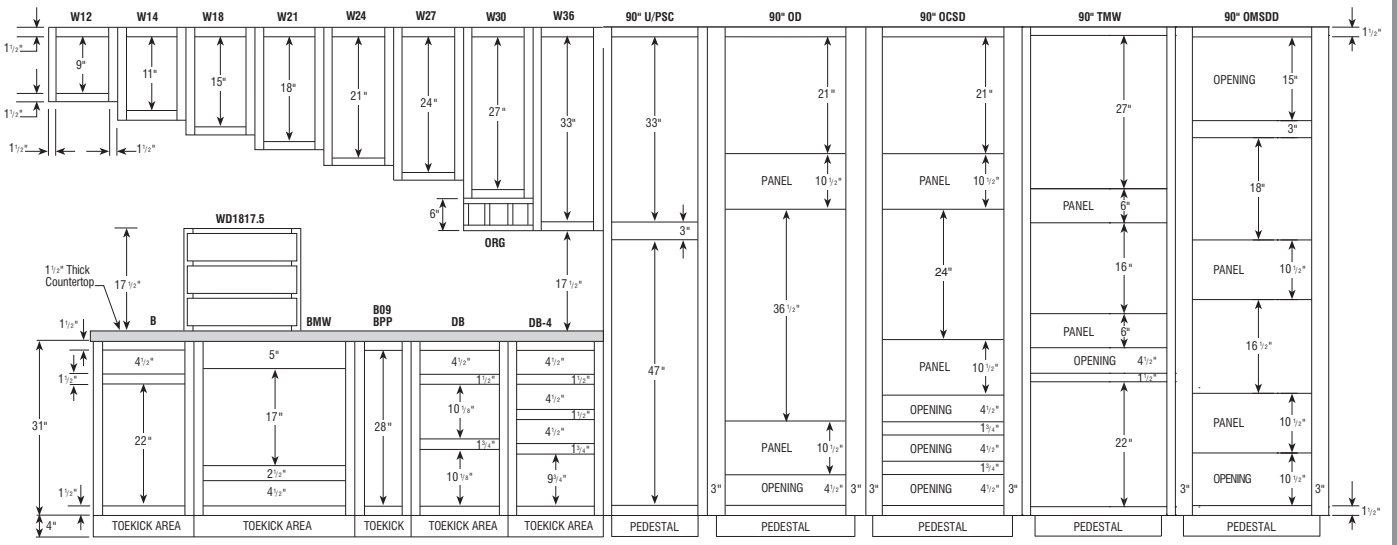
Full Overlay Door Styles:

- ¼" Reveal around doors (¼" of Face Frame shows).
- Door size for Single Door Cabinets: Frame opening + 2½"
- Door size for Butt Door Cabinets: (Frame opening + 2⅜")/2
- 4½" High Drawer opening = 5¾" Drawer Front.

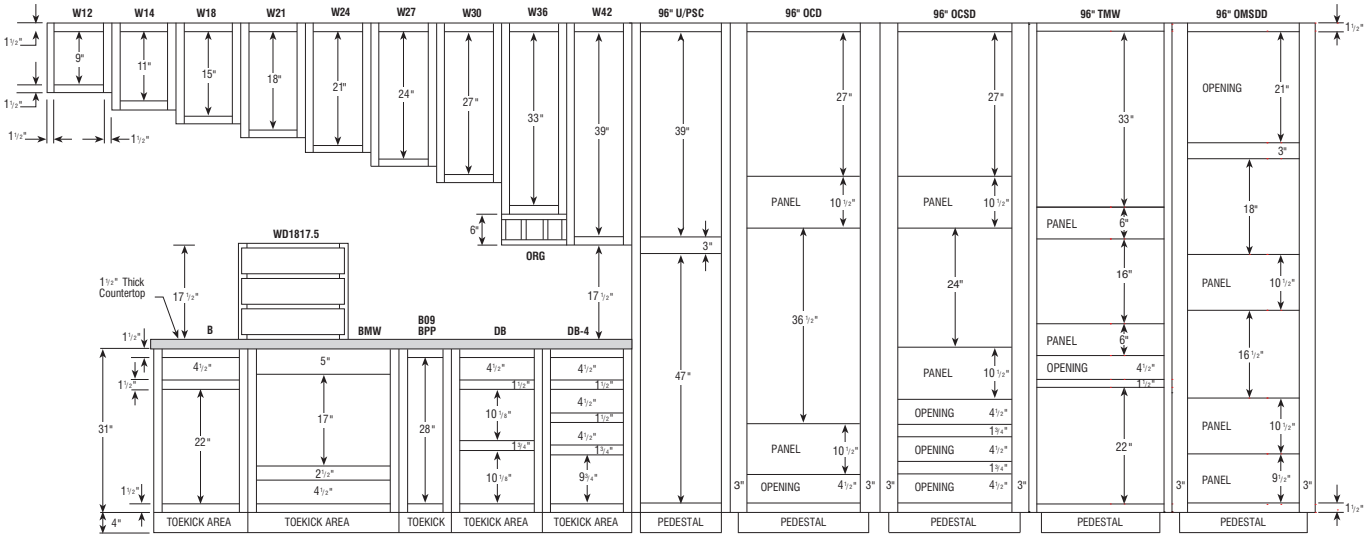
84" High Application



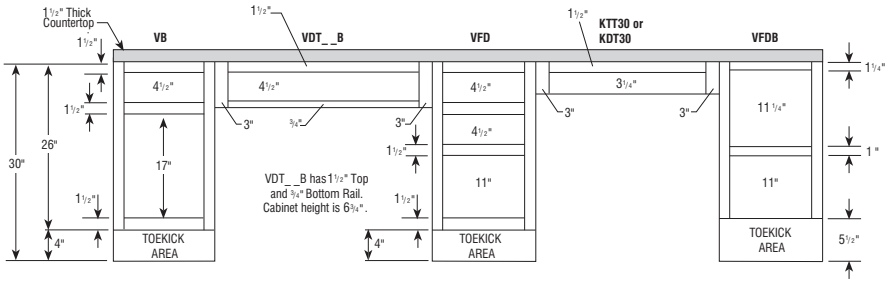
90" High Application



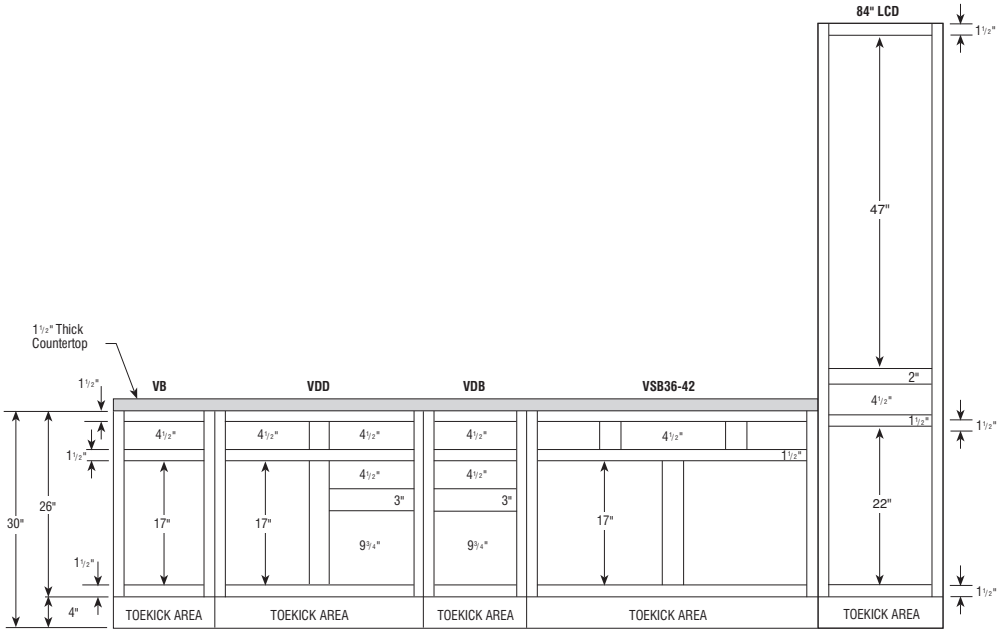
96" High Application



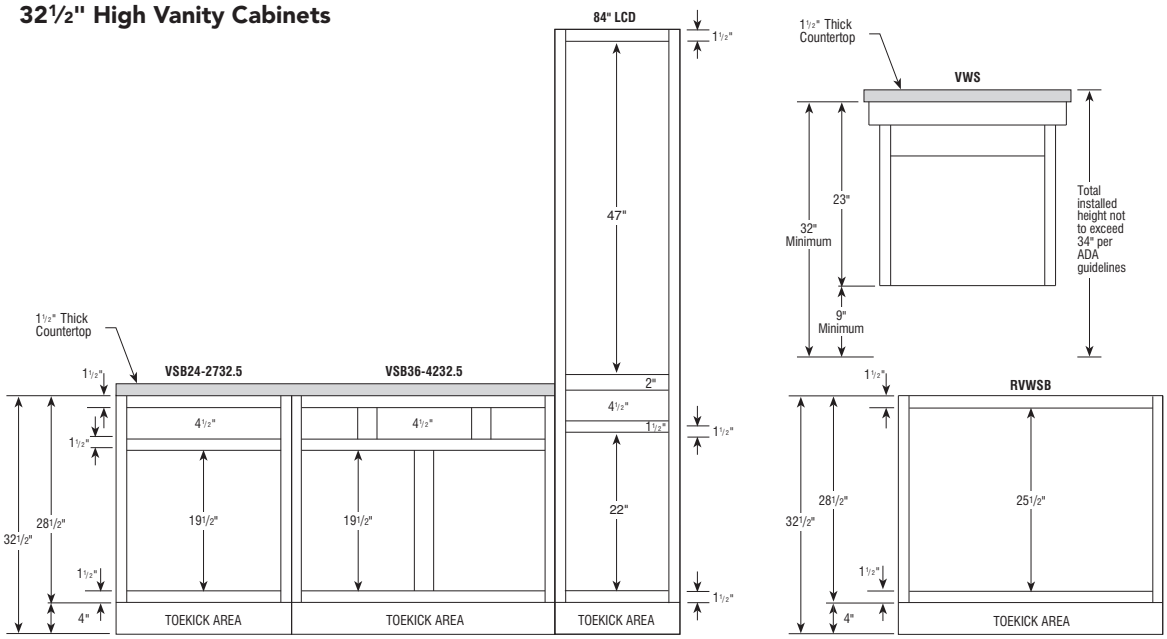
30" High Desk Cabinets



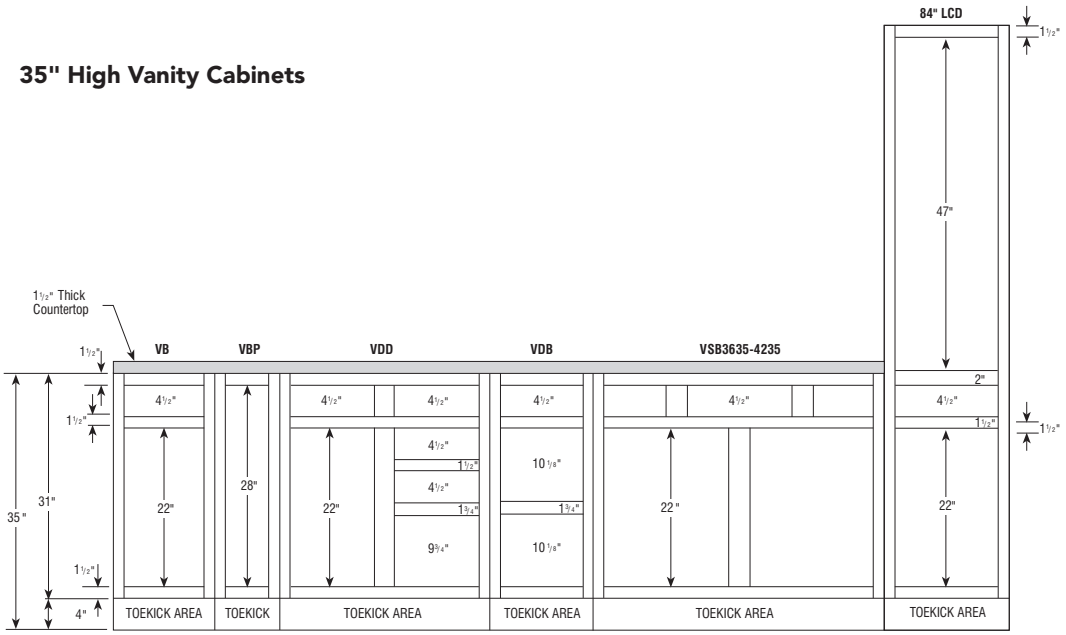
30" High Vanity Cabinets



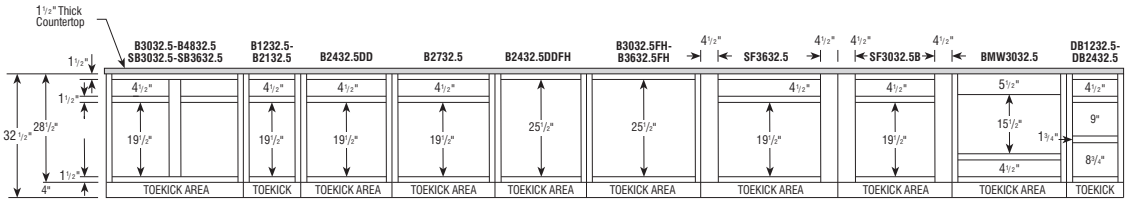
32½" High Vanity Cabinets



35" High Vanity Cabinets



32½" High Base Cabinets (Universal Design Application)



- 32½" High Cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" counter top.
- Refer to ADA guidelines for more details on designing in small spaces where extra width for turning radius may be required.
- Available in the following styles:
  - Avalon Maple
  - Benton Birch
  - Brellin PureStyle™
  - Landen Maple
  - Oakland Oak
  - Radford Maple
  - Saybrooke Birch
  - Sinclair Birch
  - Westbury Oak
  - Winstead Maple
- For Vanity Sink Base Cabinets, see page 226. For a Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet, see page 252.

Did you remember...

Styles and Pricing

- Select Door Style and Pricing Level from your 20/20 design program. (If copying and pasting from one order to another, remember to reset styles and pricing.)

End Finishing Options

Consider exposed end options:

- Use APC for exposed cabinets. The laminate end will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- Apply 3/16" veneer skin to hide 3/16" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (DBEP, DWEP, DVEP). This kit includes 3/16" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- Underside of Wall Cabinets are natural maple laminate, with a few exceptions such as WMD, WOL and WPG (exclusions to apply and noted throughout the book). Use light rail and skin to hide, especially when designing with Peninsula Wall Cabinets.

Wood and Finish Characteristics

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Birch).
- Color Variations/Darkening (especially Cherry).
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frames.

Clearances

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.
- For minimum pull requirements on blind corner cabinets, see charts on pages 130, 174, and 250.
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as Roll-Out trays, swingout units, etc).
- Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Advise customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

Fillers

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.

Matching Interior Cabinets/Glass Options

- Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of WOL Cabinets next to any other cabinets.
- Verify mullion door grid matches customer expectations. (Advise customer of shaker grid pattern.)

Mouldings

- All toekicks must be skinned with TOEKICK, TOEKICK8, or TOEKICKPLY8.
- Verify the correct amount of moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

Islands and Peninsulas

- Consider standard height bars are 35" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider Base Peninsula Cabinets (PB) are 23¾" deep and require 12" of knee space.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

Appliances

- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specifications.
- Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170°F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Special Considerations

- Consider V-Groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

Miscellaneous

- Order touch-up kit for future repairs.

Tips to the Installer

#10 x 2½" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets for attachment to wall. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula Cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Aristokraft's Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly and review all installation instructions. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

Wood Dust Warning
When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, Aristokraft recommends that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

Door/Entry

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide.

Door Interference

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

Distance Between Work Centers

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

Separating Work Centers

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

Work Triangle Traffic

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

Work Aisle

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

Walkway

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

Traffic Clearance At Seating

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

Seating Clearance

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

Clean-Up/Prep Sink Placement

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

Clean-Up/Prep Sink Landing Area

- Include at least a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

Preparation/Work Area

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

Dishwasher Placement

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

Waste Receptacles

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

Auxiliary Sink

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height of the sink.

Refrigerator Landing Area

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under counter-style refrigerator.

Cooking Surface Landing Area

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

Cooking Surface Clearance

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave hood is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

Cooking Surface Ventilation

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up airway may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

Cooking Surface Safety

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

Microwave Oven Placement

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

Kitchen Planning Guidelines (continued)

Microwave Landing Area

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

Oven Landing Area

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

Combining Landing Areas

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

Countertop Space

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

Countertop Edges

- Clipped or round corners rather than sharp edges are recommended on all counters.

Storage

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

Storage At Clean-Up/Prep Sink

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

Corner Cabinet Storage

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

Electrical Receptacles

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

Lighting

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

Bathroom Planning Guidelines

Door/Entry

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

Door Interference

- Entry or fixture doors should not interfere with each other and/or the safe use of fixtures/cabinets.

Ceiling Height

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

Clear Space

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

Single Lavatory Placement

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

Double Lavatory Placement

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

Lavatory/Vanity Height

- The height for a lavatory varies between 32"– 43" to fit the user.

Countertop Edges

- Clipped or round corners rather than sharp edges are recommended on all counters.

Shower Size

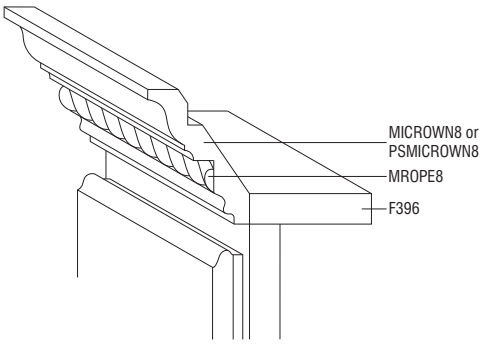
- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

NKBA The Finest Professionals in the Kitchen & Bath Industry
National Kitchen & Bath Association℠

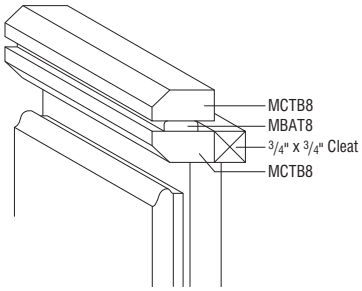
To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

Americana



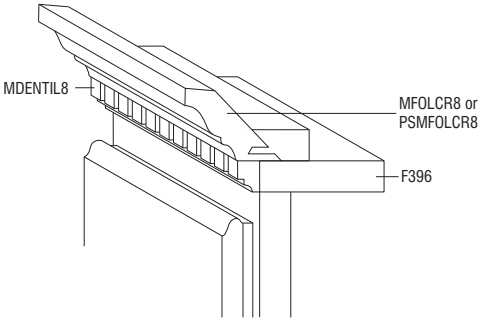
Art Linea



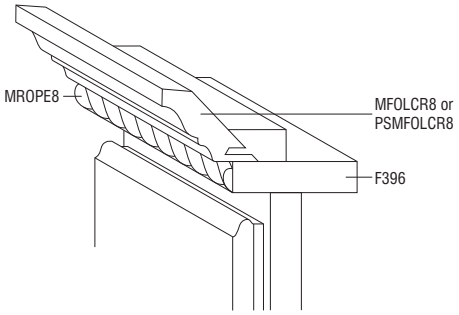
NOTES

- To create the Americana design, start with F396 and add MICROWN8/PSMICROWN8 and MROPE8 insert.
- To create the Art Linea design, start with MCTB8, add MBAT8 and another MCTB8 and support with cleat.

Aztec



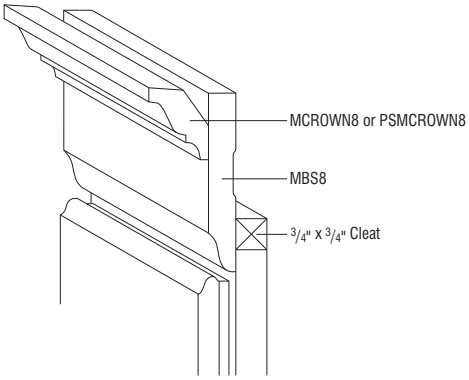
Baroque



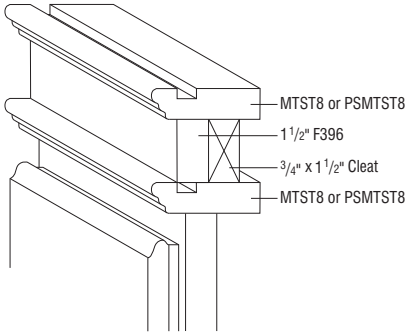
NOTES

- To create the Aztec design, start with F396 and add MFOLCR8/PSMFOLCR8 and MDENTIL8 insert.
- To create the Baroque design, start with F396 and add MFOLCR8/PSMFOLCR8 and MROPE8 insert.

Georgian



Classical



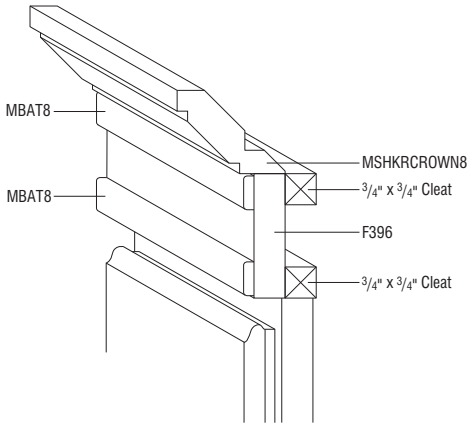
NOTES

- To create the Georgian design, start with MBS8 and add MCROWN8/PSMCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- To create the Classical design, start with MTST8/PSMTST8 and add F396 cut to 1½" and add another MTST8/PSMTST8 and support with cleat.

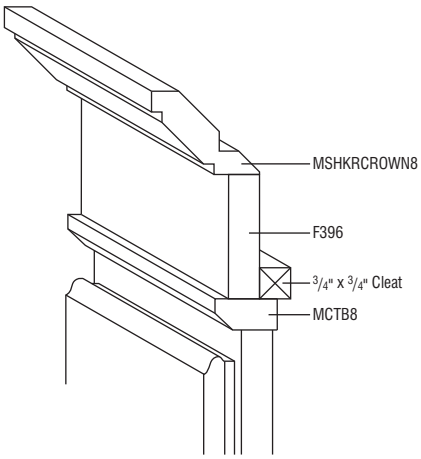
NOTES

- To create the Mission design, start with F396 and add two MBAT8 and MSHKRCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- To create the Monticello design, start with MCTB8 and add F396 and MSHKRCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- Available in Maple finishes only.

Mission



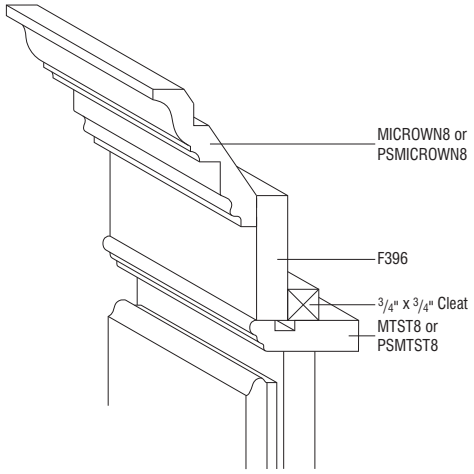
Monticello



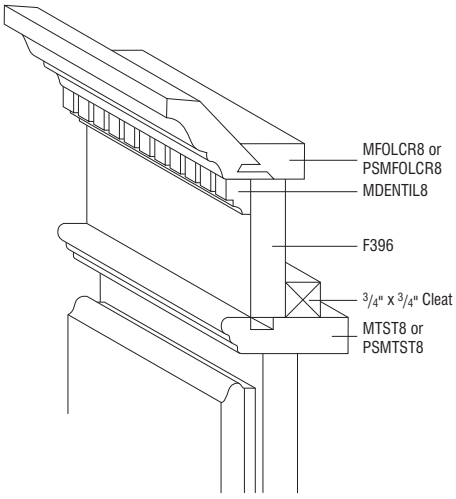
NOTES

- To create the Monarch design, start with MTST8/PSMTST8 and add F396 and MICROWN8/PSMICROWN8 and support with cleat.
- To create the Regency design, start with MTST8/PSMTST8 and add F396 and MFOLCR8/PSMFOLCR8 and MDENTIL8 insert and support with cleat.

Monarch



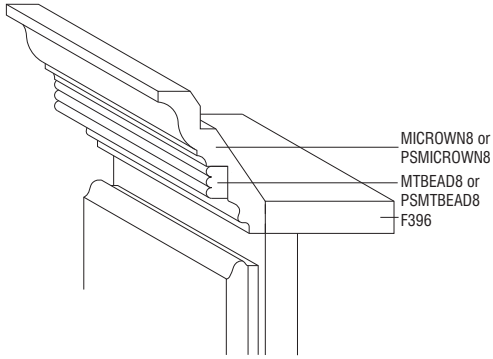
Regency



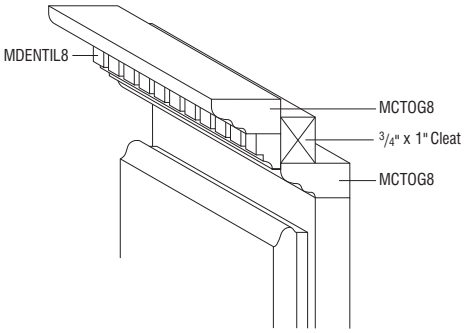
NOTES

- To create the Renaissance design, start with F396 and add MICROWN8/PSMICROWN8 and MTBEAD8/PSMTBEAD8 insert.
- To create the Romanesque design, start with MCTOG8 and add another MCTOG8 and MDENTIL8 insert and support with cleat.

Renaissance



Romanesque



Look for the symbol (shown left) used throughout this book indicating organization solutions. Reference the chart below for organization applications.

		CABINET WIDTH															PAGE
		6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
WALL CABINETS																	
DCR2430	Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet							✓†									**128**
FS_ _ *New*	Floating Shelves							✓		✓		✓		✓			**99**
MWC_ _ _ _B	Microwave Wall Cabinets (36" & 48" High)								✓	✓	✓						**94**
MWC_ _ _ _ _ _B	Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets (36" & 42" High)								✓	✓	✓						**96**
WD1817.5	Wall Drawer Unit					✓											**92**
WER24_ _	Wall Easy Reach Cabinets							✓†									**128**
WMC12_ _	Wall Message Center Cabinets			✓													**94**
WR_ _ _ _	Wine Rack Cabinets (12" High)								✓		✓						**92**
WSC_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ *New*	Wine Storage Cabinets			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									**98**
BASE CABINETS																	
B_ _RT	Base Cabinets w/ Roll Trays				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	**144**
B_ _RT-2	Base Cabinets w/Double Roll Trays				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	**144**
B_ _TD	Base Cabinet with Tray Divider		✓	✓													**142**
BBCPO6	Base Box Column Pull-Out Cabinet	✓															**152**
BEC12	Base End Cabinet (One Door)			✓													**178**
BECF24	Base End Cabinet (Two Doors)							✓									**176**
BLS_ _	Base Lazy Susan Cabinets										✓†	✓†					**172**
BMW_ _35	Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet									✓	✓	✓					**170**
BPP09	Base Pantry Pull-Out Cabinet		✓														**152**
BPPP24	Base Pots & Pans Pull-Out							✓									**160**
BRER36	Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet											✓†					**172**
BSC30PRB	Base SuperCabinets™									✓							**146**
BSC30RPB	Base SuperCabinets™									✓							**146**
BSC36PRPB	Base SuperCabinets™											✓					**148**
BWB_ _	Base Wastebaskets					✓	✓										**160**
BWB15FH	Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Door				✓												**160**
SB_ _STNSB	Sink Base SuperCabinets™									✓		✓					**164**
SB_ _ STSB	Sink Base SuperCabinets™									✓		✓					**162**
SCER36	Square Corner Easy Reach Cabinet											✓†					**172**
SCR_ _	Square Corner Roto Cabinets										✓†	✓†					**172**
TALL CABINETS																	
PSC_ _ _ _(B)	Pantry SuperCabinets™ (84", 90", 96" Tall)				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**192**
U_ _ _ _(B)	Utility Cabinets (84", 90", 96" Tall - 23¾" Deep)				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**198**
U_ _ _ _12(B)	Utility Cabinets (84", 90", 96" Tall - 12" Deep)				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**198**
OTHER CABINETS																	
VFDB18	Vanity File Drawer Base					✓											**208**
VFD_ _	Vanity File Drawers					✓	✓										**208**
VANITY CABINETS																	
LCD_ _	Linen Closets w/Drawer (21" Deep)					✓	✓	✓									**240**
LCD_ _18	Linen Closets w/Drawer (18" Deep)					✓	✓	✓									**238**
LCD18SC	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper					✓											**240**
VBP0935	Vanity Base Pull-Out		✓														**218**
ACCESSORIES																	
ACS_ _17.5	Appliance Centers - Straight					✓		✓		✓							**277**
AC2417.5	Appliance Center - Diagonal							✓†									**277**
PCDT	Plastic Cutlery Tray (15", 18", 21", 24" Widths)				✓	✓	✓	✓									**279**
WCDT	Wood Cutlery Tray				✓	✓	✓	✓									**279**
DWBR	Double Wastebasket Roll-Out (Fits: 15" Bases)				✓												**284**
PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer											✓					**279**
SRD_ _	Wall Spice Rack (Wall Cabinet Accessory)				✓	✓	✓										**278**
UPK_ _	Pantry Roll-Out Kits				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**282**

†Solutions for the corner.

The following note applies to all Wall cabinets within this book.

- Wall cabinets may be flipped for a left or right hinge preference with the exception of Briarcliff II Arch.

Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep

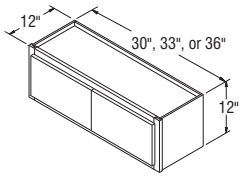
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W3012B	**3.2**	181	192	248	250	274
W3312B	**3.5**	198	207	272	273	296
W3612B	**3.9**	205	214	295	296	328
W3912	**4.2**	233	244	322	323	356
W4212	**4.6**	243	255	334	336	368
W4512	**4.9**	269	282	363	365	398
W4812	**5.1**	294	310	391	394	429

NOTES

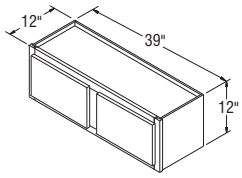
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Center door on W4212, W4512, and W4812 will be hinged on the left.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

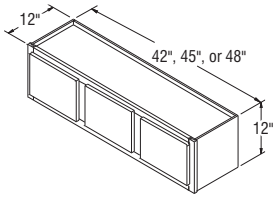
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W3012B-W3612B



W3912



W4212-W4812

Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep

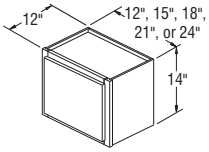
W1214 *	**1.6**	153	161	208	209	230
W1514 *	**2.0**	158	165	217	218	235
W1814 *	**2.3**	156	162	223	224	248
W2114 *	**2.7**	166	174	229	230	254
W2414 *	**3.1**	171	179	236	237	260
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W3014B	**3.7**	181	192	248	250	274
W3314B	**4.1**	198	207	272	273	296
W3614B	**4.4**	205	214	295	296	328
W3914	**4.8**	233	244	322	323	356
W4214	**5.2**	243	255	334	336	368
W4814	**5.9**	294	310	391	394	429

NOTES

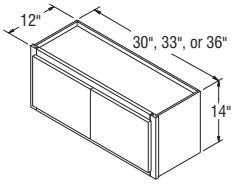
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Center door on W4214 and W4814 will be hinged on the left.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

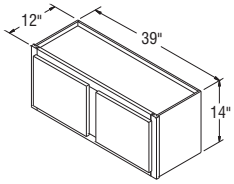
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W1214-W2414

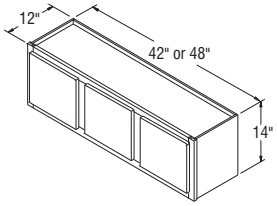


W3014B-W3614B



W3914

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep							
W3012B	288	322	347	373	412	436	474
W3312B	312	352	387	412	457	483	523
W3612B	344	381	409	438	485	510	558
W3912	373	419	451	485	536	566	616
W4212	386	434	466	502	556	587	640
W4512	418	470	503	540	600	631	689
W4812	450	505	540	579	644	676	736
Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep							
W1214 *	241	270	292	313	346	366	398
W1514 *	248	279	307	328	363	384	415
W1814 *	261	289	309	332	367	387	422
W2114 *	266	298	321	345	381	403	438
W2414 *	272	306	329	355	392	413	452
W3014B	288	322	347	373	412	436	474
W3314B	312	352	387	412	457	483	523
W3614B	344	381	409	438	485	510	558
W3914	373	419	451	485	536	566	616
W4214	386	434	466	502	556	587	640
W4814	450	505	540	579	644	676	736



W4214-W4814

Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

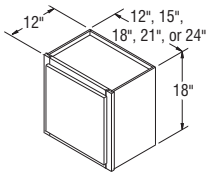
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W1218 *	**2.0**	164	173	221	222	242
W1518 *	**2.5**	168	178	230	231	256
W1818 *	**3.0**	184	193	239	240	265
W2118 *	**3.4**	190	199	252	253	276
W2418 *	**3.8**	206	215	264	265	292
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W2718B	**4.2**	211	223	284	285	311
W3018B	**4.7**	215	229	295	296	328
W3318B	**5.6**	236	248	308	309	341
W3618B	**5.1**	239	252	318	319	348
W3918	**6.1**	250	260	335	337	368
W4218	**6.5**	276	288	354	377	393
W4818	**7.4**	314	333	401	403	439

NOTES

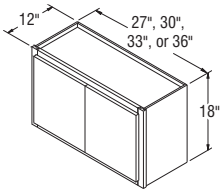
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

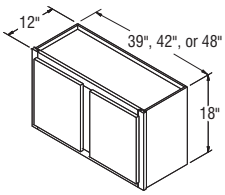
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W1218-W2418



W2718B-W3618B



W3918-W4818

Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 15" Deep

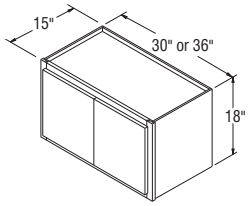
W301815B	**5.7**	338	351	419	421	452
W361815B	**6.8**	363	373	439	442	471
W391815	**11.2**	371	381	457	459	490

NOTES

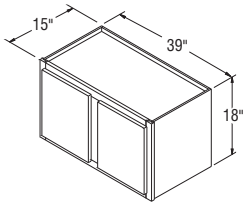
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W301815B-W361815B



W391815

Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep

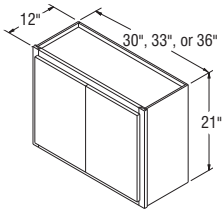
W3021B	**5.4**	261	277	336	338	369
W3321B	**5.9**	268	282	346	348	380
W3621B	**6.5**	275	288	357	359	395
W3921	**6.9**	290	306	379	381	417

NOTES

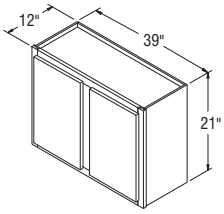
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W3021B-W3621B

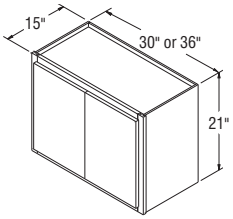


W3921

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep							
W1218 *	254	285	306	326	362	380	415
W1518 *	269	298	320	342	378	399	436
W1818 *	277	313	338	365	404	426	465
W2118 *	292	328	354	379	419	440	480
W2418 *	307	347	372	400	439	466	507
W2718B	327	366	394	419	465	490	534
W3018B	344	381	409	438	485	510	558
W3318B	358	404	436	471	521	550	600
W3618B	368	413	445	478	528	556	606
W3918	386	434	465	494	547	581	630
W4218	409	462	493	528	585	617	669
W4818	461	523	545	586	648	688	745
Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 15" Deep							
W301815B	466	504	532	562	607	633	679
W361815B	490	536	569	601	651	678	729
W391815	508	558	589	618	671	703	752
Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep							
W3021B	387	434	467	501	556	589	643
W3321B	401	450	484	519	574	606	662
W3621B	413	464	500	534	593	626	681
W3921	437	492	532	568	629	665	723

Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep

	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W302115B	**6.6**	394	407	466	468	500
W362115B	**7.9**	406	420	489	491	525



W302115B-W362115B

NOTES

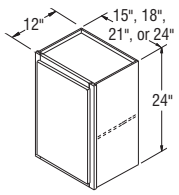
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

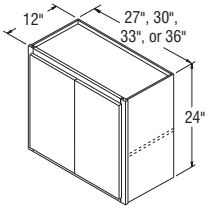
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

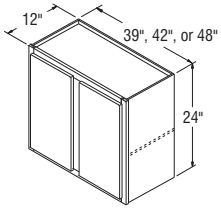
W1524 *	**3.2**	171	181	237	238	260
W1824 *	**3.8**	193	201	255	256	282
W2124 *	**4.4**	210	222	278	279	303
W2424 *	**5.0**	234	246	297	300	331
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W2724B	**5.6**	244	257	314	315	347
W3024B	**6.2**	261	277	336	338	369
W3324B	**6.8**	276	288	352	354	387
W3624B	**7.4**	289	302	369	371	407
W3924	**8.0**	309	325	397	399	435
W4224	**8.5**	333	346	421	423	465
W4824	**9.7**	358	376	480	483	528



W1524-W2424



W2724B-W3624B



W3924-W4824

NOTES

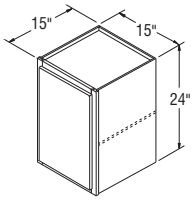
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- One adjustable shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

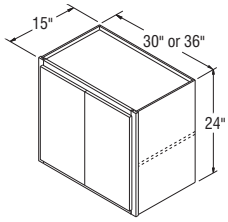
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep

W152415 *	**3.9**	311	321	376	378	401
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W302415B	**7.5**	401	415	474	476	508
W362415B	**9.0**	429	441	508	510	546



W152415



W302415B-W362415B

NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- One adjustable shelf.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep							
W302115B	519	567	600	633	688	720	774
W362115B	544	597	632	666	725	757	813
Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep							
W1524 *	274	309	340	359	400	421	459
W1824 *	294	332	366	394	433	458	498
W2124 *	319	362	397	423	468	494	539
W2424 *	346	387	421	447	496	523	571
W2724B	366	412	445	478	528	556	606
W3024B	387	434	467	501	556	589	643
W3324B	405	459	492	527	584	616	668
W3624B	429	480	516	551	613	647	702
W3924	456	512	560	598	661	698	760
W4224	490	547	598	640	708	746	813
W4824	552	625	676	722	797	844	918
Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep							
W152415 *	414	450	479	499	539	561	599
W302415B	527	574	607	641	695	728	784
W362415B	569	621	657	691	752	788	843

Wall Cabinets, 27" High, 12" Deep

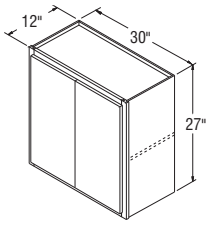
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W3027B	**6.9**	279	291	363	365	402

NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- One adjustable shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W3027B

Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

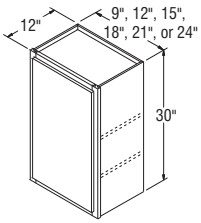
NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- All W0930 cabinets have square doors.

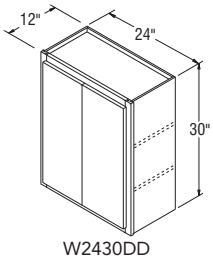
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

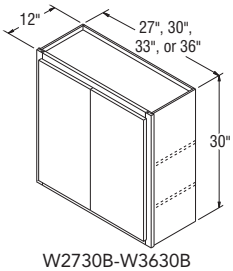
W0930	**2.5**	162	168	229	230	251
W1230 *	**3.2**	162	168	229	230	251
W1530 *	**3.9**	186	194	252	253	278
W1830 *	**4.7**	198	207	276	277	300
W2130 *	**5.4**	211	223	295	296	328
W2430 *	**6.2**	240	254	322	323	356
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W2430DD	**6.2**	263	279	351	353	386
W2730B	**6.9**	262	278	358	360	397
W3030B	**7.6**	284	295	370	372	408
W3330B	**8.4**	297	313	407	409	451
W3630B	**9.1**	308	324	421	423	465
W3930	**9.9**	337	352	450	452	493
W4230	**10.6**	350	368	464	466	509
W4530	**11.3**	376	397	508	510	561
W4830	**12.1**	385	404	520	522	573



W0930-W2430

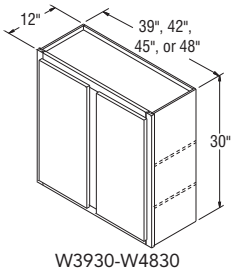


W2430DD



W2730B-W3630B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 27" High, 12" Deep							
W3027B	422	474	508	543	604	634	691
Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
W0930	261	296	315	340	374	398	430
W1230 *	261	296	315	340	374	398	430
W1530 *	290	327	351	378	419	441	481
W1830 *	314	357	393	417	461	488	529
W2130 *	344	381	409	438	485	510	558
W2430 *	373	419	456	488	538	568	619
W2430DD	404	462	512	545	605	643	697
W2730B	415	466	500	536	593	625	681
W3030B	430	481	520	553	616	650	706
W3330B	473	530	573	616	679	717	784
W3630B	490	547	595	634	701	742	808
W3930	519	585	629	670	744	785	853
W4230	536	604	653	694	771	813	888
W4530	589	661	720	773	853	902	983
W4830	602	673	734	788	871	921	1002



W3930-W4830

Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

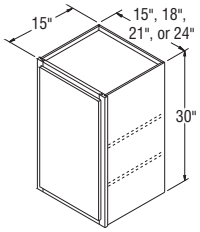
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W153015 *	**4.8**	338	345	403	405	431
W183015 *	**5.7**	350	359	428	430	453
W213015 *	**6.6**	362	371	448	451	483
W243015 *	**7.5**	394	405	474	476	508
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W273015B	**8.4**	415	432	516	519	555
W303015B	**9.3**	435	448	522	524	562
W333015B	**10.2**	453	467	566	569	608
W363015B	**11.1**	460	477	572	575	619
W393015	**12.0**	495	509	600	603	644
W423015	**12.9**	508	523	608	613	654
W453015	**13.8**	539	556	655	658	706

NOTES

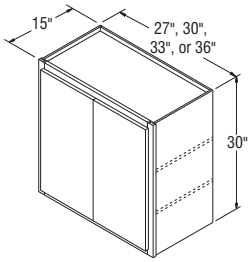
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

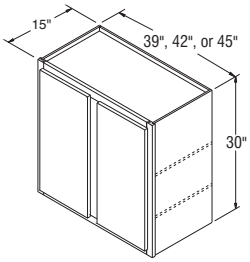
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W153015-W243015



W273015B-W363015B



W393015-W453015

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

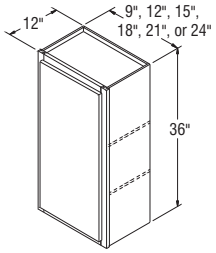
W0936	**2.9**	200	209	268	269	293
W1236 *	**3.8**	200	209	268	269	293
W1536 *	**4.7**	234	246	292	293	322
W1836 *	**5.6**	242	255	314	315	347
W2136 *	**6.5**	272	286	343	345	377
W2436 *	**7.3**	297	313	376	378	415
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W2436DD	**7.3**	334	348	410	413	456
W2736B	**8.2**	331	345	414	417	458
W3036B	**9.1**	350	368	431	433	476
W3336B	**10.0**	370	391	478	480	527
W3636B	**10.9**	394	409	492	494	540
W3936	**11.7**	408	431	521	523	573
W4236	**12.6**	427	447	547	551	605
W4536	**13.5**	459	483	601	604	661
W4836	**14.4**	467	491	613	617	673

NOTES

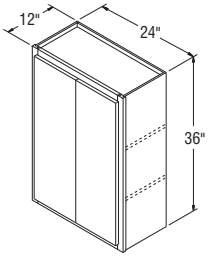
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- All W0936 cabinets have square doors.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

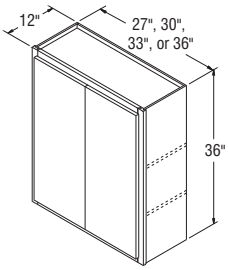
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W0936-W2436

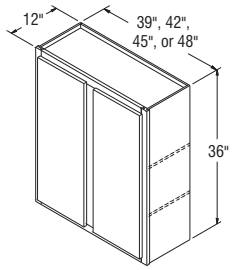


W2436DD



W2736B-W3636B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep							
W153015 *	443	480	503	531	572	595	634
W183015 *	467	509	543	570	614	640	683
W213015 *	498	533	560	589	634	660	706
W243015 *	525	572	607	640	691	720	771
W273015B	574	626	658	694	750	783	839
W303015B	584	634	672	706	767	803	859
W333015B	632	688	730	773	839	875	941
W363015B	643	701	746	788	855	896	961
W393015	669	734	779	820	896	933	1003
W423015	679	749	795	837	916	956	1032
W453015	732	807	866	919	1000	1047	1129
Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep							
W0936	309	347	381	409	456	481	522
W1236 *	309	347	381	409	456	481	522
W1536 *	340	378	422	456	504	530	579
W1836 *	366	413	464	492	545	577	627
W2136 *	397	446	490	522	578	608	663
W2436 *	437	491	536	573	632	668	730
W2436DD	479	545	612	655	723	764	833
W2736B	481	539	590	634	701	741	808
W3036B	499	560	619	662	732	772	843
W3336B	551	619	684	729	807	850	930
W3636B	569	640	704	752	834	882	958
W3936	602	678	745	797	882	933	1015
W4236	635	716	786	843	932	984	1071
W4536	693	784	864	921	1022	1077	1173
W4836	708	797	882	941	1042	1101	1196



W3936-W4836

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

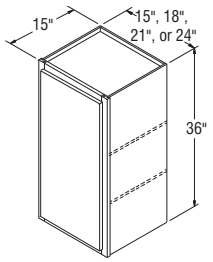
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W153615 *	**5.7**	405	415	463	465	494
W183615 *	**6.8**	412	426	485	488	519
W213615 *	**7.9**	453	467	524	527	559
W243615 *	**8.9**	468	484	546	550	588
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W273615B	**10.0**	506	520	592	595	633
W303615B	**11.1**	521	538	601	604	648
W333615B	**12.2**	540	563	656	659	704
W363615B	**13.2**	564	579	662	665	712

NOTES

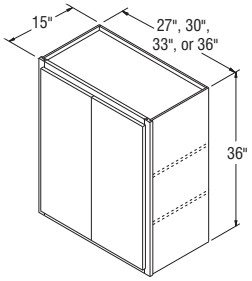
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W153615-W243615



W273615B-W363615B

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

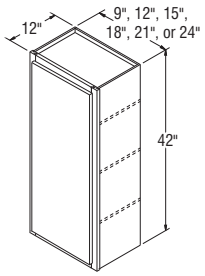
W0942	**3.4**	231	242	301	302	336
W1242 *	**4.4**	231	242	301	302	336
W1542 *	**5.5**	262	278	339	341	372
W1842 *	**6.5**	282	294	362	364	399
W2142 *	**7.5**	304	320	391	394	429
W2442 *	**8.5**	340	356	428	430	473
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W2442DD	**8.5**	371	393	484	487	532
W2742B	**9.6**	372	394	465	467	510
W3042B	**10.6**	398	417	492	494	540
W3342B	**11.6**	422	443	541	543	598
W3642B	**12.6**	442	464	558	561	616
W3942	**13.6**	466	490	590	593	651
W4242	**14.8**	489	512	624	627	687
W4542	**15.7**	534	560	679	683	746
W4842	**16.7**	542	569	690	693	761

NOTES

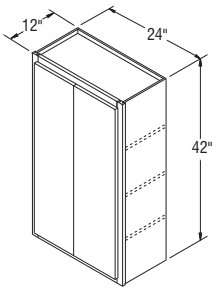
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- All W0942 cabinets have square doors.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

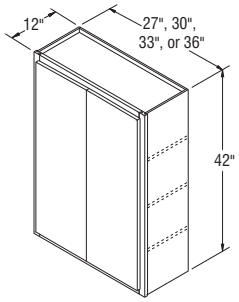
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W0942-W2442



W2442DD



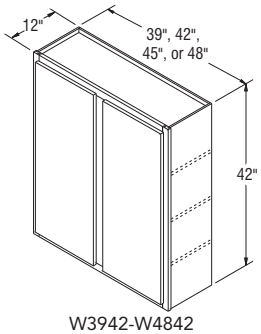
W2742B-W3642B

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
W153615 *	510	550	593	627	676	701	751
W183615 *	536	586	635	663	718	749	798
W213615 *	576	628	668	700	757	788	841
W243615 *	608	662	707	744	804	840	902
W273615B	659	717	764	812	878	918	985
W303615B	670	730	790	834	904	943	1015
W333615B	728	795	860	906	984	1027	1106
W363615B	740	812	876	924	1005	1054	1129

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

W0942	351	395	422	456	504	530	579
W1242 *	351	395	422	456	504	530	579
W1542 *	393	438	470	500	553	586	641
W1842 *	418	468	512	547	608	644	699
W2142 *	450	505	541	579	644	676	736
W2442 *	496	551	601	644	712	750	819
W2442DD	559	629	668	723	800	844	921
W2742B	537	606	662	712	789	833	905
W3042B	569	640	688	732	811	853	934
W3342B	628	703	763	812	898	946	1033
W3642B	646	725	780	839	930	982	1069
W3942	685	770	832	890	986	1038	1133
W4242	720	807	871	933	1033	1088	1189
W4542	786	879	947	1017	1125	1186	1290
W4842	798	898	968	1038	1145	1209	1319



W3942-W4842

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

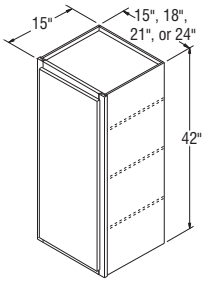
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W154215 *	**6.6**	458	472	534	536	568
W184215 *	**7.9**	477	490	556	559	595
W214215 *	**9.1**	506	521	589	592	632
W244215 *	**10.4**	535	551	623	626	669
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W274215B	**11.6**	570	593	663	666	708
W304215B	**12.9**	593	612	687	690	735
W334215B	**14.0**	618	640	743	746	801
W364215B	**15.4**	636	659	752	756	811

NOTES

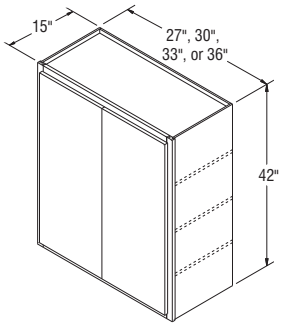
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets with center mullion.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W154215-W244215



W274215B-W364215B

Wall Open Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep

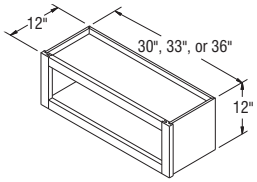
WOL3012	**3.1**	192	192	192	192	192
WOL3312	**3.4**	197	197	197	197	197
WOL3612	**3.7**	223	223	223	223	223
WOL3912	**4.0**	242	242	242	242	242
WOL4212	**4.3**	252	252	252	252	252
WOL4812	**4.9**	294	294	294	294	294

NOTES

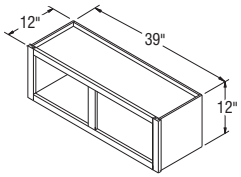
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

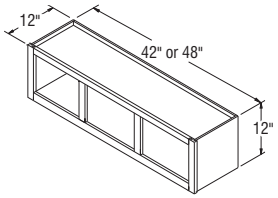
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL3012-WOL3612



WOL3912



WOL4212-WOL4812

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep							
W154215 *	588	634	665	695	749	780	837
W184215 *	614	664	708	744	805	840	896
W214215 *	654	706	752	792	857	892	955
W244215 *	692	746	797	840	907	945	1015
W274215B	734	807	864	916	992	1037	1107
W304215B	763	836	884	929	1006	1049	1130
W334215B	830	906	968	1015	1100	1150	1236
W364215B	842	920	975	1034	1126	1177	1265
Wall Open Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep							
WOL3012	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
WOL3312	197	197	197	197	197	197	197
WOL3612	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
WOL3912	242	242	242	242	242	242	242
WOL4212	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
WOL4812	294	294	294	294	294	294	294

Wall Open Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep

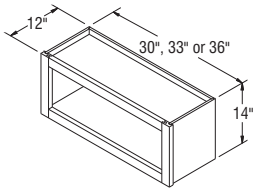
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WOL3014	**3.6**	192	192	192	192	192
WOL3314	**4.0**	197	197	197	197	197
WOL3614	**4.3**	223	223	223	223	223
WOL3914	**4.7**	242	242	242	242	242
WOL4214	**5.0**	252	252	252	252	252
WOL4814	**5.7**	294	294	294	294	294

NOTES

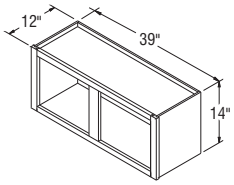
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

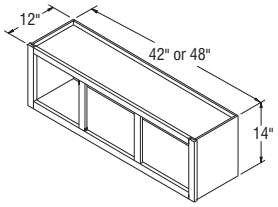
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL3014-WOL3614



WOL3914



WOL4214-WOL4814

Wall Open Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

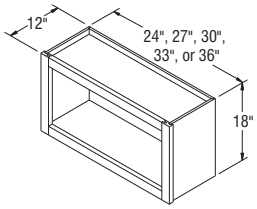
WOL2418	**3.7**	211	211	211	211	211
WOL2718	**4.1**	219	219	219	219	219
WOL3018	**4.6**	225	225	225	225	225
WOL3318	**5.0**	238	238	238	238	238
WOL3618	**5.4**	250	250	250	250	250
WOL3918	**5.9**	257	257	257	257	257
WOL4218	**6.3**	276	276	276	276	276

NOTES

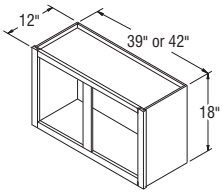
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL2418-WOL3618



WOL3918-WOL4218

Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep

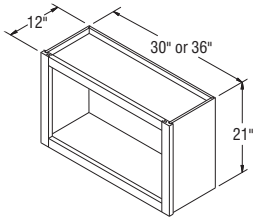
WOL3021	**5.4**	236	236	236	236	236
WOL3621	**6.5**	254	254	254	254	254

NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL3021-WOL3621

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep							
WOL3014	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
WOL3314	197	197	197	197	197	197	197
WOL3614	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
WOL3914	242	242	242	242	242	242	242
WOL4214	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
WOL4814	294	294	294	294	294	294	294
Wall Open Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep							
WOL2418	211	211	211	211	211	211	211
WOL2718	219	219	219	219	219	219	219
WOL3018	225	225	225	225	225	225	225
WOL3318	238	238	238	238	238	238	238
WOL3618	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
WOL3918	257	257	257	257	257	257	257
WOL4218	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep							
WOL3021	236	236	236	236	236	236	236
WOL3621	254	254	254	254	254	254	254

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep

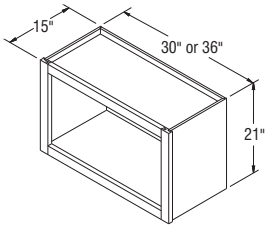
WOL302115	**6.6**	368	368	368	368	368
WOL362115	**7.9**	385	385	385	385	385

NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL302115-WOL362115

Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

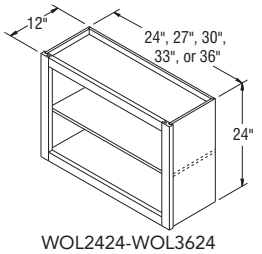
WOL2424	**4.8**	232	232	232	232	232
WOL2724	**5.4**	243	243	243	243	243
WOL3024	**6.2**	259	259	259	259	259
WOL3324	**6.6**	272	272	272	272	272
WOL3624	**7.4**	285	285	285	285	285

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL2424-WOL3624

Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep

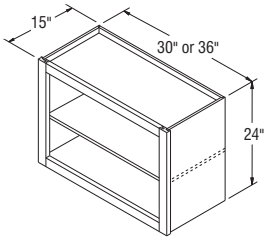
WOL302415	**7.5**	399	399	399	399	399
WOL362415	**9.0**	425	425	425	425	425

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL302415-WOL362415

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep							
WOL302115	368	368	368	368	368	368	368
WOL362115	385	385	385	385	385	385	385
Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep							
WOL2424	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
WOL2724	243	243	243	243	243	243	243
WOL3024	259	259	259	259	259	259	259
WOL3324	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
WOL3624	285	285	285	285	285	285	285
Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep							
WOL302415	399	399	399	399	399	399	399
WOL362415	425	425	425	425	425	425	425

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

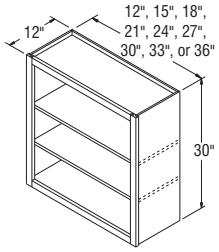
NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

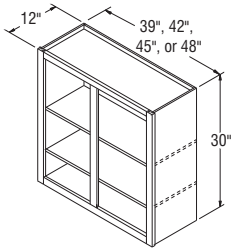
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

WOL1230	**3.1**	162	162	162	162	162
WOL1530	**3.9**	187	187	187	187	187
WOL1830	**4.7**	199	199	199	199	199
WOL2130	**5.4**	214	214	214	214	214
WOL2430	**6.2**	237	237	237	237	237
WOL2730	**6.7**	261	261	261	261	261
WOL3030	**7.6**	286	286	286	286	286
WOL3330	**8.1**	297	297	297	297	297
WOL3630	**9.1**	319	319	319	319	319
WOL3930	**9.6**	337	337	337	337	337
WOL4230	**10.3**	350	350	350	350	350
WOL4530	**11.0**	376	376	376	376	376
WOL4830	**11.7**	385	385	385	385	385



WOL1230-WOL3630



WOL3930-WOL4830

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

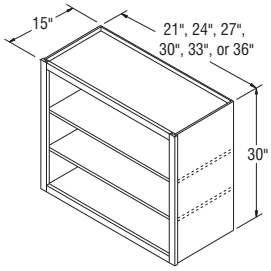
NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

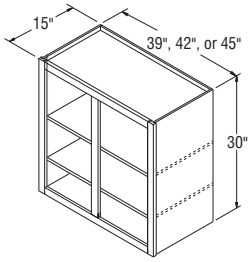
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

WOL213015	**6.5**	346	346	346	346	346
WOL243015	**7.4**	376	376	376	376	376
WOL273015	**8.2**	407	407	407	407	407
WOL303015	**9.3**	437	437	437	437	437
WOL333015	**10.0**	450	450	450	450	450
WOL363015	**11.1**	471	471	471	471	471
WOL393015	**11.7**	488	488	488	488	488
WOL423015	**12.6**	498	498	498	498	498
WOL453015	**13.5**	524	524	524	524	524



WOL213015-WOL363015



WOL393015-WOL453015

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
WOL1230	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
WOL1530	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
WOL1830	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
WOL2130	214	214	214	214	214	214	214
WOL2430	237	237	237	237	237	237	237
WOL2730	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
WOL3030	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
WOL3330	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
WOL3630	319	319	319	319	319	319	319
WOL3930	337	337	337	337	337	337	337
WOL4230	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
WOL4530	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
WOL4830	385	385	385	385	385	385	385
Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep							
WOL213015	346	346	346	346	346	346	346
WOL243015	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
WOL273015	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
WOL303015	437	437	437	437	437	437	437
WOL333015	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
WOL363015	471	471	471	471	471	471	471
WOL393015	488	488	488	488	488	488	488
WOL423015	498	498	498	498	498	498	498
WOL453015	524	524	524	524	524	524	524

Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

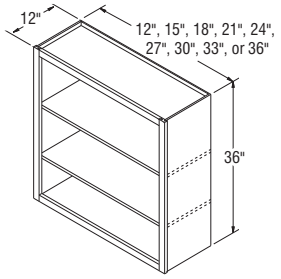
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WOL1236	**3.7**	220	220	220	220	220
WOL1536	**4.7**	243	243	243	243	243
WOL1836	**5.6**	253	253	253	253	253
WOL2136	**6.5**	284	284	284	284	284
WOL2436	**7.3**	310	310	310	310	310
WOL2736	**8.0**	341	341	341	341	341
WOL3036	**9.1**	371	371	371	371	371
WOL3336	**9.7**	395	395	395	395	395
WOL3636	**10.9**	417	417	417	417	417

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL1236-WOL3636

Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

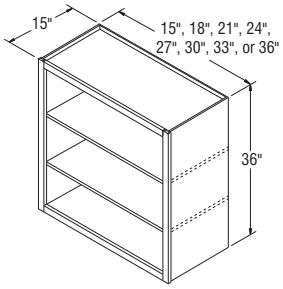
WOL153615	**5.6**	427	427	427	427	427
WOL183615	**6.7**	450	450	450	450	450
WOL213615	**7.7**	472	472	472	472	472
WOL243615	**8.8**	495	495	495	495	495
WOL273615	**9.8**	519	519	519	519	519
WOL303615	**11.1**	541	541	541	541	541
WOL333615	**11.9**	565	565	565	565	565
WOL363615	**13.2**	588	588	588	588	588

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL153615-WOL363615

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep							
WOL1236	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
WOL1536	243	243	243	243	243	243	243
WOL1836	253	253	253	253	253	253	253
WOL2136	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
WOL2436	310	310	310	310	310	310	310
WOL2736	341	341	341	341	341	341	341
WOL3036	371	371	371	371	371	371	371
WOL3336	395	395	395	395	395	395	395
WOL3636	417	417	417	417	417	417	417
Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WOL153615	427	427	427	427	427	427	427
WOL183615	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
WOL213615	472	472	472	472	472	472	472
WOL243615	495	495	495	495	495	495	495
WOL273615	519	519	519	519	519	519	519
WOL303615	541	541	541	541	541	541	541
WOL333615	565	565	565	565	565	565	565
WOL363615	588	588	588	588	588	588	588

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

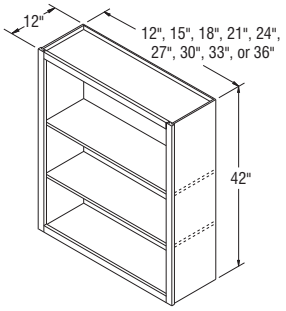
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WOL1242	**4.3**	239	239	239	239	239
WOL1542	**5.5**	276	276	276	276	276
WOL1842	**6.5**	291	291	291	291	291
WOL2142	**7.5**	314	314	314	314	314
WOL2442	**8.5**	348	348	348	348	348
WOL2742	**9.3**	386	386	386	386	386
WOL3042	**10.6**	417	417	417	417	417
WOL3342	**11.3**	444	444	444	444	444
WOL3642	**12.6**	467	467	467	467	467

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL1242-WOL3642

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

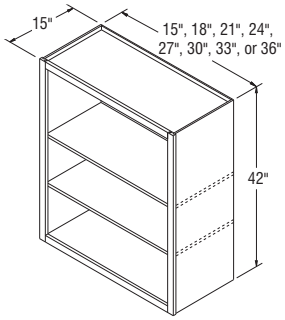
WOL154215	**6.5**	473	473	473	473	473
WOL184215	**7.8**	494	494	494	494	494
WOL214215	**9.0**	522	522	522	522	522
WOL244215	**10.2**	552	552	552	552	552
WOL274215	**11.5**	592	592	592	592	592
WOL304215	**12.9**	612	612	612	612	612
WOL334215	**13.8**	640	640	640	640	640
WOL364215	**15.4**	662	662	662	662	662

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL154215-WOL364215

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep							
WOL1242	239	239	239	239	239	239	239
WOL1542	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
WOL1842	291	291	291	291	291	291	291
WOL2142	314	314	314	314	314	314	314
WOL2442	348	348	348	348	348	348	348
WOL2742	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
WOL3042	417	417	417	417	417	417	417
WOL3342	444	444	444	444	444	444	444
WOL3642	467	467	467	467	467	467	467
Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep							
WOL154215	473	473	473	473	473	473	473
WOL184215	494	494	494	494	494	494	494
WOL214215	522	522	522	522	522	522	522
WOL244215	552	552	552	552	552	552	552
WOL274215	592	592	592	592	592	592	592
WOL304215	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
WOL334215	640	640	640	640	640	640	640
WOL364215	662	662	662	662	662	662	662

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 18" High, 12" Deep

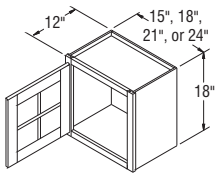
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD1518 *	**2.5**	243	259	333	335	371
WMD1818 *	**3.0**	266	279	346	348	385
WMD2118 *	**3.4**	275	289	365	366	401
WMD2418 *	**3.8**	388	407	388	390	417
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD2718B	**4.3**	404	427	404	406	454
WMD3018B	**4.7**	415	445	415	418	490
WMD3318B	**5.2**	461	483	461	463	500
WMD3618B	**5.7**	479	499	479	481	512
WMD3918	**6.1**	490	511	490	492	542
WMD4218	**6.6**	531	560	531	533	585

NOTES

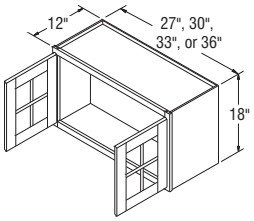
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

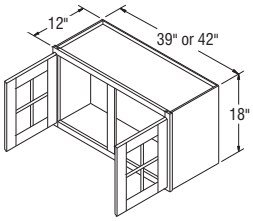
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1518-WMD2418



WMD2718B-WMD3618B



WMD3918-WMD4218

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 12" Deep

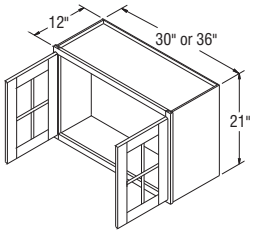
WMD3021B	**5.4**	456	479	456	458	507
WMD3621B	**6.5**	479	505	479	481	533

NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



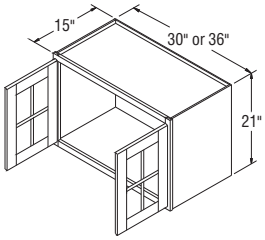
WMD3021B-WMD3621B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 18" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1518 *	390	432	464	496	548	578	632
WMD1818 *	402	455	491	529	586	618	674
WMD2118 *	423	475	512	551	607	638	697
WMD2418 *	438	480	514	543	597	630	681
WMD2718B	478	523	559	587	645	675	732
WMD3018B	512	560	598	629	687	718	779
WMD3318B	524	570	613	647	710	746	806
WMD3618B	537	593	637	673	740	772	837
WMD3918	570	628	672	702	772	813	875
WMD4218	612	669	719	756	826	866	935
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 12" Deep							
WMD3021B	532	588	630	660	720	757	816
WMD3621B	562	617	660	692	759	794	863

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 15" Deep

WMD302115B	**6.6**	587	609	587	590	639
WMD362115B	**7.9**	609	635	609	614	665



WMD302115B-WMD362115B

NOTES

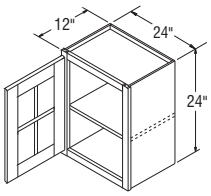
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

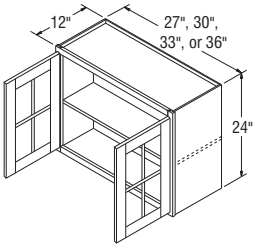
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep

WMD2424 *	**5.0**	445	466	445	447	496
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD2724B	**5.6**	463	489	463	465	521
WMD3024B	**6.2**	500	527	500	502	558
WMD3324B	**6.8**	523	551	523	525	584
WMD3624B	**7.4**	544	573	544	546	606



WMD2424



WMD2724B-WMD3624B

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but does not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

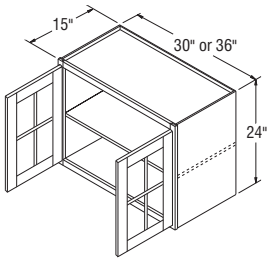
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 15" Deep							
WMD302115B	664	718	761	792	852	889	946
WMD362115B	693	746	792	824	891	927	994
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep							
WMD2424 *	520	573	617	644	703	734	797
WMD2724B	546	605	655	688	747	780	846
WMD3024B	586	645	692	725	792	833	897
WMD3324B	612	672	721	756	828	868	938
WMD3624B	637	699	750	788	863	902	980

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 15" Deep

	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD302415B	**7.5**	639	665	639	643	697
WMD362415B	**9.0**	685	713	685	688	746



WMD302415B-WMD362415B

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but does not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 12" Deep

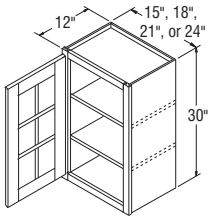
WMD1530 *	**3.9**	359	377	359	362	402
WMD1830 *	**4.7**	390	406	390	393	431
WMD2130 *	**5.4**	414	435	414	417	462
WMD2430 *	**6.2**	454	479	454	457	505
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD2730B	**6.9**	501	528	501	503	559
WMD3030B	**7.6**	546	575	546	550	608
WMD3330B	**8.3**	581	609	581	586	647
WMD3630B	**9.1**	616	645	616	619	685
WMD3930	**9.8**	661	692	661	664	730
WMD4230	**10.5**	676	716	676	679	759
WMD4530	**11.3**	714	762	714	718	841
WMD4830	**12.0**	717	771	717	720	865

NOTES

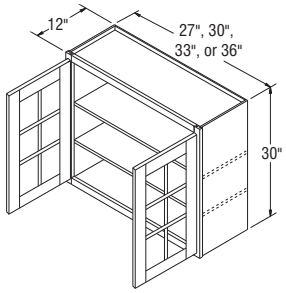
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

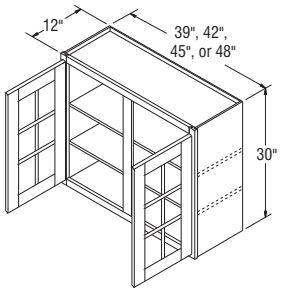
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1530-WMD2430



WMD2730B-WMD3630B



WMD3930-WMD4830

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 15" Deep							
WMD302415B	725	786	833	865	932	972	1037
WMD362415B	777	840	890	928	1003	1042	1121
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1530 *	422	464	499	527	578	607	656
WMD1830 *	452	503	544	571	627	660	712
WMD2130 *	488	533	573	603	662	697	752
WMD2430 *	532	588	631	663	729	764	830
WMD2730B	588	646	694	728	800	840	908
WMD3030B	640	704	758	793	870	913	987
WMD3330B	678	747	804	844	927	971	1052
WMD3630B	717	791	850	893	983	1031	1116
WMD3930	765	844	908	953	1047	1096	1186
WMD4230	800	882	950	995	1091	1141	1243
WMD4530	885	977	1061	1118	1212	1277	1384
WMD4830	913	1009	1093	1148	1244	1312	1419

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 15" Deep

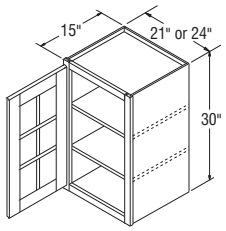
CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD213015 *	**6.6**	542	563	542	544	591
WMD243015 *	**7.5**	595	621	595	598	647
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD273015B	**8.4**	664	693	664	668	725
WMD303015B	**9.3**	699	728	699	702	761
WMD333015B	**10.2**	733	762	733	736	801
WMD363015B	**11.1**	767	797	767	771	837
WMD393015	**12.0**	804	852	804	808	891
WMD423015	**12.9**	842	889	842	846	929
WMD453015	**13.8**	875	921	875	879	959

NOTES

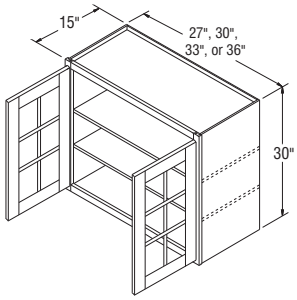
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

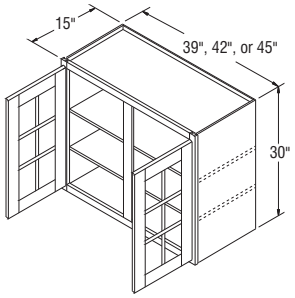
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD213015-WMD243015



WMD273015B-WMD363015B



WMD393015-WMD453015

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 12" Deep

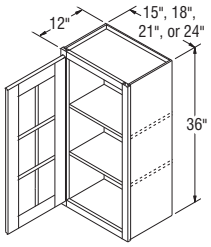
WMD1536 *	**4.7**	420	441	420	422	467
WMD1836 *	**5.6**	454	479	454	457	505
WMD2136 *	**6.5**	489	512	489	491	541
WMD2436 *	**7.3**	538	565	538	540	599
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD2736B	**8.2**	590	619	590	593	656
WMD3036B	**9.1**	640	672	640	644	712
WMD3336B	**9.9**	680	713	680	684	756
WMD3636B	**10.9**	719	755	719	722	800

NOTES

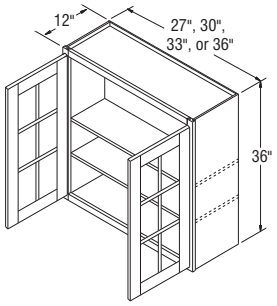
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1536-WMD2436



WMD2736B-WMD3636B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WMD213015 *	617	662	700	732	792	827	882
WMD243015 *	673	728	772	806	873	907	973
WMD273015B	755	816	866	897	965	1009	1076
WMD303015B	793	857	910	945	1023	1067	1139
WMD333015B	832	901	958	996	1078	1126	1203
WMD363015B	870	943	1003	1046	1135	1184	1268
WMD393015	931	1022	1032	1068	1148	1193	1294
WMD423015	934	1056	1071	1125	1168	1219	1311
WMD453015	964	1084	1105	1165	1191	1244	1330
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1536 *	492	550	600	637	699	735	795
WMD1836 *	532	597	650	689	758	797	864
WMD2136 *	570	633	688	729	801	843	913
WMD2436 *	629	698	754	803	880	929	1005
WMD2736B	688	764	845	878	964	1016	1098
WMD3036B	746	830	899	954	1046	1101	1190
WMD3336B	793	883	955	1015	1115	1170	1267
WMD3636B	840	934	1012	1073	1183	1242	1343

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep

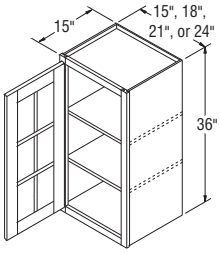
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD153615 *	**5.7**	616	637	616	619	668
WMD183615 *	**6.8**	655	680	655	658	712
WMD213615 *	**7.9**	693	721	693	697	756
WMD243615 *	**8.9**	732	762	732	735	801
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD273615B	**10.0**	772	804	772	775	844
WMD303615B	**11.1**	811	843	811	816	884
WMD333615B	**12.2**	851	884	851	855	928
WMD363615B	**13.2**	889	926	889	893	970

NOTES

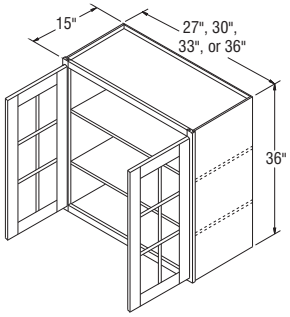
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD153615-WMD243615



WMD273615B-WMD363615B

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 12" Deep

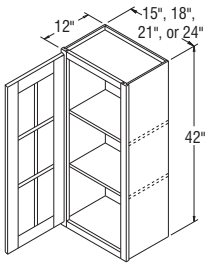
WMD1542 *	**5.5**	483	505	483	485	536
WMD1842 *	**6.5**	508	536	508	510	568
WMD2142 *	**7.5**	547	576	547	551	612
WMD2442 *	**8.5**	603	634	603	606	670
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD2742B	**9.5**	666	707	666	670	739
WMD3042B	**10.6**	720	757	720	723	801
WMD3342B	**11.5**	766	806	766	770	877
WMD3642B	**12.6**	806	846	806	811	898

NOTES

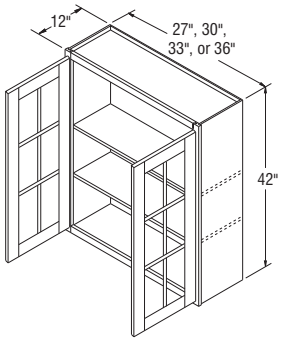
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1542-WMD2442



WMD2742B-WMD3642B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WMD153615 *	693	752	794	842	889	926	973
WMD183615 *	740	804	851	900	956	994	1052
WMD213615 *	787	856	907	959	1024	1064	1129
WMD243615 *	833	906	964	1018	1091	1133	1205
WMD273615B	878	959	1022	1076	1158	1202	1284
WMD303615B	918	1002	1070	1126	1218	1273	1361
WMD333615B	964	1055	1127	1185	1286	1342	1438
WMD363615B	1011	1105	1184	1245	1354	1412	1515
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1542 *	563	619	664	703	773	813	882
WMD1842 *	597	664	723	763	841	887	958
WMD2142 *	641	709	764	805	888	933	1010
WMD2442 *	703	777	840	887	977	1024	1112
WMD2742B	777	869	941	1000	1100	1159	1252
WMD3042B	841	927	994	1049	1149	1211	1311
WMD3342B	921	1023	1102	1154	1262	1330	1439
WMD3642B	942	1041	1124	1184	1298	1365	1478

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 15" Deep

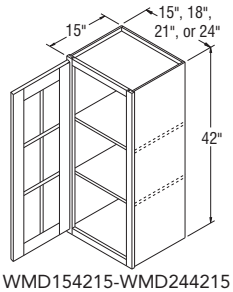
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD154215 *	**6.7**	605	628	605	608	660
WMD184215 *	**7.9**	637	665	637	641	698
WMD214215 *	**9.1**	689	718	689	692	752
WMD244215 *	**10.4**	758	789	758	761	826
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD274215B	**11.6**	839	879	839	843	909
WMD304215B	**12.9**	914	952	914	919	995
WMD334215B	**14.1**	962	1003	962	966	1080
WMD364215B	**15.4**	1001	1041	1001	1006	1093

NOTES

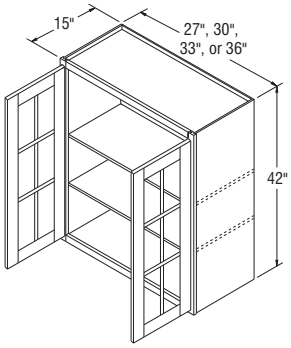
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD154215-WMD244215



WMD274215B-WMD364215B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 12" High, 12" Deep

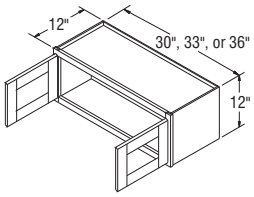
WPG3012B	**3.3**	317	335	317	318	369
WPG3312B	**3.6**	346	365	346	348	385
WPG3612B	**4.0**	369	381	369	371	434
WPG3912	**4.3**	413	432	413	415	473
WPG4212	**4.6**	425	444	425	427	493
WPG4812	**5.2**	508	545	508	510	586

NOTES

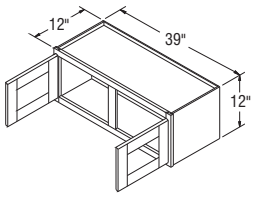
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Center door on WPG4212 and WPG4812 will be hinged on the left.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG3012B-WPG3612B



WPG3912

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 15" Deep							
WMD154215 *	687	742	788	828	898	936	1006
WMD184215 *	727	798	858	899	975	1023	1092
WMD214215 *	784	851	907	945	1031	1075	1153
WMD244215 *	859	934	994	1043	1135	1180	1271
WMD274215B	949	1042	1117	1176	1277	1335	1426
WMD304215B	1037	1123	1190	1245	1343	1407	1507
WMD334215B	1125	1257	1307	1357	1466	1533	1641
WMD364215B	1137	1237	1319	1379	1495	1561	1674
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 12" High, 12" Deep							
WPG3012B	388	426	457	481	525	553	599
WPG3312B	404	446	489	509	561	591	633
WPG3612B	454	495	529	556	612	639	691
WPG3912	496	545	588	621	679	712	769
WPG4212	519	571	614	650	707	742	807
WPG4812	617	673	723	764	830	869	943

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" Deep

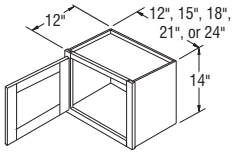
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WPG1214 *	**1.6**	198	209	271	272	299
WPG1514 *	**2.0**	205	214	281	282	305
WPG1814 *	**2.3**	202	210	290	291	323
WPG2114 *	**2.7**	215	227	298	299	330
WPG2414 *	**3.1**	223	233	307	308	338
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WPG3014B	**3.8**	317	335	317	318	369
WPG3314B	**4.2**	346	365	346	348	385
WPG3614B	**4.5**	369	381	369	371	434
WPG3914	**4.9**	413	432	413	415	473
WPG4214	**5.2**	425	444	425	427	493
WPG4814	**6.0**	508	545	508	510	586

NOTES

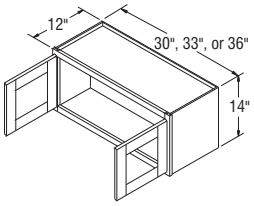
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Center door on WPG4214 and WPG4814 will be hinged on the left.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

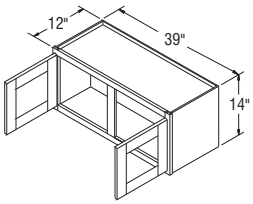
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1214-WPG2414



WPG3014B-WPG3614B



WPG3914

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" Deep

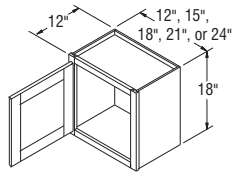
WPG1218 *	**2.0**	213	225	287	289	315
WPG1518 *	**2.5**	219	232	299	300	332
WPG1818 *	**3.0**	238	251	311	312	344
WPG2118 *	**3.4**	246	259	327	329	359
WPG2418 *	**3.8**	350	367	350	352	376
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WPG2718B	**4.3**	365	383	365	367	408
WPG3018B	**4.7**	374	401	374	376	441
WPG3318B	**5.2**	413	434	413	415	452
WPG3618B	**5.7**	431	450	431	433	461
WPG3918	**6.1**	439	460	439	442	489
WPG4218	**6.6**	479	503	479	481	525

NOTES

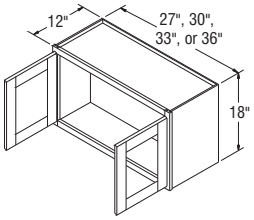
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

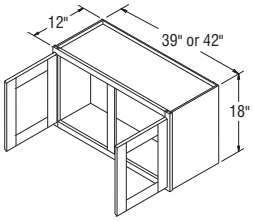
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1218-WPG2418

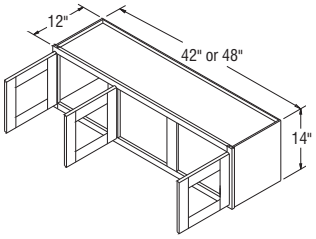


WPG2718B-WPG3618B



WPG3918-WPG4218

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" Deep							
WPG1214 *	313	352	379	407	451	476	518
WPG1514 *	323	363	399	426	472	499	540
WPG1814 *	339	375	402	432	477	503	548
WPG2114 *	345	388	417	450	496	524	570
WPG2414 *	354	398	428	461	509	537	587
WPG3014B	388	426	457	481	525	553	599
WPG3314B	404	446	489	509	561	591	633
WPG3614B	454	495	529	556	612	639	691
WPG3914	496	545	588	621	679	712	769
WPG4214	519	571	614	650	707	742	807
WPG4814	617	673	723	764	830	869	943



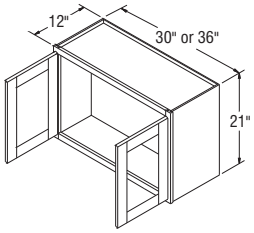
WPG4214-WPG4814

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" Deep							
WPG1218 *	330	370	398	424	470	495	540
WPG1518 *	350	388	415	445	492	519	567
WPG1818 *	361	407	439	474	526	554	604
WPG2118 *	379	426	460	493	544	572	625
WPG2418 *	397	433	464	490	536	567	613
WPG2718B	432	471	502	528	579	607	660
WPG3018B	462	504	538	568	619	647	701
WPG3318B	473	516	552	584	640	672	726
WPG3618B	484	533	575	605	665	695	754
WPG3918	513	566	606	632	695	731	789
WPG4218	551	603	648	684	744	780	844

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 12" Deep

WPG3021B	**5.4**	409	433	409	412	456
WPG3621B	**6.5**	447	468	447	450	498



WPG3021B-WPG3621B

NOTES

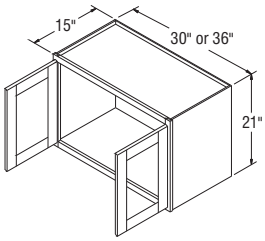
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 15" Deep

WPG302115B	**6.6**	541	565	541	543	588
WPG362115B	**7.9**	577	600	577	581	630



WPG302115B-WPG362115B

NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 12" Deep							
WPG3021B	479	528	568	592	650	681	733
WPG3621B	522	573	614	647	707	739	803
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 15" Deep							
WPG302115B	612	660	699	723	783	813	866
WPG362115B	655	704	745	779	840	871	934

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep

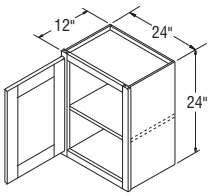
WPG2424 *	**5.0**	402	421	402	404	446
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2724B	**5.6**	417	439	417	419	468
WPG3024B	**6.2**	451	476	451	453	500
WPG3324B	**6.8**	471	495	471	473	523
WPG3624B	**7.4**	491	514	491	493	545

NOTES

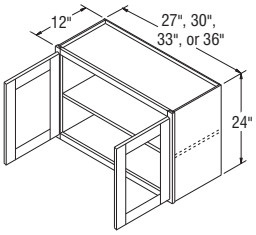
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, one adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG2424



WPG2724B-WPG3624B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 15" Deep

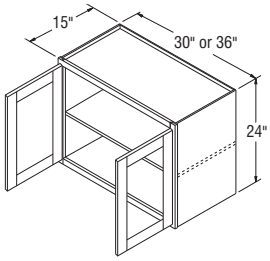
WPG302415B	**7.5**	590	616	590	593	640
WPG362415B	**9.0**	630	655	630	633	687

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG302415B-WPG362415B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep							
WPG2424 *	467	514	555	579	633	661	717
WPG2724B	493	543	589	619	673	701	761
WPG3024B	527	579	624	651	713	747	807
WPG3324B	551	605	648	681	745	780	845
WPG3624B	574	629	673	711	776	812	882
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 15" Deep							
WPG302415B	666	720	762	791	853	888	946
WPG362415B	714	769	814	851	917	952	1023

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" Deep

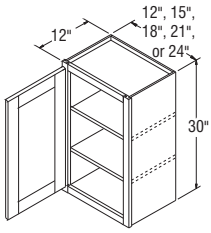
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WPG1230 *	**3.2**	281	293	281	282	325
WPG1530 *	**3.9**	324	340	324	325	362
WPG1830 *	**4.7**	348	367	348	351	388
WPG2130 *	**5.4**	372	394	372	374	415
WPG2430 *	**6.2**	408	431	408	410	457
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WPG2730B	**6.9**	451	474	451	453	502
WPG3030B	**7.6**	493	517	493	495	547
WPG3330B	**8.3**	523	550	523	525	584
WPG3630B	**9.1**	553	579	553	556	616
WPG3930	**9.8**	595	625	595	598	657
WPG4230	**10.5**	608	651	608	613	685
WPG4530	**11.3**	644	685	644	647	758
WPG4830	**12.0**	662	712	662	665	784

NOTES

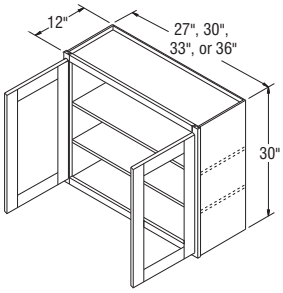
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

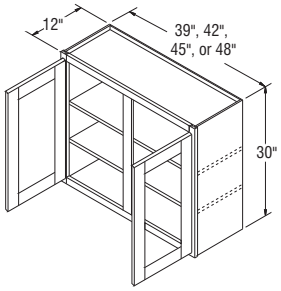
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1230-WPG2430



WPG2730B-WPG3630B



WPG3930-WPG4830

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 15" Deep

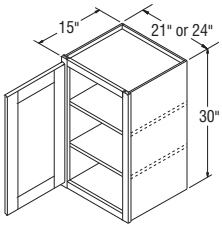
WPG213015 *	**6.6**	506	528	506	508	550
WPG243015 *	**7.5**	547	571	547	551	597
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WPG273015B	**8.4**	609	633	609	614	650
WPG303015B	**9.3**	645	669	645	648	701
WPG333015B	**10.2**	675	701	675	678	734
WPG363015B	**11.1**	704	732	704	708	767
WPG393015	**12.0**	749	777	749	752	811
WPG423015	**12.9**	757	800	757	760	834
WPG453015	**13.8**	789	830	789	793	913

NOTES

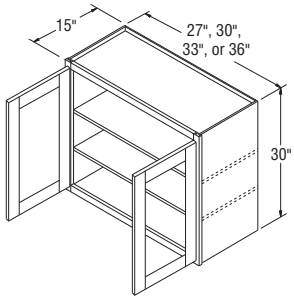
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

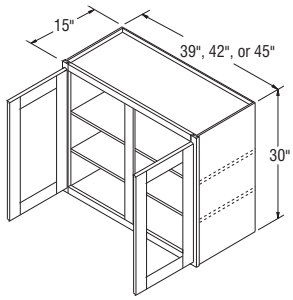
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG213015-WPG243015



WPG273015B-WPG363015B



WPG393015-WPG453015

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" Deep							
WPG1230 *	345	386	415	433	472	502	529
WPG1530 *	379	419	451	474	521	546	590
WPG1830 *	407	453	490	512	564	595	643
WPG2130 *	437	480	517	542	598	627	678
WPG2430 *	480	529	569	598	657	689	746
WPG2730B	529	584	626	657	720	756	819
WPG3030B	577	634	684	716	785	823	890
WPG3330B	613	673	725	759	835	876	946
WPG3630B	646	711	765	804	885	929	1004
WPG3930	691	760	819	858	943	987	1068
WPG4230	721	794	857	899	983	1031	1120
WPG4530	800	884	955	1010	1095	1152	1249
WPG4830	826	910	983	1039	1123	1184	1282

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 15" Deep							
WPG213015 *	572	617	653	678	733	762	816
WPG243015 *	621	670	710	739	800	832	889
WPG273015B	676	729	772	804	869	903	966
WPG303015B	730	789	836	869	936	975	1043
WPG333015B	764	826	877	912	987	1029	1100
WPG363015B	800	864	919	956	1038	1080	1157
WPG393015	845	937	972	1011	1097	1138	1220
WPG423015	872	967	1006	1047	1131	1177	1268
WPG453015	954	1062	1109	1166	1248	1304	1401

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" Deep

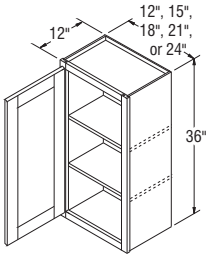
WPG1236 *	**3.8**	328	343	328	330	381
WPG1536 *	**4.7**	377	398	377	379	421
WPG1836 *	**5.6**	408	431	408	410	457
WPG2136 *	**6.5**	439	462	439	442	488
WPG2436 *	**7.3**	485	507	485	488	538
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2436DD	**7.3**	520	541	520	522	573
WPG2736B	**8.2**	541	565	541	543	604
WPG3036B	**9.1**	576	605	576	579	643
WPG3336B	**9.9**	612	644	612	616	681
WPG3636B	**10.9**	646	681	646	650	720

NOTES

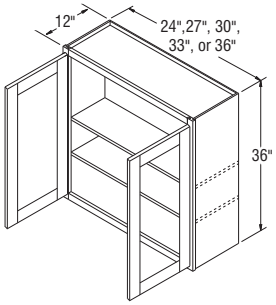
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1236-WPG2436



WPG2436DD and
WPG2736B-WPG3636B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 15" Deep

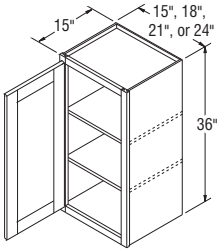
WPG153615 *	**5.7**	484	503	484	487	527
WPG183615 *	**6.8**	523	544	523	525	571
WPG213615 *	**7.9**	564	586	564	567	609
WPG243615 *	**8.9**	622	641	622	625	673
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG273615B	**10.0**	692	714	692	695	757
WPG303615B	**11.1**	747	776	747	751	814
WPG333615B	**12.2**	783	814	783	787	853
WPG363615B	**13.2**	817	852	817	821	891

NOTES

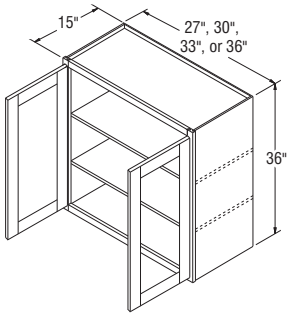
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG153615-WPG243615



WPG273615B-WPG363615B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" Deep							
WPG1236 *	402	445	484	516	569	601	647
WPG1536 *	442	494	539	573	629	662	717
WPG1836 *	480	537	586	620	684	718	777
WPG2136 *	509	569	618	657	721	760	823
WPG2436 *	567	628	679	722	792	835	905
WPG2436DD	601	663	714	757	827	870	939
WPG2736B	636	704	758	811	891	937	1015
WPG3036B	673	747	808	858	943	990	1071
WPG3336B	714	794	859	912	1004	1054	1139
WPG3636B	755	841	909	966	1064	1117	1209

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WPG153615 *	547	601	647	681	735	770	824
WPG183615 *	597	654	701	735	801	835	896
WPG213615 *	632	692	741	780	845	885	946
WPG243615 *	702	763	816	859	928	971	1042
WPG273615B	790	858	909	963	1044	1091	1166
WPG303615B	845	919	978	1030	1116	1161	1243
WPG333615B	886	965	1031	1084	1174	1225	1311
WPG363615B	927	1012	1080	1137	1236	1287	1381

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" Deep

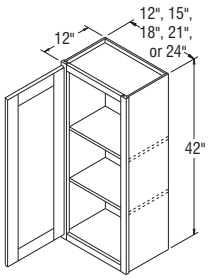
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WPG1242 *	**4.4**	378	396	378	380	431
WPG1542 *	**5.5**	434	454	434	436	483
WPG1842 *	**6.5**	459	483	459	461	509
WPG2142 *	**7.5**	494	520	494	496	547
WPG2442 *	**8.5**	543	570	543	545	605
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2442DD	**8.5**	581	609	581	586	643
WPG2742B	**9.5**	600	635	600	603	666
WPG3042B	**10.6**	647	683	647	651	721
WPG3342B	**11.5**	689	727	689	692	791
WPG3642B	**12.6**	726	762	726	729	808

NOTES

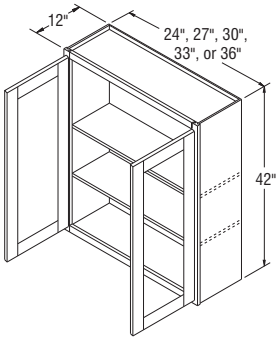
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1242-WPG2442



WPG2442DD and WPG2742B-WPG3642B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 15" Deep

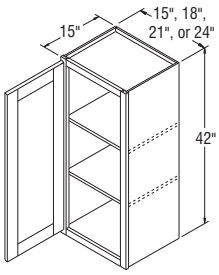
WPG154215 *	**6.7**	637	668	637	641	697
WPG184215 *	**7.9**	675	709	675	678	751
WPG214215 *	**9.1**	718	749	718	721	788
WPG244215 *	**10.4**	755	790	755	758	828
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG274215B	**11.6**	803	836	803	807	874
WPG304215B	**12.9**	842	876	842	846	917
WPG334215B	**14.1**	882	917	882	886	961
WPG364215B	**15.4**	920	958	920	926	1004

NOTES

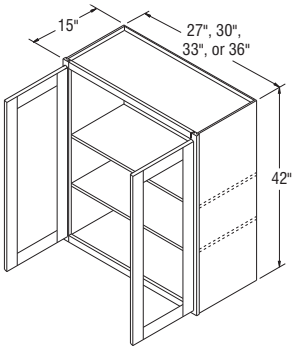
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut for Glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG154215-WPG244215



WPG274215B-WPG364215B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" Deep							
WPG1242 *	452	498	536	572	630	659	716
WPG1542 *	504	558	599	633	698	732	793
WPG1842 *	536	599	653	688	758	794	861
WPG2142 *	577	637	689	725	795	840	907
WPG2442 *	635	701	755	794	879	921	1003
WPG2442DD	678	752	828	869	968	1007	1103
WPG2742B	701	783	847	899	990	1043	1127
WPG3042B	757	834	897	944	1034	1091	1180
WPG3342B	829	920	992	1039	1135	1196	1295
WPG3642B	847	937	1011	1066	1167	1228	1330

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 15" Deep							
WPG154215 *	743	819	852	893	938	986	1030
WPG184215 *	788	865	912	941	989	1033	1084
WPG214215 *	828	906	949	990	1037	1090	1140
WPG244215 *	868	945	990	1039	1089	1145	1210
WPG274215B	907	993	1045	1091	1163	1223	1297
WPG304215B	953	1030	1092	1139	1229	1286	1375
WPG334215B	997	1080	1150	1199	1297	1356	1451
WPG364215B	1043	1133	1205	1261	1363	1423	1527

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 23 3/4" Deep

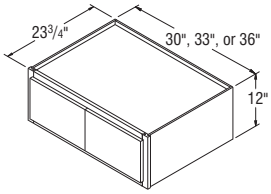
RW3012B	**6.2**	205	219	281	282	313
RW3312B	**6.6**	223	234	306	307	340
RW3612B	**7.2**	240	254	336	338	369
RW3912	**7.7**	262	278	366	368	404
RW4812	**8.3**	324	340	448	451	492

NOTES

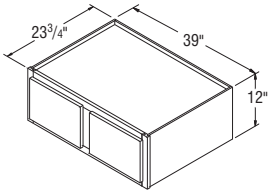
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- Center door on RW4812 will be hinged on the left.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

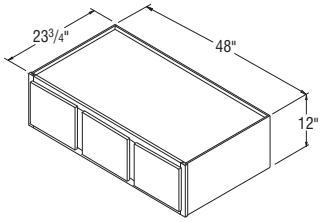
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3012B-RW3612B



RW3912



RW4812

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 23 3/4" Deep

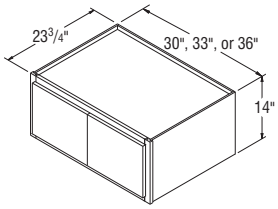
RW3014B	**7.1**	214	226	290	291	322
RW3314B	**7.6**	236	248	322	323	356
RW3614B	**8.3**	251	261	342	344	376
RW3914	**8.9**	272	286	372	374	410

NOTES

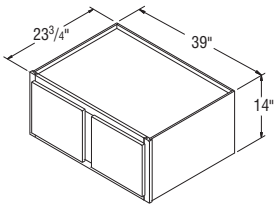
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3014B-RW3614B



RW3914

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 23 3/4" Deep

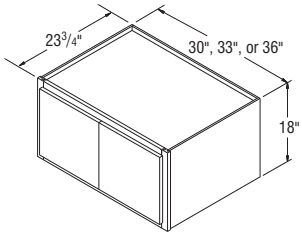
RW3018B	**9.0**	231	248	335	337	372
RW3318B	**9.6**	246	258	343	345	377
RW3618B	**10.4**	259	273	362	364	399
RW3918	**11.3**	276	288	378	380	418

NOTES

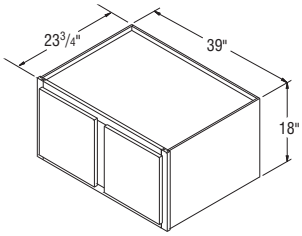
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3018B-RW3618B



RW3918

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3012B	330	369	398	428	473	500	545
RW3312B	357	401	436	470	520	546	599
RW3612B	387	435	476	508	564	597	648
RW3912	425	474	520	553	616	650	706
RW4812	517	584	637	685	754	795	868
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3014B	340	378	403	433	478	504	555
RW3314B	373	418	446	479	529	558	607
RW3614B	396	442	480	509	566	599	650
RW3914	433	484	524	564	621	657	716
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3018B	388	430	467	501	556	585	636
RW3318B	397	445	487	522	578	612	663
RW3618B	418	470	510	546	606	644	698
RW3918	439	493	540	579	644	673	736

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 23 3/4" Deep

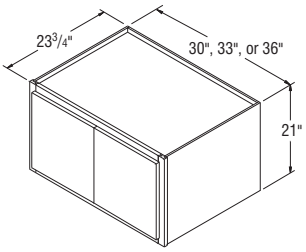
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
RW3021B	**10.1**	259	273	354	357	389
RW3321B	**11.0**	273	287	373	375	409
RW3621B	**12.1**	290	306	386	388	428
RW3921	**13.0**	311	327	414	417	457

NOTES

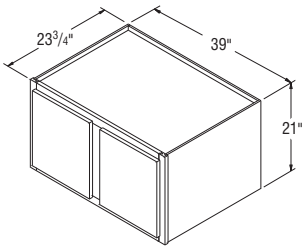
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3021B-RW3621B



RW3921

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 23 3/4" Deep

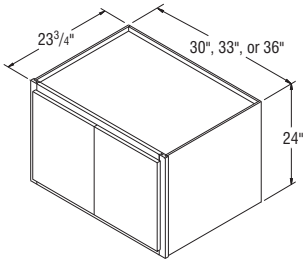
RW3024B	**11.4**	285	297	383	386	421
RW3324B	**12.6**	300	314	403	405	442
RW3624B	**13.7**	321	338	410	413	456
RW3924	**14.8**	346	366	450	452	493

NOTES

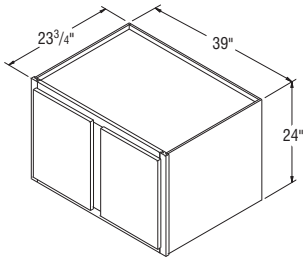
- Shelves not included.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3024B-RW3624B



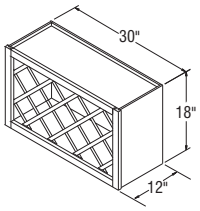
RW3924

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3021B	408	463	499	534	592	626	679
RW3321B	431	488	525	563	624	658	716
RW3621B	450	503	544	585	647	684	743
RW3921	479	538	585	624	690	727	793
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3024B	441	501	537	573	632	668	728
RW3324B	464	528	566	603	665	702	765
RW3624B	479	536	578	619	687	722	789
RW3924	519	585	627	665	735	780	847

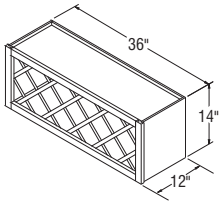
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wine Rack Cabinets, 12" Deep

WR3018	**4.7**	330	330	330	330	330
WR3614	**4.4**	386	386	386	386	386



WR3018



WR3614

NOTES

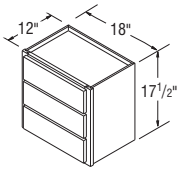
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Can be installed horizontally or vertically.
- When installed vertically, wine rack can't be used as the end cabinet because the ends are recessed. Frame rail configuration will be unique from adjacent cabinets when installed vertically.
- WR3018 holds 11 bottles.
- WR3614 holds 13 bottles.
- Wine bottles may extend beyond face frame. Not recommended for high traffic areas.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Drawer Unit, 17 ½" High, 18" Wide, 12" Deep

WD1817.5	**2.7**	352	352	356	358	381



WD1817.5

NOTES

- Drawer guides are side-mount Full Extension.
- Dovetail drawer not available.
- Outside edge profile will match door.
- In countertop applications, backsplash must be cut out for flush installation against a wall.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wine Rack Cabinets, 12" Deep							
WR3018	330	330	330	330	330	330	330
WR3614	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
Wall Drawer Unit, 17 ½" High, 18" Wide, 12" Deep							
WD1817.5	401	362	362	378	419	441	483

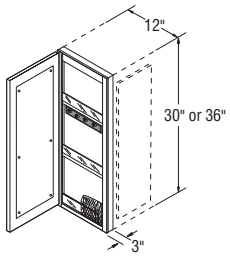
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Message Center Cabinets, 12" Wide, 3" Deep

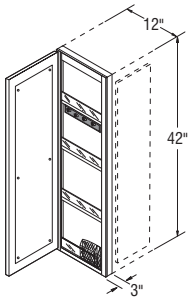
WMC1230 *	**2.0**	328	343	445	447	493
WMC1236 *	**1.4**	346	364	474	476	521
WMC1242 *	**1.6**	367	381	501	503	550

NOTES

- Cabinets include magnetic white board on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexiglass-fronted ¾" thick shelves.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have ¼" panel applied, not included with WMC.
- Cabinet will have flush plywood ends to allow for application of Overlays or Split Turnings.



WMC1230-WMC1236



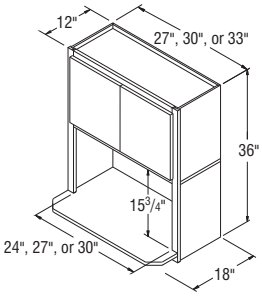
WMC1242

Microwave Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

MWC2736B	**15.6**	315	333	399	401	437
MWC3036B	**9.4**	319	336	403	405	442
MWC3336B	**18.8**	357	375	452	454	495

NOTES

- One fixed shelf for microwave and one fixed shelf for upper section.
- Bottom shelf ships loose, includes standard shelf clips.
- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet.
- Two doors.
- Cannot be installed next to Diagonal Wall cabinets.
- When using with 30" Wall cabinets, the MWC3036 will hang 6" below the Wall cabinet line.
- Designed for free-standing microwaves.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



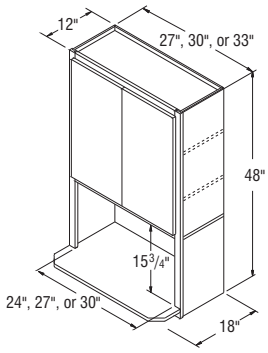
MWC2736B-MWC3336B

Microwave Wall Cabinets, 48" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

MWC2748B	**20.6**	386	402	485	488	533
MWC3048B	**12.0**	390	406	490	492	538
MWC3348B	**25.0**	437	456	547	552	603

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" shelves, one fixed shelf for microwave (bottom shelf ships loose, includes standard shelf clips), and one fixed shelf for upper section.
- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet
- Two doors.
- Cannot be installed next to Diagonal Wall cabinets.
- When using with 42" Wall cabinets, the MWC3048 will hang 6" below the Wall cabinet line.
- Designed for free-standing microwaves.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



MWC2748B-MWC3348B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall Message Center Cabinets, 12" Wide, 3" Deep							
WMC1230 *	519	584	628	673	745	788	856
WMC1236 *	545	612	654	699	772	817	889
WMC1242 *	576	645	689	736	816	861	937
Microwave Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep							
MWC2736B	460	522	576	612	680	716	780
MWC3036B	464	527	584	619	687	722	789
MWC3336B	521	590	653	692	769	809	884
Microwave Wall Cabinets, 48" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep							
MWC2748B	562	627	691	739	821	861	938
MWC3048B	567	633	698	746	829	871	947
MWC3348B	635	710	781	836	930	975	1062

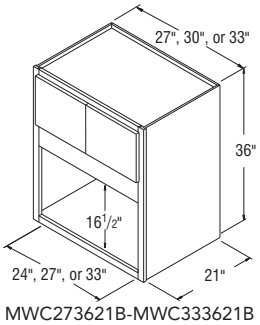
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

MWC273621B	**13.7**	330	346	417	419	461
MWC303621B	**15.0**	343	362	434	436	479
MWC333621B	**16.6**	385	404	487	489	537

NOTES

- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet.
- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Minimum opening – 27" W x 16½" H. Maximum opening – 27" W x 20½" H.
- Designed for built-in microwaves with trim kits.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



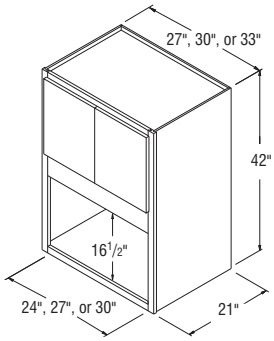
MWC273621B-MWC333621B

Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets, 42" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

MWC274221B	**15.9**	395	415	500	502	555
MWC304221B	**15.0**	410	433	521	523	576
MWC334221B	**19.2**	461	485	584	586	646

NOTES

- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet.
- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Minimum opening – 27" W x 16½" H. Maximum opening – 27" W x 20½" H.
- Designed for built-in microwaves with trim kits.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



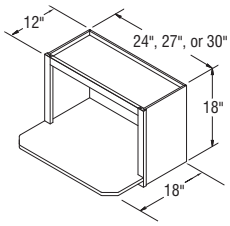
MWC274221B-MWC334221B

Microwave Wall Open Shelf, 18" Deep Shelf

MWOL2418	**4.4**	237	237	237	237	237
MWOL2718	**5.5**	252	252	252	252	252
MWOL3018	**5.5**	266	266	266	266	266

NOTES

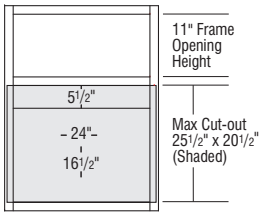
- Shelf extends an additional 2½".
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



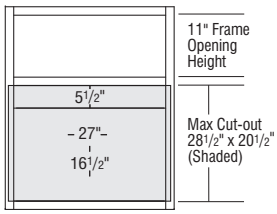
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

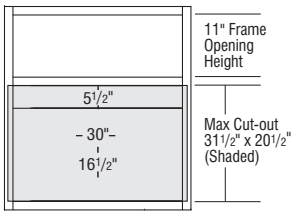
MWC273621B	480	544	602	638	706	746	813
MWC303621B	501	567	627	665	735	777	847
MWC333621B	561	635	702	743	824	871	949



MWC273621B



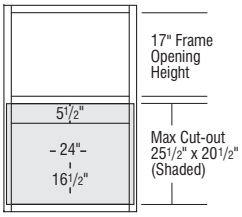
MWC303621B



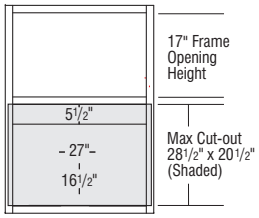
MWC333621B

Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinets, 42" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

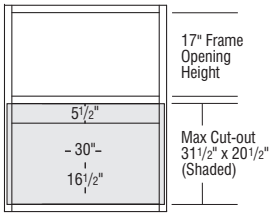
MWC274221B	581	651	716	769	853	897	977
MWC304221B	604	678	745	801	888	934	1018
MWC334221B	677	759	835	897	995	1045	1139



MWC274221B



MWC304221B



MWC334221B

Microwave Wall Open Shelf, 18" Deep Shelf

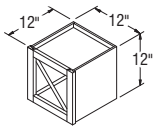
MWOL2418	237	237	237	237	237	237	237
MWOL2718	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
MWOL3018	266	266	266	266	266	266	266

Wine Storage Cabinets *New*

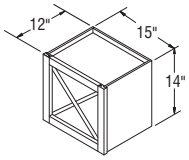
NOTES

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between cabinet and wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- X configuration cannot be removed.
- Capacity will vary depending on wine bottle size.

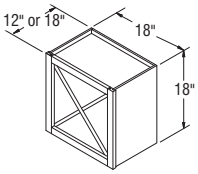
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WSC121212	**1.5**	312	312	•	•	•	359	•	437	•
WSC151412	**2.1**	319	319	•	•	•	367	•	447	•
WSC181812	**3.1**	360	360	•	•	•	414	•	504	•
WSC181818	**4.5**	398	398	•	•	•	458	•	558	•
WSC212112	**4.2**	375	375	•	•	•	431	•	525	•
WSC242412	**5.4**	449	449	•	•	•	517	•	629	•



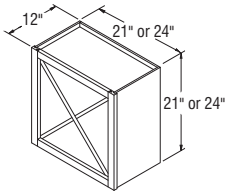
WSC121212



WSC151412



WSC181812-WSC181818



WSC212112-WSC242412

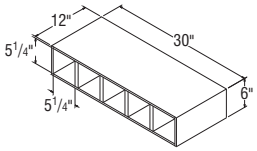
SKU	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151412	8
WSC181812	18
WSC181818	18
WSC212112	24
WSC242412	32

Wine Cubes, 12" Deep

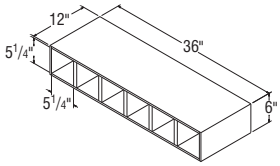
NOTES

- Matching veneered finish interior.
- WCUBE may be positioned horizontally or vertically.
- WCUBEDRW features four-sided drawer boxes, no slides required. Does not include decorative hardware on any style.

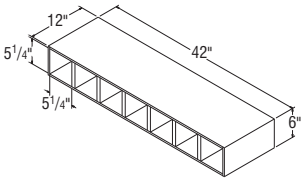
WCUBE30	**1.6**	464	464	•	•	534	534	•	624	717
WCUBE36	**2.1**	487	487	•	•	559	559	•	653	750
WCUBE42	**2.4**	535	535	•	•	614	614	•	718	821
WCUBEDRW5	**1.6**	431	431	•	•	494	494	•	578	661
WCUBEDRW6	**1.6**	491	491	•	•	565	565	•	661	755
WCUBEDRW7	**1.6**	572	572	•	•	658	658	•	772	882



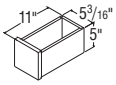
WCUBE30
(5 openings)



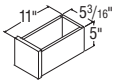
WCUBE36
(6 openings)



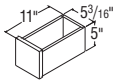
WCUBE42
(7 openings)



WCUBEDRW5
(includes 5 drawers)



WCUBEDRW6
(includes 6 drawers)



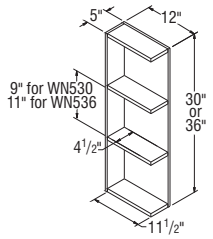
WCUBEDRW7
(includes 7 drawers)

What-Not Shelves, 30" , 36" , and 42" High, 12" Wide, 5" Deep

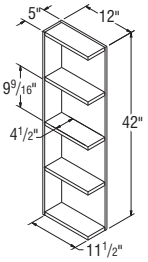
CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WN530 1.5	198	198	•	•	289	289	•	269	309
WN536 1.8	233	233	•	•	264	264	•	310	357
WN542 2.1	258	258	•	•	296	296	•	348	402

NOTES

- Matching veneered finish interior.



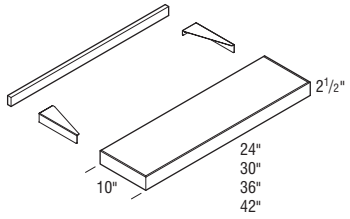
WN530-WN536



WN542

Floating Shelves *New*

FS24	0.5	381	381	•	•	•	431	•	438	•
FS30	0.6	469	469	•	•	•	530	•	539	•
FS36	0.7	531	531	•	•	•	600	•	611	•
FS42	0.8	544	544	•	•	•	614	•	625	•



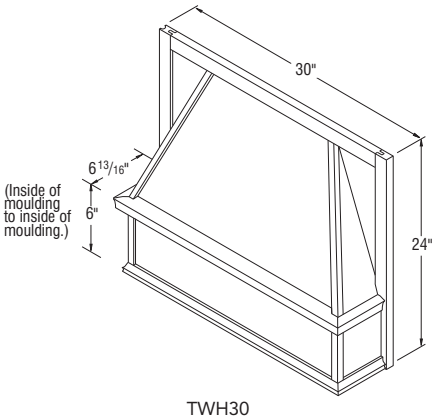
Weight Capacity per Shelf	
FS24	25 lbs.
FS30	31.5 lbs.
FS36	37.5 lbs.
FS42	43.75 lbs.

NOTES

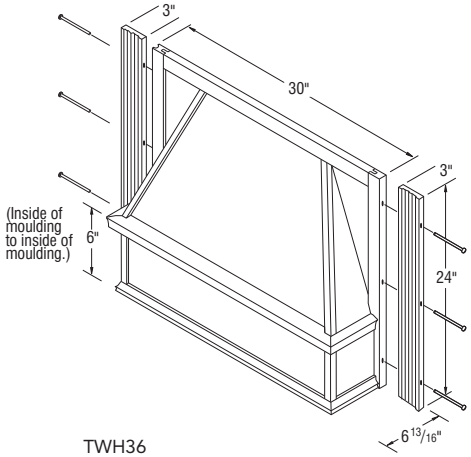
- Only available in Cherry, Maple and Oak species.
- Paint finishes available; PureStyle™ not available.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- 3/4" thick solid wood front and sides. 3/8" veneered furniture board top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.
- No modifications are available for this product.

Tapered Wood Hoods, 30" and 36" Wide, 24" High

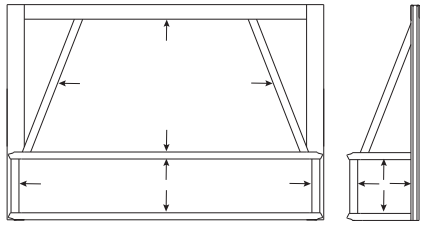
TWH30	4.7	835	835	•	•	960	960	•	1121	1286
TWH36	5.6	947	947	•	•	1090	1090	•	1273	1464



TWH30



TWH36



NOTES

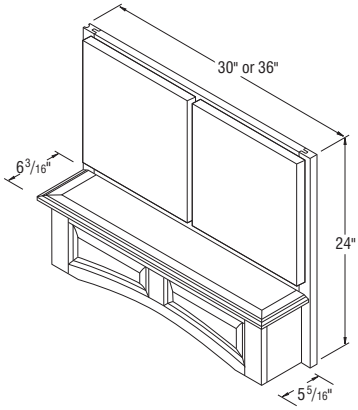
- Silver metallic liner included. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide. Assembly required.
- Install Wood Hoods between adjoining 12" deep cabinets (15" deep cabinets are not recommended).
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- TWH36 has two plain/fluted stiles with metal wings included to extend Hood to 36" width.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- Glazed edges indicated by arrows on drawings.

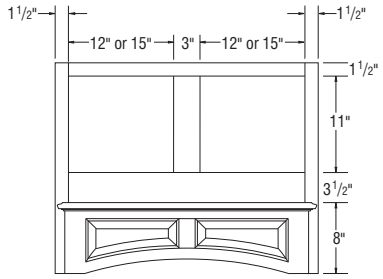
Canopy Wood Hoods, Arch, 30" and 36" Wide, 24" High

CUBES		1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WHCA30	**4.7**	1527	1535	1592	1599	1625
WHCA36	**5.6**	1624	1634	1716	1725	1756

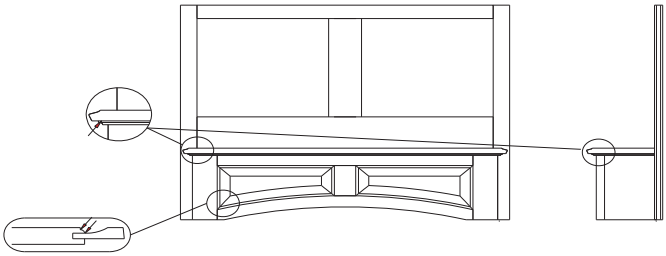
NOTES

- Butt door styles will utilize butt door sizes, frame will always have a 3" center mullion.
- Install Wood Hoods between adjoining 12" deep cabinets (15" deep cabinets are not recommended).
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Durham and Overton Toasted Antique doors will have a glazed appearance, but rest of wood hood unit will be painted Antique.
- Wood Hoods ordered in Rustic Birch will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Liner opening size: 10¼" deep by 19½" wide. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Glazed edges indicated by arrows on drawings.





WHCA30 & WHCA36



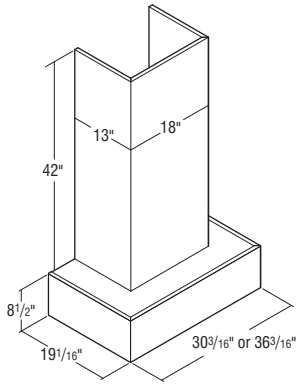
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Canopy Wood Hoods, Arch, 30" and 36" Wide, 24" High							
WHCA30	1639	1674	1699	1725	1763	1788	1824
WHCA36	1769	1808	1836	1863	1911	1937	1982

Wood Hood Contemporary Straight, 30" and 36" Wide

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WHCONSTR30	**21.6**	2769	2769	•	•	•	2769	•	2847	•
WHCONSTR36	**25.9**	2852	2852	•	•	•	2852	•	2935	•

NOTES

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney included and can be trimmed. If trimmed, molding is recommended to cover any cut marks.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10¼" deep by 19½" wide.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- Not available in Glaze finishes.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique is not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.



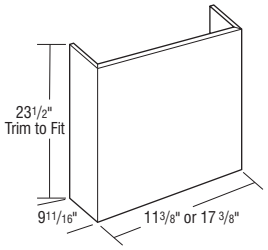
WHCONSTR30 & WHCONSTR36

Wood Hood Chimney, 30" and 36" Wide

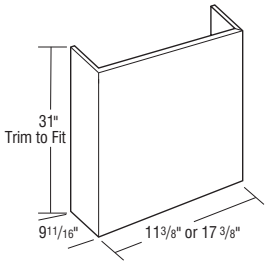
WHC30	**2.2**	354	354	•	•	407	407	•	426	490
WHC36	**3.4**	366	366	•	•	421	421	•	438	504
WHCT30	**2.5**	476	476	•	•	•	494	•	511	•
WHCT36	**3.7**	497	497	•	•	•	514	•	534	•

NOTES

- ¾" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- Purchased with corresponding WHS.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique is not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.



WHC30 & WHC36



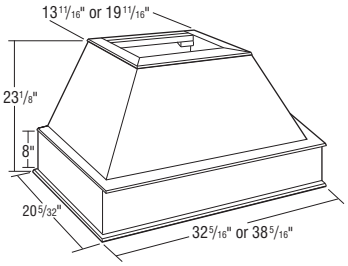
WHCT30 & WHCT36

Wood Hood Square, 30" and 36" Wide

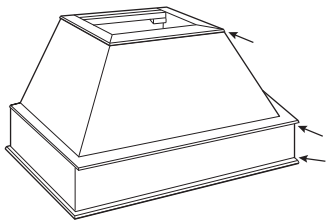
WHS30	**24.1**	2160	2160	•	•	2376	2376	•	2432	2674
WHS36	**24.1**	2270	2270	•	•	2492	2492	•	2559	2814

NOTES

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney available (WHC..).
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique is not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.
- Glazed edges indicated by arrows on drawings.

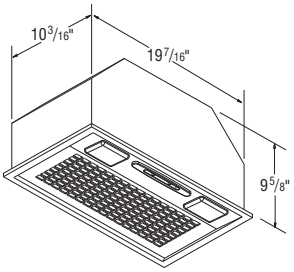


WHS30 & WHS36

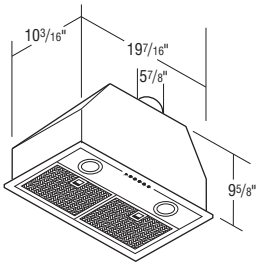


Wood Hood Blower

TWHBLOWER390	**2.1**	917
TWHBLOWER500	**2.1**	1938



TWHBLOWER390



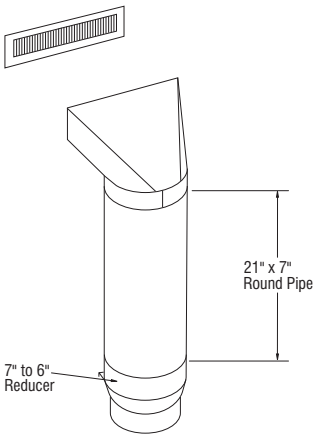
TWHBLOWER500

NOTES

- Compatible with WHCA, and TWH Wood Hoods.
- 6" diameter vent.
- Silver metallic finish.
- One year warranty.
- Two 40-watt candelabra lights, (not included), and three fan setting levels.
- CFM Rating - TWHBLOWER390: 390 CFM (cubic feet per minute); 6 sones or 53.83 decibels TWHBLOWER500: 500 CFM (cubic feet per minute); 8.2 sones or 57.98 decibels
- Order under style #010. Manufacturer recommends 24"-30" clearance between cooking surface and blower unit.
- Includes a dishwasher-safe aluminum filter for use with external ducting. Does not include charcoal filter for internal ducting with conversion kit (see FILTER390 or FILTER500).

Wood Hood Conversion Kit

TWHCONVKIT	**2.0**	403



NOTES

- Kit allows TWHBLOWER390 and TWHBLOWER500 to be vented internally.
- Order under style #010.
- Kit includes: One 21" x 7" round pipe, 1 adjustable collar, 1 white metal soffit grille, 1 adjustable boot, a 7" to 6" reducer, and FILTER390 (for TWHBLOWER390) or FILTER500 (for TWHBLOWER500)
- FILTER390 and FILTER500 also available to order separately for replacements.

Filters

FILTER390	**2.0**	53
FILTER500	**2.0**	182

NOTES

- Replacement charcoal filter for use when wood hood blower is ducted internally with the wood hood conversion kit (TWHCONVKIT).
- FILTER390 for use with TWHBLOWER390.
- FILTER500 for use with TWHBLOWER500.

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

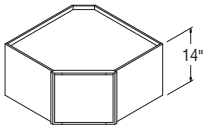
DC2414	**5.0**	181	192	204	275	278
DC2714	**6.4**	202	213	227	306	309

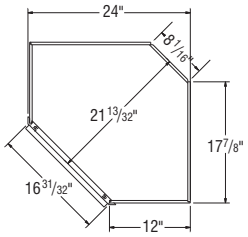
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

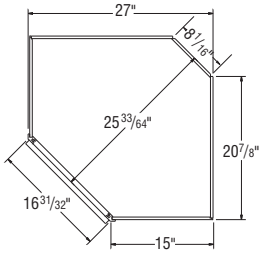
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2414
TOP VIEW



DC2714
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

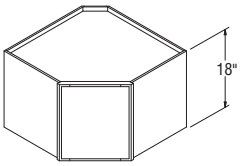
DC2418	**6.5**	194	204	218	294	297
DC2718	**8.2**	214	226	240	325	328

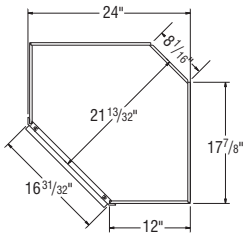
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

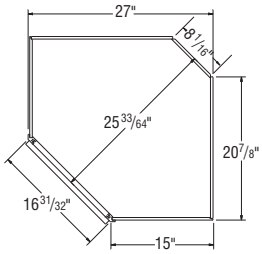
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2418
TOP VIEW



DC2718
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

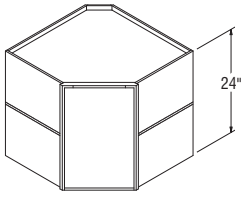
DC2424	**8.6**	273	288	306	413	418
DC2724	**10.9**	286	300	320	432	436

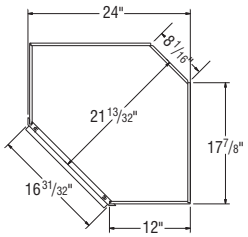
NOTES

- One adjustable shelf.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

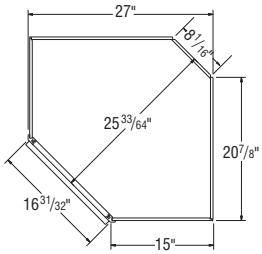
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2424
TOP VIEW



DC2724
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DC2414	291	314	336	356	395	419	457
DC2714	324	350	374	397	440	467	508
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DC2418	310	335	359	380	422	447	488
DC2718	343	371	397	421	467	495	539
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DC2424	437	472	505	535	595	630	687
DC2724	456	492	527	558	620	657	716

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

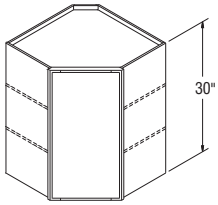
DC2430 *	**10.8**	293	309	390	393	428
DC2730 *	**13.6**	306	320	404	406	444

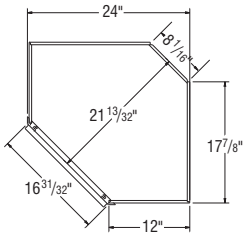
NOTES

- Two adjustable shelves.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

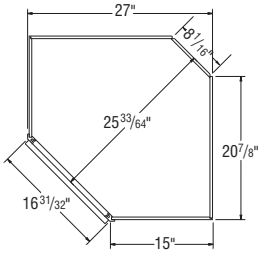
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2430
TOP VIEW



DC2730
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

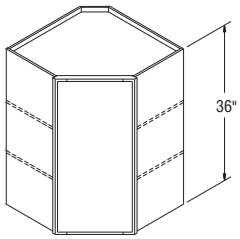
DC2436 *	**12.9**	368	386	450	452	493
DC2736 *	**16.2**	372	394	457	459	503

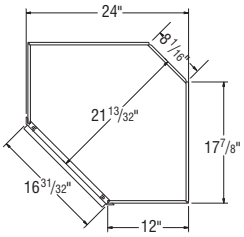
NOTES

- Two adjustable shelves.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

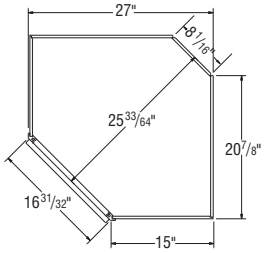
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2436
TOP VIEW



DC2736
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2430 *	447	484	520	553	616	650	706
DC2730 *	465	502	539	576	640	675	734
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2436 *	519	578	619	662	732	772	843
DC2736 *	530	590	631	676	747	790	860

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

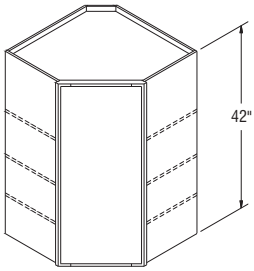
DC2442 *	**14.9**	429	450	524	527	577
DC2742 *	**18.8**	432	452	530	532	584

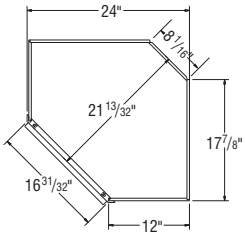
NOTES

- Three adjustable shelves.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

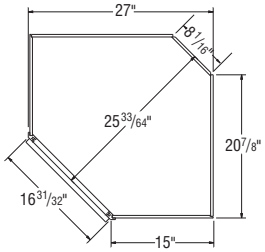
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2442
TOP VIEW



DC2742
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

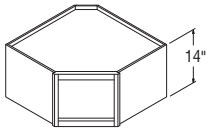
DCOL2414	**5.0**	191	191	191	191	191
DCOL2714	**6.4**	213	213	213	213	213

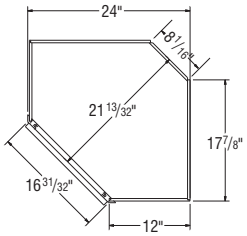
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

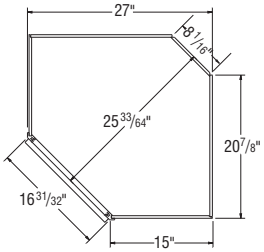
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2414
TOP VIEW



DCOL2714
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

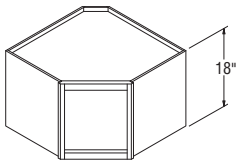
DCOL2418	**6.5**	204	204	204	204	204
DCOL2718	**8.2**	226	226	226	226	226

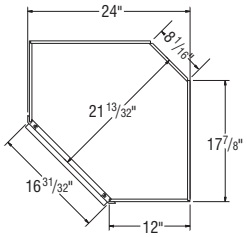
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

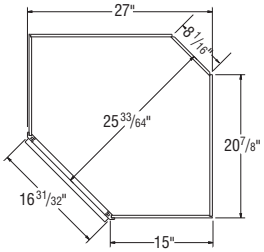
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2418
TOP VIEW



DCOL2718
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2442 *	605	661	708	754	836	880	959
DC2742 *	612	668	717	762	844	891	970
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCOL2414	191	191	191	191	191	191	191
DCOL2714	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCOL2418	204	204	204	204	204	204	204
DCOL2718	226	226	226	226	226	226	226

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

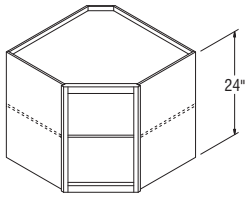
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCOL2424	**8.6**	288	288	288	288	288
DCOL2724	**10.9**	300	300	300	300	300

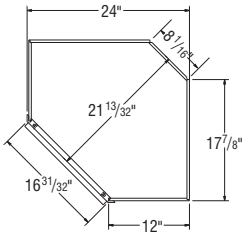
NOTES

- One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex™ shelf.
- Shelf is plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

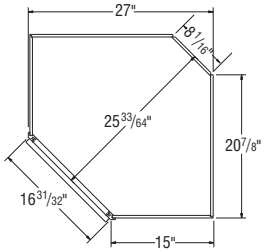
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2424
TOP VIEW



DCOL2724
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

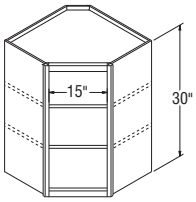
DCOL2430	**10.8**	309	309	309	309	309
DCOL2730	**13.6**	320	320	320	320	320

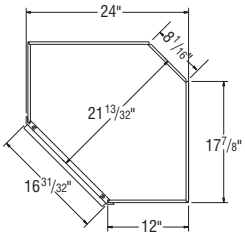
NOTES

- Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1830 size door.
- Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

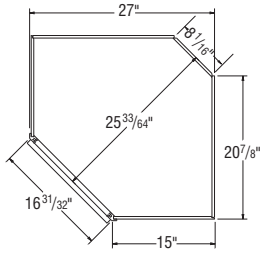
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2430
TOP VIEW



DCOL2730
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCOL2424	288	288	288	288	288	288	288
DCOL2724	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCOL2430	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
DCOL2730	320	320	320	320	320	320	320

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

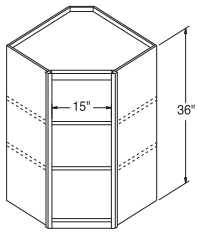
DCOL2436	**12.9**	402	402	402	402	402
DCOL2736	**16.2**	419	419	419	419	419

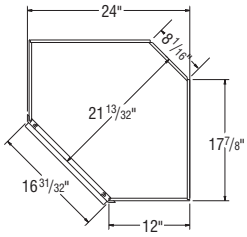
NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1836 size door.
- Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

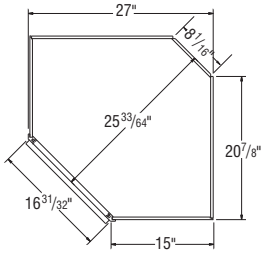
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2436
TOP VIEW



DCOL2736
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

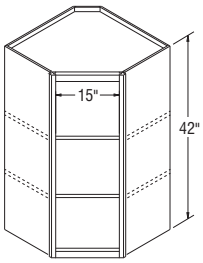
DCOL2442	**14.9**	454	454	454	454	454
DCOL2742	**18.8**	476	476	476	476	476

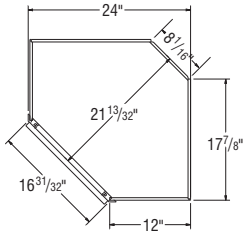
NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1842 size door.
- Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

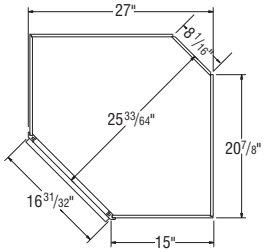
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2442
TOP VIEW



DCOL2742
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCOL2436	402	402	402	402	402	402	402
DCOL2736	419	419	419	419	419	419	419
Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCOL2442	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
DCOL2742	476	476	476	476	476	476	476

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

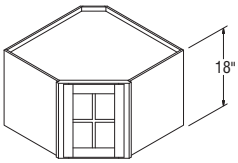
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2418	**6.5**	352	371	381	402	408
DCMD2718	**8.2**	389	405	415	444	451

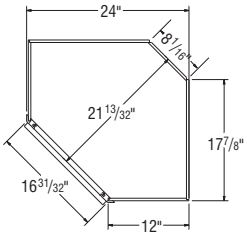
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

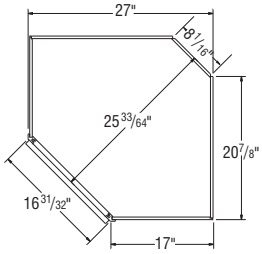
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCMD2418
TOP VIEW



DCMD2718
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

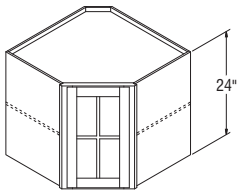
DCMD2424	**8.6**	495	517	527	565	573
DCMD2724	**10.9**	517	539	547	591	599

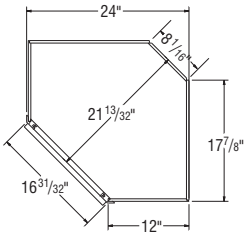
NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf that aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelf is plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

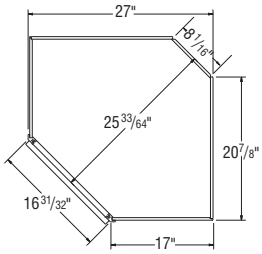
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCMD2424
TOP VIEW



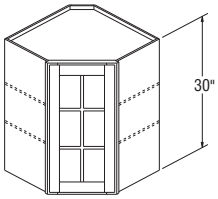
DCMD2724
TOP VIEW

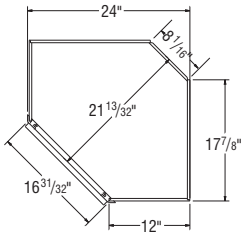
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCMD2418	428	465	493	516	567	599	651
DCMD2718	473	514	545	570	627	663	720

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCMD2424	602	656	695	726	798	844	917
DCMD2724	628	684	724	757	832	879	956

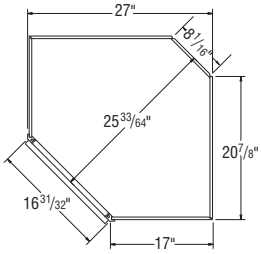
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2430 *	**10.8**	530	533	535	537	588
DCMD2730 *	**13.6**	551	554	557	560	612





DCMD2430
TOP VIEW



DCMD2730
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

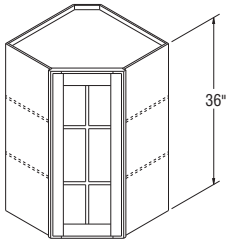
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

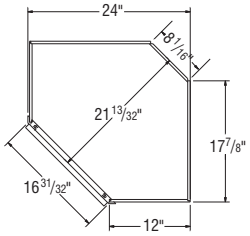
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCMD2430 *	617	671	714	750	827	870	942
DCMD2730 *	641	699	743	780	860	904	980

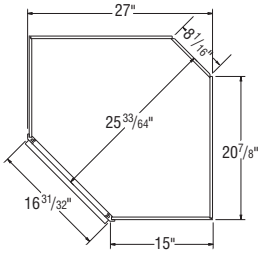
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2436 *	**12.9**	655	689	661	664	728
DCMD2736 *	**16.2**	683	714	688	691	758





DCMD2436
TOP VIEW



DCMD2736
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

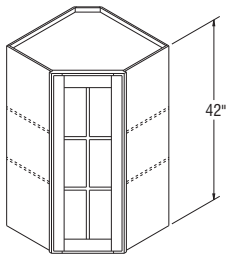
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

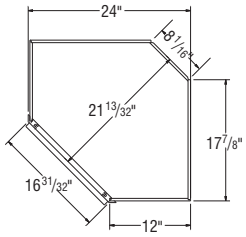
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCMD2436 *	763	817	853	910	1003	1056	1143
DCMD2736 *	795	852	891	946	1043	1100	1191

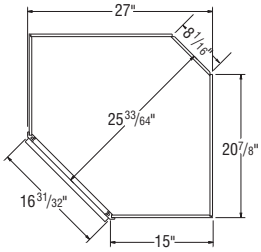
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2442 *	**14.9**	700	736	709	712	780
DCMD2742 *	**18.8**	730	767	738	741	813





DCMD2442
TOP VIEW



DCMD2742
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCMD2442 *	819	893	954	1005	1107	1167	1266
DCMD2742 *	852	931	991	1044	1149	1216	1316

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

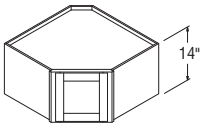
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCPG2414	**5.0**	297	310	315	338	345
DCPG2714	**6.4**	330	346	417	419	461

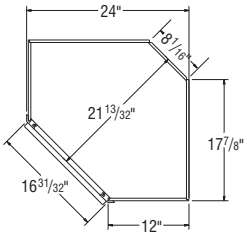
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Diagonal Wall Cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

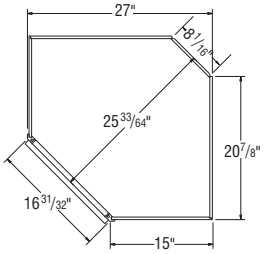
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2414
TOP VIEW



DCPG2714
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

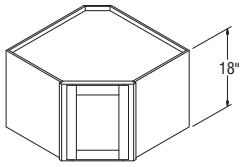
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCPG2418	**6.5**	317	331	341	362	368
DCPG2718	**8.2**	350	366	372	399	406

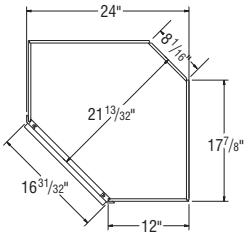
NOTES

- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Diagonal Wall Cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

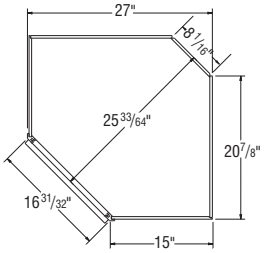
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2418
TOP VIEW



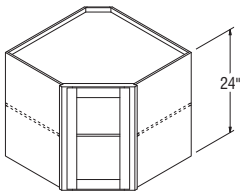
DCPG2718
TOP VIEW

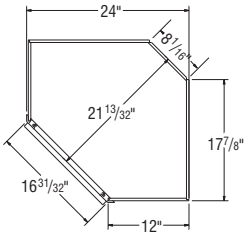
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCPG2414	361	393	417	434	478	507	548
DCPG2714	480	544	602	638	706	746	813

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCPG2418	385	419	444	464	510	541	585
DCPG2718	426	464	492	513	565	599	647

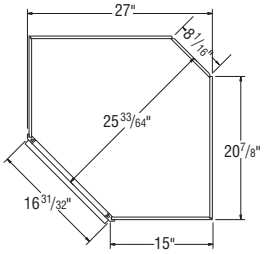
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*

	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCPG2424	**8.6**	446	465	477	510	517
DCPG2724	**10.9**	466	486	497	533	539





DCPG2424
TOP VIEW



DCPG2724
TOP VIEW

NOTES

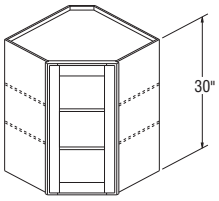
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelf is plywood in all construction platforms.
- Diagonal Wall Cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

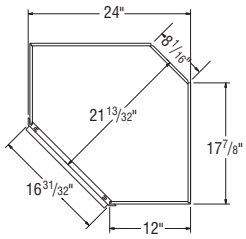
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

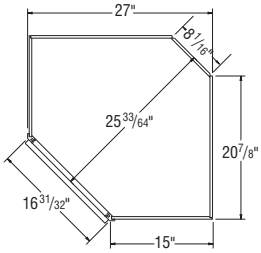
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCPG2430 *	**10.8**	478	480	483	485	529
DCPG2730 *	**13.6**	496	499	501	503	550





DCPG2430
TOP VIEW



DCPG2730
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep *New*							
DCPG2424	540	591	628	656	719	761	824
DCPG2724	563	616	654	684	750	793	859

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2430 *	553	605	645	676	744	785	847
DCPG2730 *	576	629	670	703	774	816	879

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

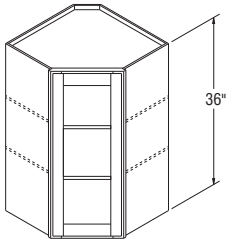
DCPG2436 *	**12.9**	589	619	596	599	656
DCPG2736 *	**16.2**	614	644	621	624	684

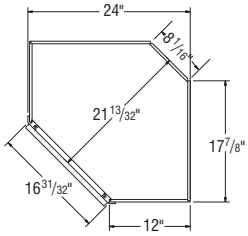
NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

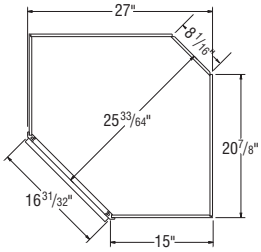
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2436
TOP VIEW



DCPG2736
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

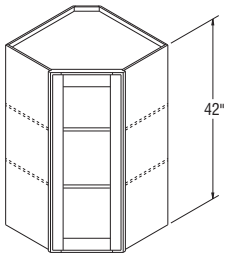
DCPG2442 *	**14.9**	630	661	636	640	701
DCPG2742 *	**18.8**	658	691	663	666	732

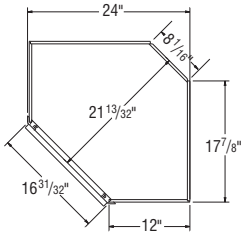
NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

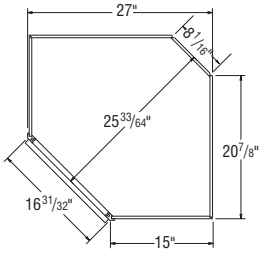
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2442
TOP VIEW



DCPG2742
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2436 *	689	735	770	821	902	949	1031
DCPG2736 *	716	764	801	852	939	989	1072
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Door Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2442 *	736	805	858	904	995	1053	1138
DCPG2742 *	769	839	893	941	1034	1092	1186

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep

DCR2430 *	**10.8**	400	420	501	503	552

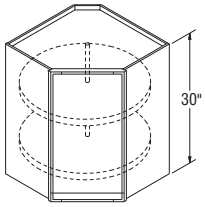
*****Specify L or R on Arch styles.

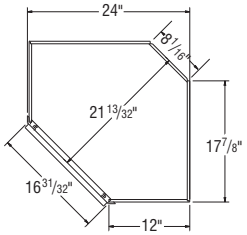
NOTES

- Includes two white Roto shelves. Each shelf holds 30 lbs.
- 18" diameter shelves.
- Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





TOP VIEW

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet, 30", 36", or 42" High, 12" Deep

WER2430 *	**10.9**	427	446	556	558	607
WER2436 *	**11.9**	514	539	673	677	738
WER2442 *	**15.2**	566	593	741	744	813

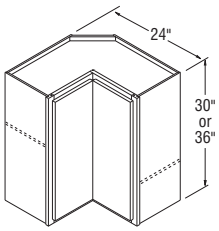
*****Specify L or R on Arch styles.

NOTES

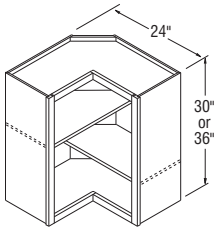
- WER2430 and WER2436 include two adjustable shelves.
- WER2442 includes three adjustable shelves.
- Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WER2430-WER2436

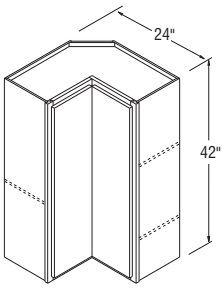


WER2430-WER2436

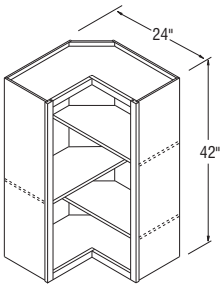
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep							
DCR2430 *	581	651	706	752	834	879	958

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet, 30", 36", or 42" High, 12" Deep

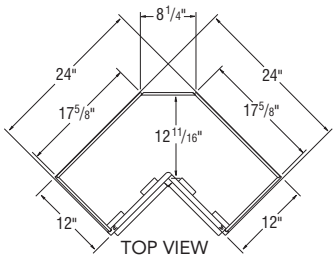
WER2430 *	636	687	735	787	868	914	995
WER2436 *	773	835	892	954	1055	1111	1209
WER2442 *	854	920	983	1049	1161	1224	1333



WER2442



WER2442



TOP VIEW

Wall Corner Cabinet Installation Charts

Full Overlay Square Corner Wall Cabinet Information

Full Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
SC24_ _	24"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	25"	27¾"
SC30_ _	30"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	31"	33¾"
SC33_ _	33"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	34"	36¾"
SC36_ _	36"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	37"	39¾"
SC42_ _	42"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	43"	45¾"
SC48_ _	48"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	49"	51¾"

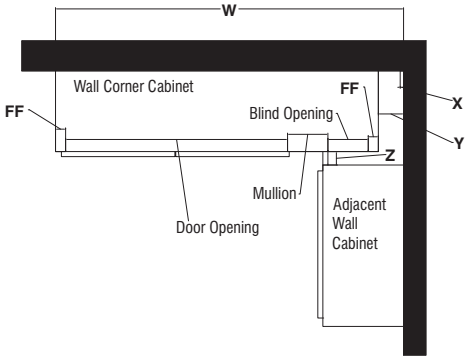
7/16" Overlay Square Corner Wall Cabinet Information

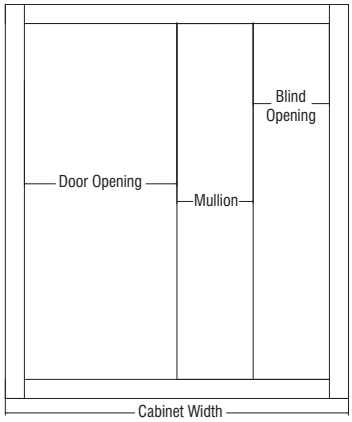
7/16" Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
SC24_ _	24"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	24½"	27¾"
SC30_ _	30"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	30½"	33¾"
SC33_ _	33"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	33½"	36¾"
SC36_ _	36"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	36½"	39¾"
SC42_ _	42"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	42½"	45¾"
SC48_ _	48"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	48½"	51¾"

Square Corner Wall Door and Opening Sizes

SKU	7/16" Overlay Door	Full Overlay Door	Door Opening
SC2430	9⅞" x 27⅞"	11½" x 29½"	9" x 27"
SC3030	15⅞" x 27⅞"	17½" x 29½"	15" x 27"
SC3330	18⅞" x 27⅞"	20½" x 29½"	18" x 27"
SC3630	21⅞" x 27⅞"	23½" x 29½"	21" x 27"
SC4230B	13⅞" x 27⅞"	14 11/16" x 29½"	12" x 27"
SC4830B	16⅞" x 27⅞"	17 11/16" x 29½"	15" x 27"
SC2436	9⅞" x 33⅞"	11½" x 35½"	9" x 33"
SC3036	15⅞" x 33⅞"	17½" x 35½"	9" x 33"
SC3336	18⅞" x 33⅞"	20½" x 35½"	15" x 33"
SC3636	21⅞" x 33⅞"	23½" x 35½"	18" x 33"
SC4236B	13⅞" x 33⅞"	14 11/16" x 35½"	12" x 33"
SC4836B	16⅞" x 33⅞"	17 11/16" x 35½"	15" x 33"
SC2442	9⅞" x 39⅞"	11½" x 41½"	9" x 39"
SC3042	15⅞" x 39⅞"	17½" x 41½"	15" x 39"
SC3342	18⅞" x 39⅞"	20½" x 41½"	18" x 39"
SC3642	21⅞" x 39⅞"	23½" x 41½"	21" x 39"
SC4242B	13⅞" x 39⅞"	14 11/16" x 41½"	12" x 39"
SC4842B	16⅞" x 39⅞"	17 11/16" x 41½"	15" x 39"

Wall Corner Cabinet Installation Charts





Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SC2430 *	**6.2**	205	214	284	285	311
SC3030 *	**7.6**	237	250	322	323	356
SC3330 *	**8.4**	250	259	339	341	372
SC3630 *	**9.1**	258	272	354	357	393
SC4230B *	**10.6**	304	320	409	412	454
SC4830B *	**12.1**	344	363	463	465	508

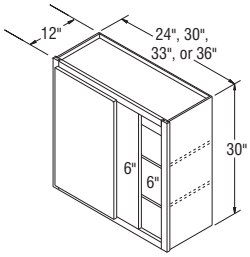
***Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.**

NOTES

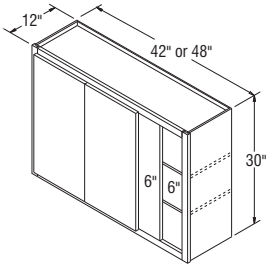
- Two adjustable shelves.
- 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles.
- Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper sizing identification, see page 130.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

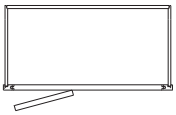
- When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.

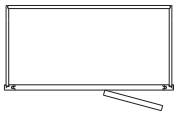


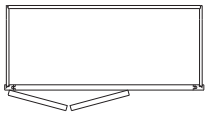
SC2430-SC3630

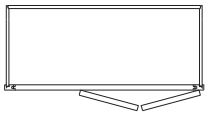


SC4230B-SC4830B


TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)


TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)


TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)


TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

SC2436 *	**7.3**	246	258	335	337	368
SC3036 *	**9.1**	300	314	391	394	429
SC3336 *	**10.0**	314	334	405	407	446
SC3636 *	**10.9**	333	346	421	423	465
SC4236B *	**12.5**	344	364	452	454	499
SC4836B *	**14.3**	372	391	487	489	536

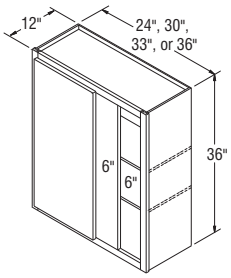
***Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.**

NOTES

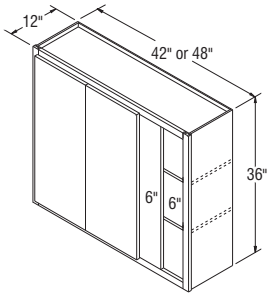
- Two adjustable shelves.
- 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles.
- Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper sizing identification, see page 130.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

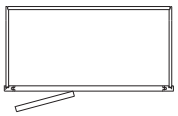
- When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.

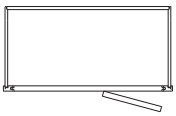


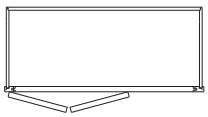
SC2436-SC3636

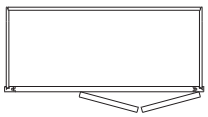


SC4236B-SC4836B


TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)


TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)


TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)


TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
SC2430 *	327	366	397	423	468	494	539
SC3030 *	373	419	464	495	550	581	631
SC3330 *	393	441	480	510	569	599	651
SC3630 *	409	462	493	528	585	617	669
SC4230B *	478	534	578	619	687	722	789
SC4830B *	534	601	650	692	765	811	882
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep							
SC2436 *	386	433	484	517	571	604	656
SC3036 *	450	504	570	608	672	711	773
SC3336 *	468	528	586	629	694	731	795
SC3636 *	490	547	600	645	713	752	821
SC4236B *	525	591	639	683	756	797	868
SC4836B *	564	633	687	732	810	857	933

Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SC2442 *	**8.5**	286	297	380	383	421
SC3042 *	**10.6**	344	363	441	443	487
SC3342 *	**11.6**	358	377	459	461	504
SC3642 *	**12.6**	372	394	477	479	524
SC4242B *	**14.8**	386	405	493	495	543
SC4842B *	**16.7**	401	421	510	512	566

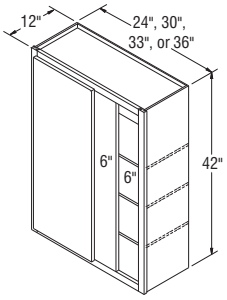
***Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.**

NOTES

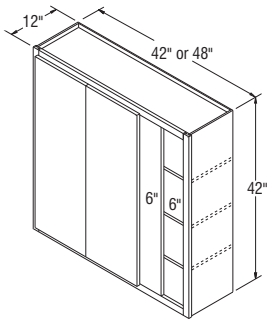
- Three adjustable shelves.
- 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles.
- Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper sizing identification, see page 130.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

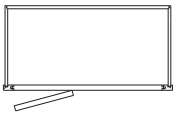
- When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.



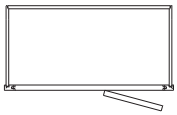
SC2442-SC3642



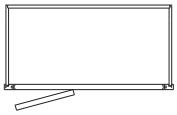
SC4242B-SC4842B



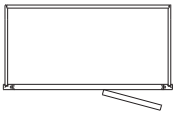
TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep							
SC2442 *	442	493	538	576	634	669	732
SC3042 *	508	570	633	679	750	793	864
SC3342 *	531	595	654	699	772	819	889
SC3642 *	550	621	672	718	793	840	912
SC4242B *	572	645	698	745	824	871	945
SC4842B *	593	666	723	772	853	904	983

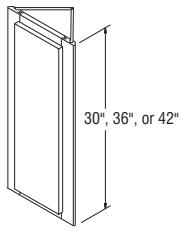
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall End Cabinets, Single Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep

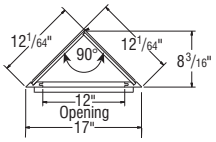
NOTES

- WEC1242 includes three adjustable shelves; WEC1236 and WEC1230 include two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet backs will not match front.

WEC1230 *	**3.2**	212	226	271	272	295
WEC1236 *	**3.8**	281	293	357	359	395
WEC1242 *	**4.4**	333	346	425	427	467



WEC1230-WEC1242



TOP VIEW

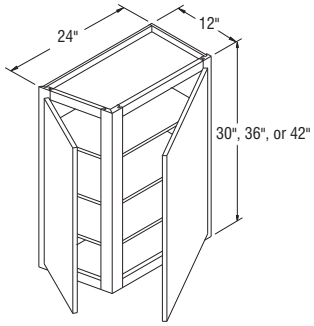
Wall End Cabinets, Double Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- 42" high cabinets include three adjustable shelves; 36" and 30" cabinets include two adjustable shelves.

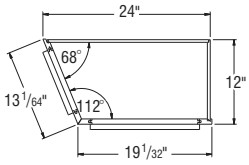
WECL2430 *	**6.2**	353	371	390	393	428
WECR2430 *	**6.2**	353	371	390	393	428
WECL2436 *	**7.3**	442	464	503	505	556
WECR2436 *	**7.3**	442	464	503	505	556
WECL2442 *	**8.5**	521	546	597	600	657
WECR2442 *	**8.5**	521	546	597	600	657

***Specify L or R to indicate hinging for front door on all door styles.**

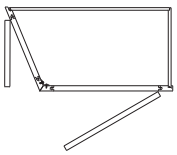


WECL2430R-WECL2442R

ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - RIGHT



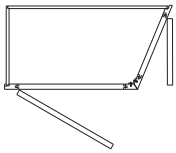
TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW

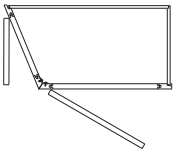
ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - RIGHT

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Wall End Cabinets, Single Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep							
WEC1230 *	311	352	381	407	452	479	520
WEC1236 *	412	466	503	540	599	631	689
WEC1242 *	492	550	598	640	708	747	813
Wall End Cabinets, Double Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep							
WECL2430 *	447	462	493	529	586	618	672
WECR2430 *	447	462	493	529	586	618	672
WECL2436 *	585	614	658	708	785	829	900
WECR2436 *	585	614	658	708	785	829	900
WECL2442 *	690	725	777	835	926	978	1064
WECR2442 *	690	725	777	835	926	978	1064



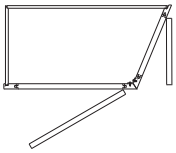
TOP VIEW

ANGLE - RIGHT
HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW

ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW

ANGLE - RIGHT
HINGE - RIGHT

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

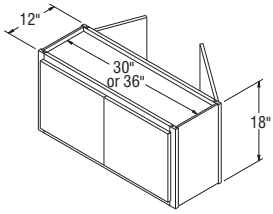
PW3018B	**4.7**	348	367	450	452	493
PW3618B	**5.6**	410	433	531	533	585

NOTES

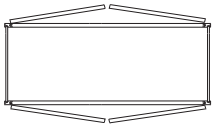
- Shelves not available in cabinets less than 24" in height.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



PW3018B-PW3618B


TOP VIEW

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

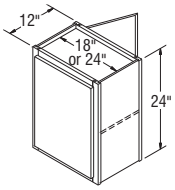
PW1824	**3.8**	289	302	364	366	402
PW2424	**5.0**	334	348	420	422	464
PW3024B	**6.2**	405	427	514	517	568
PW3624B	**7.4**	448	472	586	589	646

NOTES

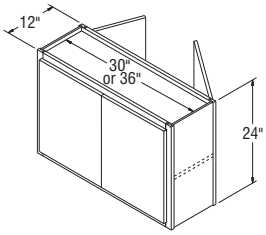
- One adjustable shelf.
- Single door reversible.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



PW1824-PW2424



PW3024B-PW3624B

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

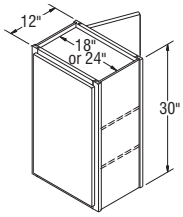
PW1830	**4.7**	297	313	380	383	421
PW2430	**6.2**	369	390	476	478	523
PW3030B	**7.6**	507	535	651	654	717
PW3630B	**9.1**	569	597	731	734	805

NOTES

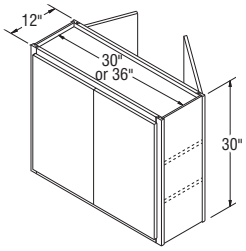
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Single door reversible.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

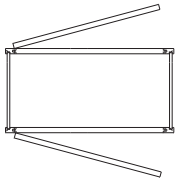


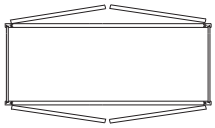
PW1830-PW2430



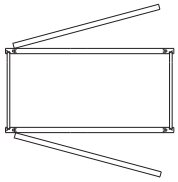
PW3030B-PW3630B

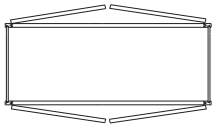
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep							
PW3018B	519	585	629	670	744	785	853
PW3618B	613	691	745	793	879	931	1012
Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep							
PW1824	422	468	501	537	595	627	685
PW2424	489	545	597	637	702	744	810
PW3024B	597	668	720	773	856	901	985
PW3624B	679	761	816	870	961	1018	1108


TOP VIEW


TOP VIEW

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
PW1830	442	493	536	572	631	666	727
PW2430	547	617	663	711	787	830	901
PW3030B	752	847	914	982	1084	1145	1250
PW3630B	845	950	1025	1097	1215	1281	1397

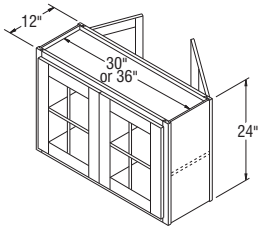

TOP VIEW


TOP VIEW

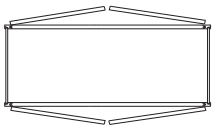
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep

PWMD3024B	**6.2**	938	985	945	950	1043
PWMD3624B	**7.4**	1040	1095	1053	1058	1159



PWMD3024B-PWMD3624B


TOP VIEW

NOTES

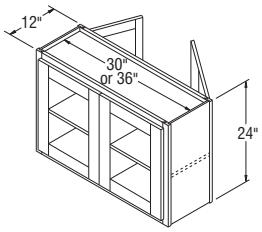
- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but does not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All doors are mullion.
- Backs of face frames are unfinished. See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Peninsula Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

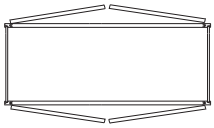
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Peninsula Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep

PWPG3024B	**6.2**	844	887	854	858	939
PWPG3624B	**7.4**	937	984	944	949	1042



PWPG3024B-PWPG3624B


TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, one adjustable ¾" thick shelf, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Peninsula Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan, or VanWyke.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Peninsula Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

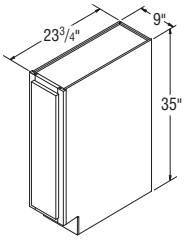
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep							
PWMD3024B	1097	1201	1286	1352	1475	1551	1672
PWMD3624B	1217	1336	1429	1501	1641	1721	1859
Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep							
PWPG3024B	987	1084	1159	1216	1328	1396	1505
PWPG3624B	1096	1199	1286	1352	1475	1553	1675

Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

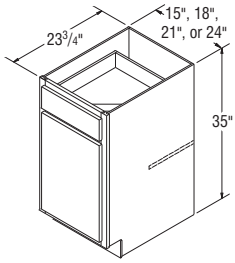
NOTES

- B09 is a Full Height door and does not include an adjustable shelf or vertical partition.
- Includes one adjustable 3/4" thick half-depth shelf.

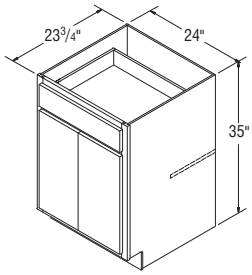
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
B09	**5.4**	185	193	238	239	263
B12	**7.0**	230	240	287	288	314
B15	**8.5**	234	246	301	302	336
B18	**10.1**	246	258	321	322	353
B21	**11.7**	263	279	340	342	373
B24	**13.3**	304	320	396	398	434
B24DD	**13.3**	322	339	402	404	441
B27B	**14.9**	337	352	413	415	457
B30B	**16.5**	350	368	453	456	499
B33B	**18.1**	371	393	480	483	528
B36B	**19.6**	394	409	494	496	544
B39	**21.2**	409	432	519	521	572
B42	**22.8**	421	442	537	539	590
B45	**24.4**	441	463	556	559	613
B48	**26.0**	450	474	567	570	627



B09



B12-B24



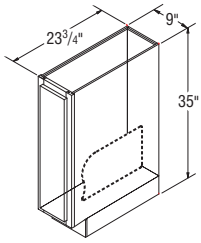
B24DD

Base Cabinets with Tray Divider, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

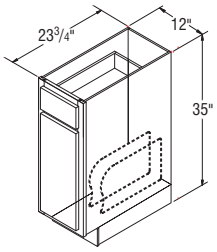
NOTES

- B09TD is a Full Height door and includes an installed chrome tray divider.
- B12TD includes a standard base drawer with two installed chrome tray dividers.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 283.

B09TD	**5.4**	198	206	252	253	276
B12TD	**7.0**	262	272	319	320	346



B09TD

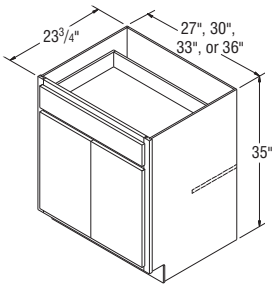


B12TD

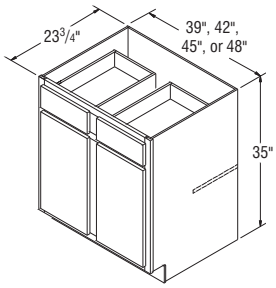
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

B09	276	312	335	348	386	407	443
B12	332	372	404	417	461	488	529
B15	351	393	417	435	481	505	551
B18	371	418	452	473	522	551	601
B21	394	441	480	494	547	578	630
B24	454	510	547	572	631	666	727
B24DD	462	524	571	590	654	691	751
B27B	480	538	588	607	669	710	772
B30B	524	589	637	663	733	773	844
B33B	552	625	673	698	773	817	890
B36B	573	645	703	728	805	850	928
B39	601	672	727	758	840	887	962
B42	620	694	752	779	861	909	991
B45	643	722	784	816	904	949	1040
B48	657	736	797	833	922	971	1062



B27B-B36B



B39-B48

Base Cabinets with Tray Divider, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

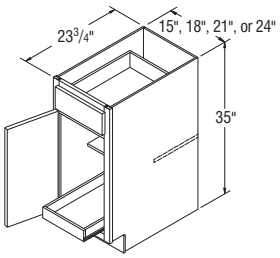
B09TD	290	326	348	362	399	421	457
B12TD	364	404	436	448	493	520	561

Base Cabinets with Roll Tray, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

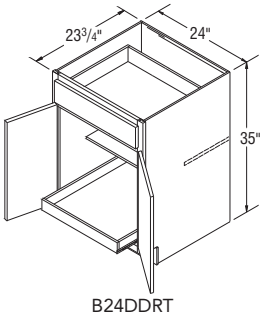
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
B15RT	**8.5**	297	309	365	367	399
B18RT	**10.1**	314	327	391	394	423
B21RT	**11.7**	341	356	417	419	451
B24RT	**13.3**	393	408	484	487	523
B24DDRT	**13.3**	410	428	491	493	530
B27RTB	**14.9**	436	453	513	516	558
B30RTB	**16.5**	484	501	587	590	633
B33RTB	**18.1**	510	531	621	624	668
B36RTB	**19.6**	539	557	640	644	692
B39RT	**21.2**	563	585	670	673	725
B42RT	**22.8**	577	600	694	698	747
B45RT	**24.4**	604	627	719	722	776
B48RT	**26.0**	613	637	730	733	791

NOTES

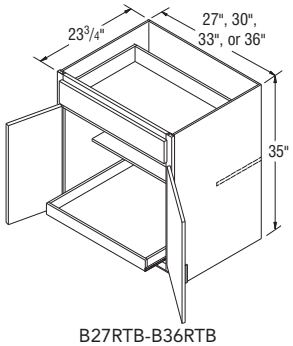
- All Roll Tray cabinets include one half-depth adjustable 3/4" thick shelf.
- Roll Trays feature 1/2" thick solid wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Additional Roll Trays on page 283 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads will be included for field installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



B15RT-B24RT



B24DDRT



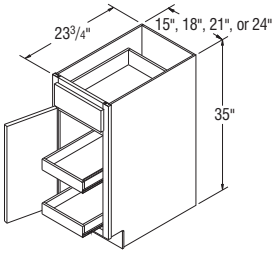
B27RTB-B36RTB

Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

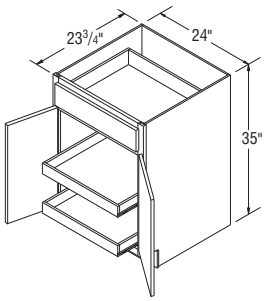
B15RT-2	**8.5**	364	373	429	431	463
B18RT-2	**10.1**	385	398	461	463	493
B21RT-2	**11.7**	415	431	492	494	525
B24RT-2	**13.3**	481	499	573	576	614
B24DDRT-2	**13.3**	501	517	579	585	621
B27RT-2B	**14.9**	539	556	617	620	660
B30RT-2B	**16.5**	616	632	718	721	764
B33RT-2B	**18.1**	652	671	760	763	810
B36RT-2B	**19.6**	685	701	786	790	839
B39RT-2	**21.2**	713	735	822	826	876
B42RT-2	**22.8**	739	760	855	859	908
B45RT-2	**24.4**	772	794	886	890	944
B48RT-2	**26.0**	779	805	898	902	959

NOTES

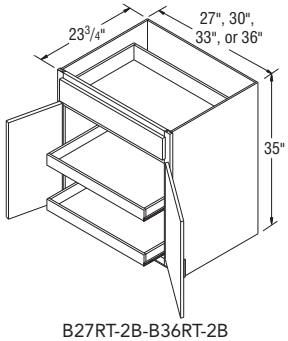
- Roll Trays feature 1/2" thick solid wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Additional Roll Trays on page 283 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads will be included for field installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



B15RT-2-B24RT-2



B24DDRT-2

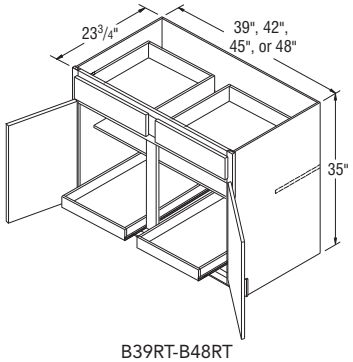


B27RT-2B-B36RT-2B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Base Cabinets with Roll Tray, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

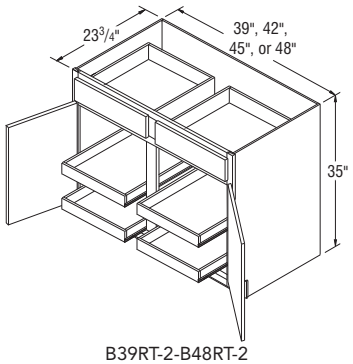
B15RT	414	456	480	499	544	570	616
B18RT	439	488	521	542	592	621	670
B21RT	470	519	559	572	627	657	707
B24RT	542	600	637	661	720	756	817
B24DDRT	551	614	660	678	742	780	841
B27RTB	581	639	688	708	770	811	873
B30RTB	659	722	772	798	869	907	977
B33RTB	692	763	814	839	913	956	1031
B36RTB	720	792	851	875	952	996	1074
B39RT	754	826	879	910	992	1040	1116
B42RT	777	853	910	937	1021	1069	1150
B45RT	807	887	946	978	1069	1112	1203
B48RT	821	902	961	996	1088	1135	1226



B39RT-B48RT

Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

B15RT-2	479	520	544	564	609	634	679
B18RT-2	510	559	592	614	662	691	741
B21RT-2	544	595	633	647	701	731	784
B24RT-2	633	690	728	751	811	846	906
B24DDRT-2	641	703	750	769	833	871	931
B27RT-2B	685	742	791	812	873	913	975
B30RT-2B	791	855	904	930	1000	1040	1109
B33RT-2B	834	905	955	978	1055	1098	1170
B36RT-2B	866	937	996	1022	1098	1141	1220
B39RT-2	905	976	1032	1063	1143	1191	1267
B42RT-2	938	1015	1072	1099	1182	1229	1310
B45RT-2	974	1055	1116	1148	1237	1282	1371
B48RT-2	989	1070	1129	1164	1255	1304	1393



B39RT-2-B48RT-2

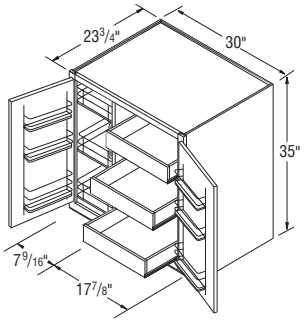
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

NOTES

- SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient Pull-Out clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior Pull-Outs.
- Roll Trays are solid wood dovetail boxes with Full Extension side-mounted guides.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3⅜" deep.
- Includes cabinet top.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads must be ordered separately.

Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Pull-Out/Roll-Out)

BSC30PRB	**20.0**	1012	1031	1124	1129	1183



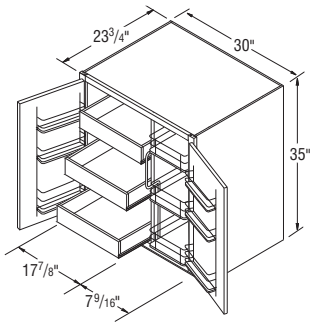
BSC30PRB

NOTES

- SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient Pull-Out clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior Pull-Outs.
- Roll Trays are solid wood dovetail boxes with Full Extension side-mounted guides.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3⅜" deep.
- Includes cabinet top.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads must be ordered separately.

Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Roll-Out/Pull-Out)

BSC30RPB	**17.0**	1012	1031	1124	1129	1183



BSC30RPB

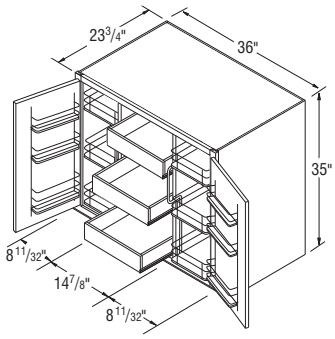
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Pull-Out/Roll-Out)							
BSC30PRB	1241	1269	1318	1346	1415	1455	1526

Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Roll-Out/Pull-Out)							
BSC30RPB	1241	1269	1318	1346	1415	1455	1526

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 36" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Pull-Out/Roll-Out/Pull-Out						
BSC36PRPB	**28.0**	1446	1466	1559	1566	1629

NOTES

- SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient Pull-Out clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior Pull-Outs.
- Roll Trays are solid wood dovetail boxes with Full Extension side-mounted guides.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3⅜" deep.
- Includes cabinet top.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads must be ordered separately.



BSC36PRPB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 36" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Pull-Out/Roll-Out/Pull-Out)							
BSC36PRPB	1711	1728	1789	1812	1888	1935	2008

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep

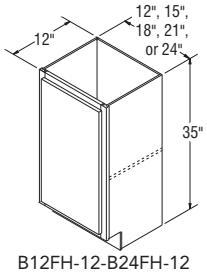
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- Use with BEC12 (page 178) to transition from standard 23¾" depth to 12" depth.

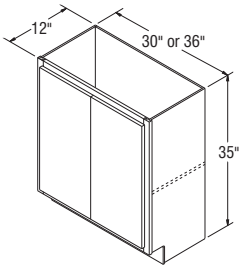
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Use in designs to create varying depths in kitchens, islands, hutches, bookcases, offices, and bathrooms.

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
B12FH-12	**3.8**	200	211	259	260	285
B15FH-12	**4.7**	210	223	273	274	300
B18FH-12	**5.6**	222	232	289	290	319
B21FH-12	**6.5**	239	253	305	306	339
B24FH-12	**7.4**	277	288	356	358	395
B30FH-12B	**9.1**	290	304	363	365	400
B36FH-12B	**10.9**	302	320	374	376	410



B12FH-12-B24FH-12



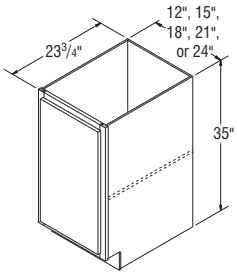
B30FH-12B-B36FH-12B

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

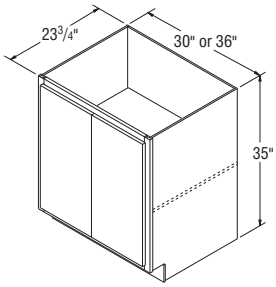
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.

B12FH	**7.0**	211	223	273	274	297
B15FH	**8.5**	223	234	287	288	314
B18FH	**10.1**	233	244	304	305	338
B21FH	**11.7**	253	263	324	325	356
B24FH	**13.3**	289	302	375	377	412
B30FHB	**16.5**	305	321	380	383	419
B36FHB	**19.6**	320	337	395	397	434



B12FH-B24FH



B30FHB-B36FHB

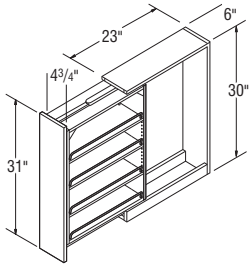
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep							
B12FH-12	297	335	358	374	412	435	473
B15FH-12	314	352	376	395	434	458	498
B18FH-12	337	377	408	428	470	498	541
B21FH-12	356	400	434	446	495	521	569
B24FH-12	412	462	495	517	570	603	656
B30FH-12B	419	473	516	533	589	625	681
B36FH-12B	433	485	530	547	606	640	697
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
B12FH	315	352	376	394	434	459	498
B15FH	332	370	398	412	457	483	524
B18FH	353	399	430	450	494	524	571
B21FH	373	419	456	470	522	546	598
B24FH	435	488	522	543	599	634	691
B30FHB	441	496	542	560	620	656	714
B36FHB	454	509	558	578	639	672	732

Base Box Column Pull-Out Cabinet, 30" High, 6" Wide, 23" Deep

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BBCPO6*	**3.9**	477	477	•	477	534	534	534	607	699

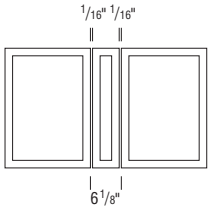
NOTES

- Features a wood Pull-Out unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full Extension guides. Filler included, must be attached in the field.
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run by using a ¾" Refrigerator End Panel.
- It is recommended that the OL631 Overlay be applied to the front of the BBCPO6 to give it a finished look.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



BBCPO6

*** In order to allow sufficient clearance, cabinet requires 6⅛" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. Spacers included for proper installation.**



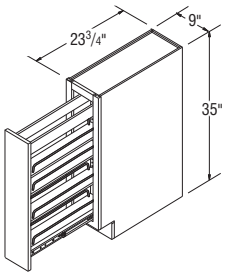
Total space required between face frames

Base Pantry Pull-Out Cabinet, 35" High, 9" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
BPP09	**5.4**	498	524	560	563	618

NOTES

- Features a wood Pull-Out unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full Extension guides.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



BPP09

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base Pantry Pull-Out Cabinet, 35" High, 9" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep							
BPP09	648	651	676	699	742	765	805

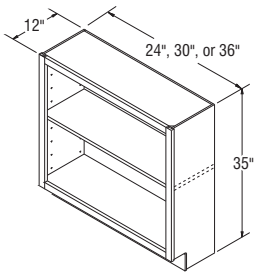
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.

Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 12" Deep

BOL2412	**7.3**	247	247	247	247	247
BOL3012	**9.1**	264	264	264	264	264
BOL3612	**10.8**	276	276	276	276	276



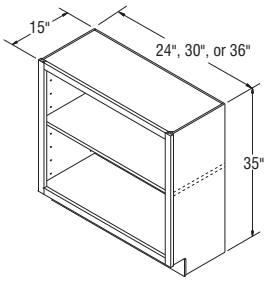
BOL2412-BOL3612

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.

Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 15" Deep

BOL2415	**8.9**	357	357	357	357	357
BOL3015	**11.0**	383	383	383	383	383
BOL3615	**13.1**	400	400	400	400	400



BOL2415-BOL3615

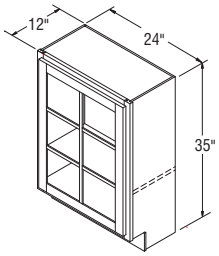
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 12" Deep							
BOL2412	247	247	247	247	247	247	247
BOL3012	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
BOL3612	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 15" Deep							
BOL2415	357	357	357	357	357	357	357
BOL3015	383	383	383	383	383	383	383
BOL3615	400	400	400	400	400	400	400

Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep

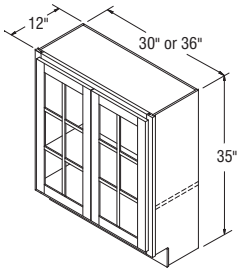
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
BMD2412FH	**7.3**	464	490	464	466	514
BMD3012FHB	**9.1**	574	600	574	577	627
BMD3612FHB	**10.8**	527	556	527	529	589

NOTES

- Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for standard and shaker mullion door style availability and configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- For complementary Base Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BMD2412FH



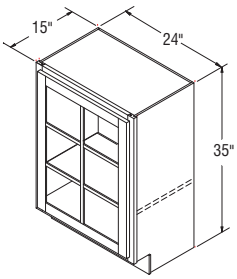
BMD3012FHB-BMD3612FHB

Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 15" Deep

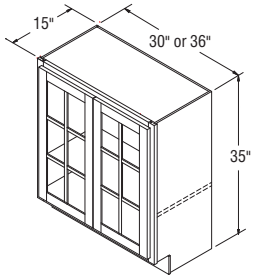
BMD2415FH	**8.9**	645	673	645	648	707
BMD3015FHB	**11.0**	571	601	571	574	641
BMD3615FHB	**13.1**	697	727	697	700	766

NOTES

- Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for standard and shaker mullion door style availability and configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan or VanWyke.
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- For complementary Base Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BMD2415FH



BMD3015FHB-BMD3615FHB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep							
BMD2412FH	541	597	641	673	739	777	844
BMD3012FHB	654	708	752	787	853	917	984
BMD3612FHB	620	684	736	772	849	876	949
Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 15" Deep							
BMD2415FH	739	803	856	891	968	1015	1088
BMD3015FHB	673	747	806	851	939	971	1056
BMD3615FHB	798	873	933	975	1064	1118	1202

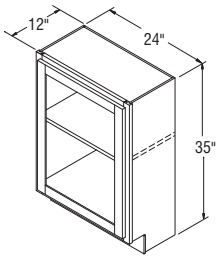
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 12" Deep

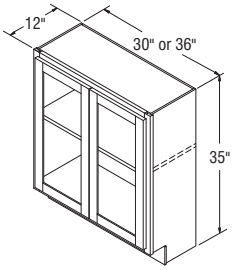
BPG2412FH	**7.3**	419	441	419	421	466
BPG3012FHB	**9.1**	529	552	529	531	576
BPG3612FHB	**10.8**	472	496	472	474	528

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex© interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- Base Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan or VanWyke.
- For complementary Base Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BPG2412FH



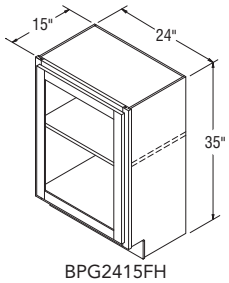
BPG3012FHB-BPG3612FHB

Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 15" Deep

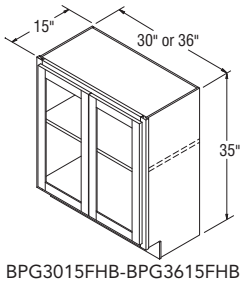
BPG2415FH	**8.9**	591	616	591	594	647
BPG3015FHB	**11.0**	509	537	509	511	571
BPG3615FHB	**13.1**	633	661	633	636	697

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex© interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- Base Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta, Teagan or VanWyke.
- For complementary Base Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BPG2415FH



BPG3015FHB-BPG3615FHB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 12" Deep							
BPG2412FH	491	538	578	607	670	702	760
BPG3012FHB	600	651	690	719	810	842	900
BPG3612FHB	558	614	662	694	746	786	853
Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 15" Deep							
BPG2415FH	676	734	783	814	884	924	992
BPG3015FHB	602	668	722	761	825	869	944
BPG3615FHB	729	793	849	885	972	1016	1091

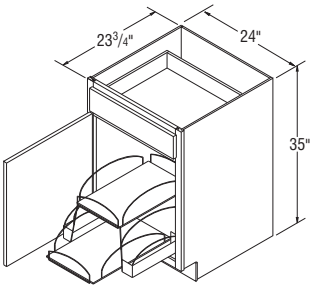
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Pots and Pans Pull-Out, 35" High, 24" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

BPPP24	**13.3**	911	929	1003	1009	1045

NOTES

- Full Extension slide out shelves pull out independently.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on the Pots and Pans Pull-Out in Select and APC Construction.



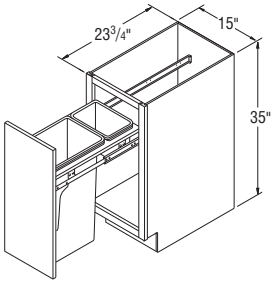
BPPP24

Base Wastebasket with Full Height Door, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BWB15FH	**8.5**	476	489	540	542	570

NOTES

- BWB15FH has one 50-quart wastebasket and small storage tray on Full Extension guides.
- Natural maple wastebasket support.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



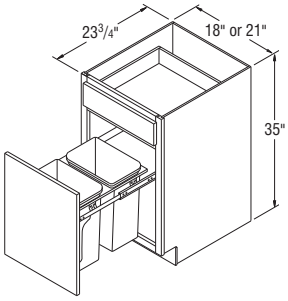
BWB15FH

Base Wastebaskets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BWB18	**10.1**	429	450	540	542	603
BWB21	**11.7**	439	462	561	564	619

NOTES

- BWB18 and BWB21 have two 35-quart Pull-Out wastebaskets on Full Extension guides.
- Natural maple wastebasket support.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



BWB18-BWB21

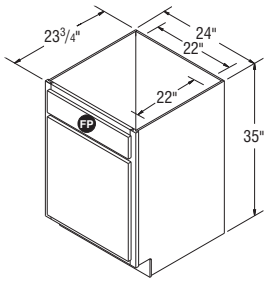
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base Pots and Pans Pull-Out, 35" High, 24" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep							
BPPP24	1066	1123	1160	1184	1243	1278	1338
Base Wastebasket with Full Height Door, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BWB15FH	588	625	653	666	711	736	779
Base Wastebaskets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BWB18	633	708	758	786	869	917	996
BWB21	650	727	777	805	891	941	1023

Sink/Range Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

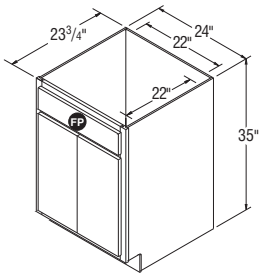
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SB24	**13.3**	268	282	340	342	373
SB24DD	**13.3**	282	294	350	352	383
SB27B	**14.9**	284	295	358	360	397
SB30B	**16.5**	305	321	375	377	413
SB33B	**18.1**	328	343	408	410	452
SB36B	**19.6**	337	352	429	431	474
SB39	**21.2**	351	369	444	446	490
SB42	**22.8**	367	383	457	459	503
SB45	**24.4**	385	404	471	473	519
SB48	**26.0**	395	413	481	484	529

NOTES

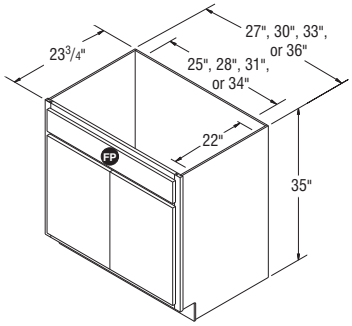
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.
- Front-Onlys are not available in Sink Bases.



SB24



SB24DD



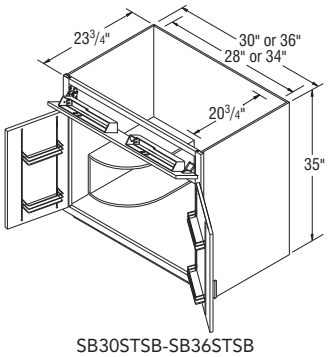
SB27B-SB36B

Sink Base SuperCabinets™ with Reversible Shelf, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

SB30STSB	**16.5**	553	579	637	641	689
SB36STSB	**19.6**	622	653	718	721	773

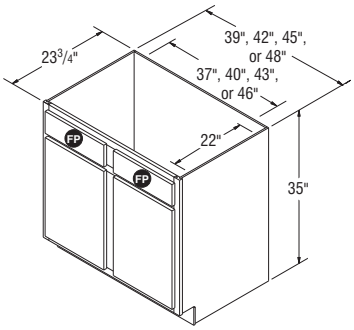
NOTES

- Reversible Shelf is constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two installed tip-out trays.
- Quarter round shelf will be natural maple laminate for all styles, including Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, Toasted Antique, and White styles.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.



SB30STSB-SB36STSB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Sink/Range Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
SB24	394	441	480	494	547	578	630
SB24DD	402	452	489	504	560	593	645
SB27B	415	466	505	527	584	616	668
SB30B	436	489	538	559	618	653	711
SB33B	474	532	577	599	662	699	761
SB36B	498	560	604	628	694	733	797
SB39	514	577	628	648	717	760	827
SB42	530	593	646	669	742	784	852
SB45	543	614	663	689	762	804	874
SB48	553	627	678	702	777	821	893



SB39-SB48

Sink Base SuperCabinets™ with Reversible Shelf, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
SB30STSB	723	764	803	829	882	918	976
SB36STSB	813	860	904	933	993	1034	1100

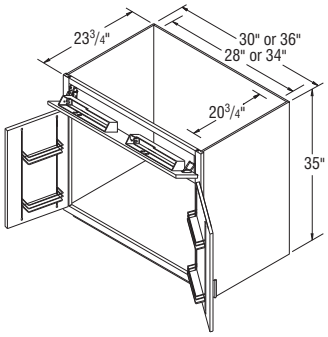
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Sink Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

SB30STNSB	**16.5**	524	552	608	613	660
SB36STNSB	**19.6**	593	624	689	692	744

NOTES

- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tired rack that is 3¼" deep.
- Includes two installed tip-out trays.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.



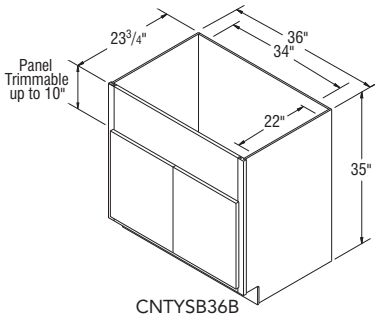
SB30STNSB-SB36STNSB

Country Sink Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

CNTYSB36B	**19.6**	328	343	419	421	462

NOTES

- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.



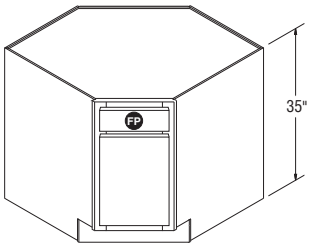
CNTYSB36B

Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

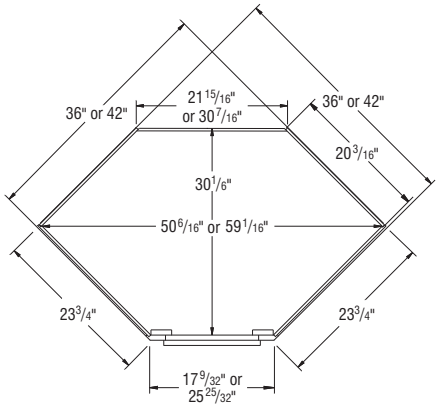
SBDC36	**29.2**	386	405	493	495	544
SBDC42	**39.3**	421	441	527	529	579

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between sink base diagonal corner cabinet and dishwasher.



SBDC36-SBDC42



TOP VIEW

	Wall Width	Max. Sink Width
SBDC36	36" x 36"	25¾"
SBDC42	42" x 42"	34¼"

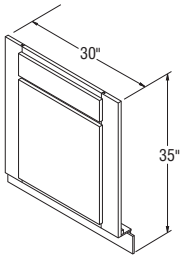
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Sink Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
SB30STNSB	694	735	773	801	853	889	947
SB36STNSB	785	832	875	904	964	1005	1071
Country Sink Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
CNTYSB36B	488	544	589	613	678	716	777
Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
SBDC36	573	644	694	721	798	844	917
SBDC42	607	685	742	771	853	900	980

Sink/Range Fronts, 35" High

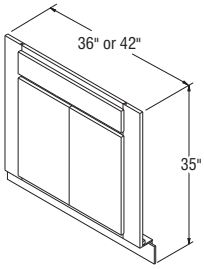
NOTES

- Sink Base floor included with all units.
- Trimmable 3" each side on partial overlay styles. Not trimmable on full overlay styles.
- SF30 single door only available in partial overlay styles.
- SF30B only available in full overlay styles.
- SF42 only available in full overlay styles.
- SF42B only available in partial overlay styles.

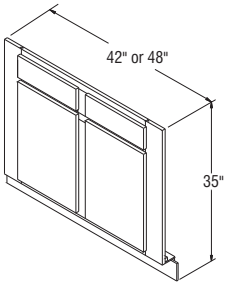
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SF30	**2.3**	234	246	276	277	300
SF30B	**2.3**	•	•	276	277	•
SF36B	**2.8**	268	282	325	327	358
SF42	**3.2**	•	•	342	344	•
SF42B	**3.2**	290	304	342	344	376
SF48	**3.7**	309	325	363	344	401



SF30
PARTIAL OVERLAY



SF36B-SF42B
PARTIAL OVERLAY



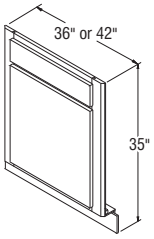
SF42B-SF48
PARTIAL OVERLAY

Sink Front Corners, 35" High

NOTES

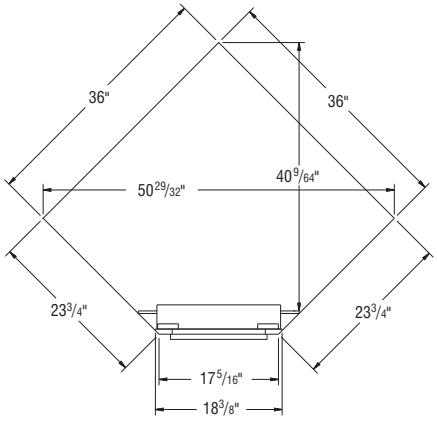
- Sink Base floor included with all units.
- Toekick is not attached, ships loose.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/ unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between sink base diagonal corner cabinet and dishwasher.
- Floor dimensions:
  SFC36 – 3/8" x 36" x 36".
  SFC42 – 3/8" x 42" x 42".

SFC36	**2.9**	223	234	272	273	296
SFC42	**3.9**	230	240	290	291	320



SFC36-SFC42

	Wall Width	Max. Sink Width
SFC36	36" x 36"	25 3/4"
SFC42	42" x 42"	34 1/4"

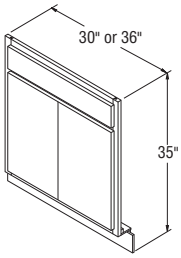


SFC36
TOP VIEW

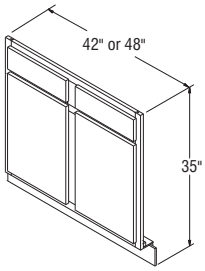
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Sink/Range Fronts, 35" High

SF30	314	357	379	397	436	•	•
SF30B	•	357	379	397	436	462	500
SF36B	376	419	457	476	524	556	605
SF42	•	442	483	500	553	587	641
SF42B	396	442	483	500	553	•	•
SF48	421	471	510	529	586	621	672



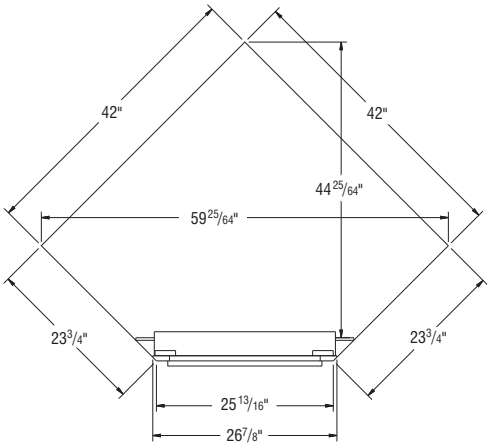
SF30B-SF36B
FULL OVERLAY



SF42B-SF48
FULL OVERLAY

Sink Front Corners, 35" High

SFC36	312	353	387	403	446	474	512
SFC42	338	377	393	406	451	478	517



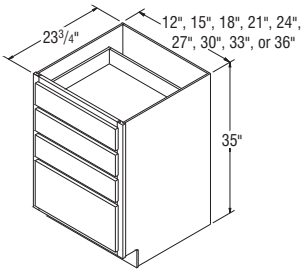
SFC42
TOP VIEW

Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

NOTES

- DB36-4 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 279. PDO can also be trimmed to fit smaller widths.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DB12-4	**7.0**	407	407	407	409	409
DB15-4	**8.5**	414	414	414	417	417
DB18-4	**10.1**	454	454	454	457	457
DB21-4	**11.7**	487	487	487	489	489
DB24-4	**13.3**	514	514	514	517	517
DB27-4	**14.9**	544	544	544	546	546
DB30-4	**16.5**	791	791	791	795	795
DB33-4	**18.1**	840	840	840	844	844
DB36-4	**19.6**	889	889	889	893	893



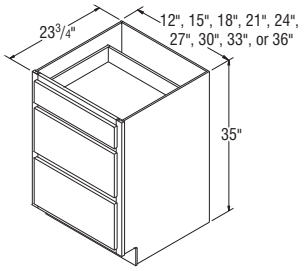
DB12-4-DB36-4

Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

NOTES

- DB36 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 279. PDO can also be trimmed to fit smaller widths.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher

DB12	**7.0**	319	319	319	320	320
DB15	**8.5**	325	325	325	327	327
DB18	**10.1**	359	359	359	362	362
DB21	**11.7**	386	386	386	388	388
DB24	**13.3**	404	404	404	406	406
DB27	**14.9**	428	428	428	430	430
DB30	**16.5**	680	712	686	689	754
DB33	**18.1**	719	752	725	728	798
DB36	**19.6**	757	793	764	767	841



DB12-DB36

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
DB12-4	431	409	409	438	485	510	558
DB15-4	438	417	417	445	491	521	567
DB18-4	480	457	457	490	541	572	621
DB21-4	512	489	489	522	578	608	664
DB24-4	542	517	517	552	614	648	704
DB27-4	575	546	546	587	651	688	747
DB30-4	824	795	795	836	904	943	1030
DB33-4	874	844	844	887	959	1000	1091
DB36-4	928	893	893	939	1017	1061	1156
Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
DB12	338	320	400	417	459	487	530
DB15	343	327	405	423	466	494	537
DB18	379	362	444	465	514	542	590
DB21	407	388	474	495	547	579	632
DB24	428	406	501	527	584	617	669
DB27	454	430	531	560	618	654	710
DB30	792	712	784	801	888	938	1020
DB33	839	752	827	847	938	992	1077
DB36	885	792	871	893	989	1045	1136

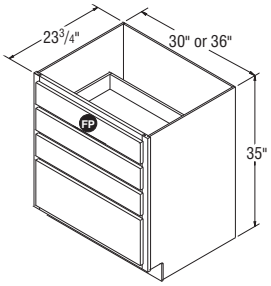
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Four Drawer Bases with False Panel, 35″ High, 23 3/4" Deep

DBFP30-4	**16.5**	752	752	752	756	756
DBFP36-4	**19.7**	844	844	844	849	849

NOTES

- Cabinet features a false panel to accommodate the install of a cooktop.
- DBFP36-4 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 279. PDO can also be trimmed to fit DBFP30-4.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel; Full Overlay - 10 1/4" or higher, Partial Overlay - 9 7/8" or higher
- Clearance behind drawer box and back of cabinet is approximately 3 5/16" on PABD drawers and 2 5/16" on plywood drawers.



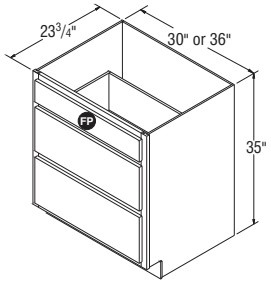
DBFP30-4-DBFP36-4

Three Drawer Bases with False Panel, 35″ High, 23 3/4" Deep

DBFP30	**16.5**	646	676	652	655	716
DBFP36	**19.7**	719	754	726	729	800

NOTES

- Cabinet features a false panel to accommodate the install of a cooktop.
- DBFP36 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 279. PDO can also be trimmed to fit DBFP30.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel; Full Overlay - 10 1/4" or higher, Partial Overlay - 9 7/8" or higher
- Clearance behind drawer box and back of cabinet is approximately 3 5/16" on PABD drawers and 2 5/16" on plywood drawers.



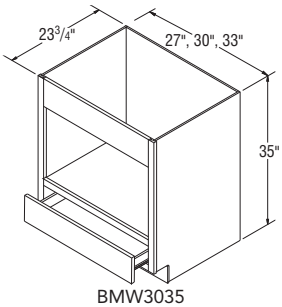
DBFP30-DBFP36

Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BMW2735	**15.1**	380	399	493	495	542
BMW3035	**16.5**	385	404	498	500	547
BMW3335	**18.4**	442	452	571	574	630

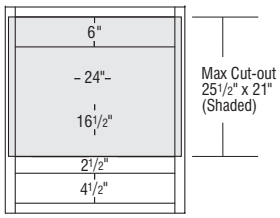
NOTES

- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Refer to line art drawings on page 171 for cut-out dimensions.
- Designed for Built-in Microwaves with trim kits (cabinet has standard Aristex™ natural interior).

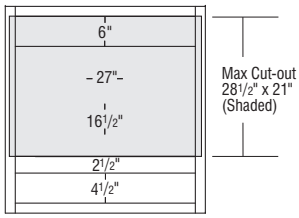


BMW3035

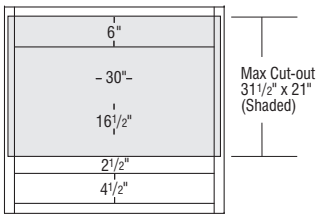
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Four Drawer Bases with False Panel, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
DBFP30-4	784	756	756	794	859	897	977
DBFP36-4	880	849	849	892	965	1007	1098
Three Drawer Bases with False Panel, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
DBFP30	752	676	743	759	844	891	967
DBFP36	841	752	827	849	938	993	1079
Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet , 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BMW2735	572	640	693	723	801	841	920
BMW3035	577	647	700	730	808	850	930
BMW3335	665	744	805	839	930	976	1068



BMW2735



BMW3035



BMW3335

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

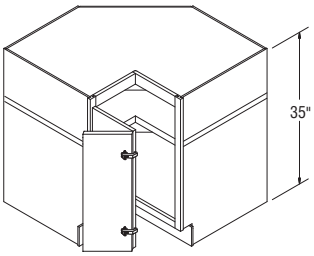
Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

SCER36 *	**29.1**	621	652	714	718	786
BRER36 *	**29.1**	847	886	978	984	1077

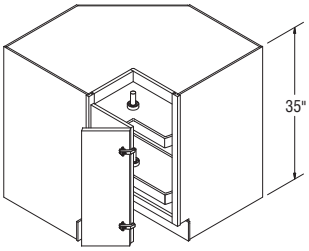
***Specify L or R for full overlay styles.**

NOTES

- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- Cannot convert SCER36 to BRER.
- BRER36 includes two 28" diameter rotating plastic white trays. Each tray has a 60 lb. load capacity
- BRER: WARNING! The rotating trays in this cabinet are preinstalled and cannot be removed or replaced. Do not stand on, or apply excessive pressure that could cause a tray to crack or break.
- Decorative hardware must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of SCER/BRER.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.



SCER36



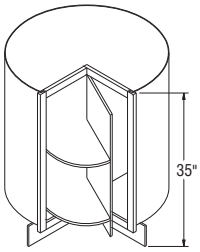
BRER36

Square Corner Rotos, 35" High

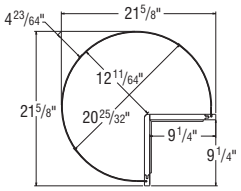
SCR33	**10.5**	541	568	650	653	716
SCR36	**20.4**	541	568	650	653	716

NOTES

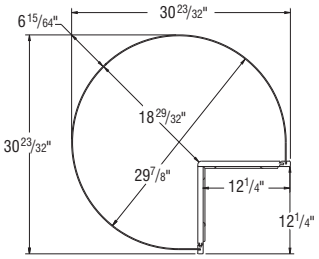
- One rotating door.
- Two rotating white shelves.
- Nominal gap of 1/4" on all sides of door.
- SCR33 has 17" diameter shelf and holds 20 lbs. per shelf.
- SCR36 has 27" diameter shelf and holds 60 lbs. per shelf.
- APC charges do not apply to SCR cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.



SCR33-SCR36



SCR33
TOP VIEW



SCR36
TOP VIEW

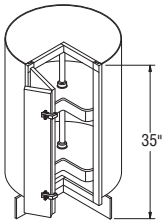
Base Lazy Susans, 35" High

BLS33 *	**12.0**	589	613	693	697	761
BLS36 *	**23.3**	589	613	693	697	761

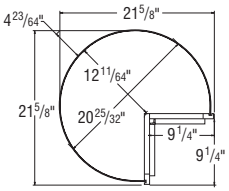
***Specify L or R for full overlay styles.**

NOTES

- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- BLS33 has two 17" diameter rotating plastic white shelves that hold 20 lbs. per shelf.
- BLS36 has two 27" diameter rotating plastic white shelves that hold 60 lbs. per shelf.
- APC charges do not apply to BLS cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

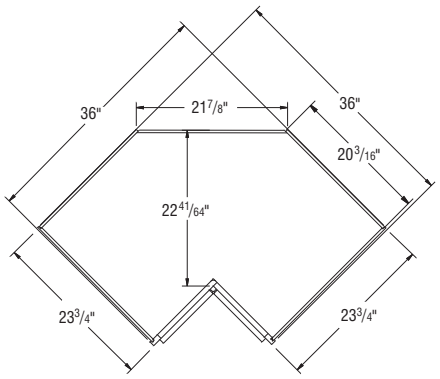


BLS33



BLS33
TOP VIEW

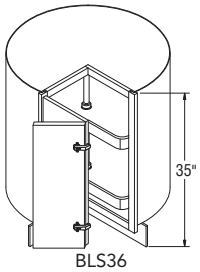
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep							
SCER36 *	823	906	970	1009	1111	1172	1281
BRER36 *	1130	1202	1288	1342	1484	1564	1703



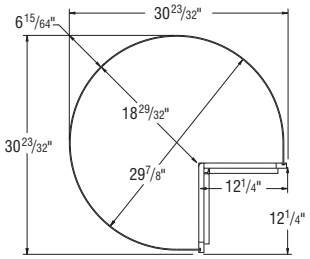
TOP VIEW

Square Corner Rotos, 35" High							
SCR33	751	835	896	930	1029	1084	1185
SCR36	751	835	896	930	1029	1084	1185

Base Lazy Susans, 35" High							
BLS33 *	797	882	940	974	1074	1130	1229
BLS36 *	797	882	940	974	1074	1130	1229



BLS36



BLS36
TOP VIEW

Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts

Full Overlay Base Corner Cabinet Information

Full Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC36	27"	9¾"	11¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	39½"
BC39	30"	6¾"	8¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	42½"
BC42	36"	3¾"	5¼"	9½"	1"	2½"	39¾"	45½"
BC45	42"	¾"	2¼"	6½"	1"	2½"	42¾"	48½"
BC48	45"	0"	¾"	5"	1"	2½"	45"	50"
BC51	48"	0"	0"	3½"	1"	2½"	48"	51½"

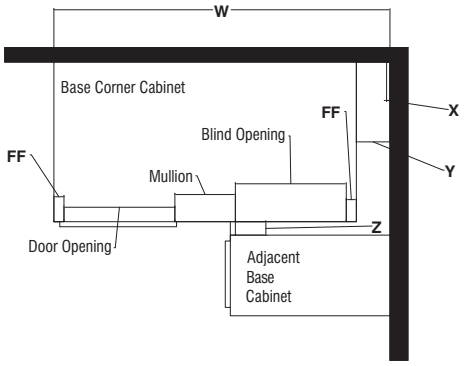
7/16" Overlay Base Corner Cabinet Information

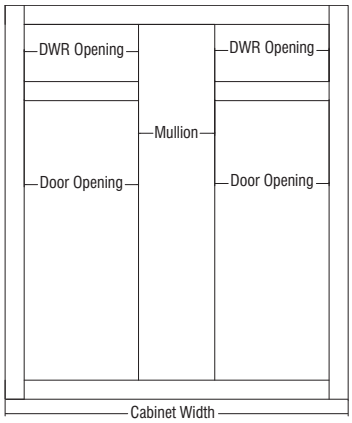
7/16" Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC36	27"	9¼"	10¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	39½"
BC39	30"	6¼"	7¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	42½"
BC42	36"	3¼"	4¾"	9½"	½"	2"	39¼"	45½"
BC45	42"	¼"	1¾"	6½"	½"	2"	42¼"	48½"
BC48	45"	0"	¼"	5"	½"	2"	45"	50"
BC51	48"	0"	0"	3½"	½"	2	48"	51½"

Base Corner Door, Drawer Front, and Opening Sizes

SKU	7/16" Overlay Door	7/16" Overlay Drawer Front	Full Overlay Door	Full Overlay Door Drawer Front	Door Opening	Drawer Opening
BC36	9⅞" x 22⅞"	9⅞" x 5⅛"	11½" x 24⅛"	11½" x 5¾"	9" x 22"	9" x 4½"
BC39	9 ⅞" x 22⅞"	9⅞" x 5⅛"	11½" x 24⅛"	11½" x 5¾"	9" x 22"	9" x 4½"
BC42	12 ⅞" x 22⅞"	12⅞" x 5⅛"	14½" x 24⅛"	14½" x 5¾"	12" x 22"	12" x 4½"
BC45	15 ⅞" x 22⅞"	15⅞" x 5⅛"	17½" x 24⅛"	17½" x 5¾"	15" x 22"	15" x 4½"
BC48	17⅜" x 22⅞"	17⅜" x 5⅛"	19" x 24⅛"	19" x 5¾"	16½" x 22"	16½" x 4½"
BC51	18⅞" x 22⅞"	18⅞" x 5⅛"	20½" x 24⅛"	20½" x 5¾"	18 " x 22"	18" x 4½"

Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts





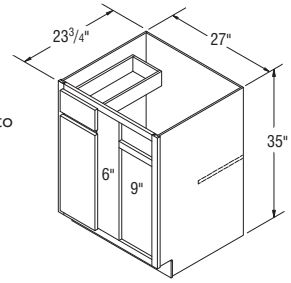
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

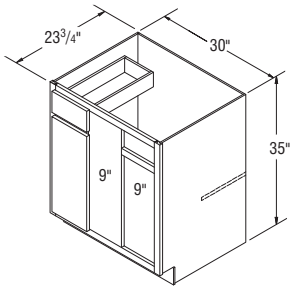
BC36	**15.1**	303	319	385	387	422
BC39	**16.8**	330	344	414	417	456
BC42	**20.0**	343	362	434	436	479
BC45	**23.2**	377	399	451	453	495
BC48	**24.8**	404	426	463	465	508
BC51	**26.4**	410	432	470	472	514

NOTES

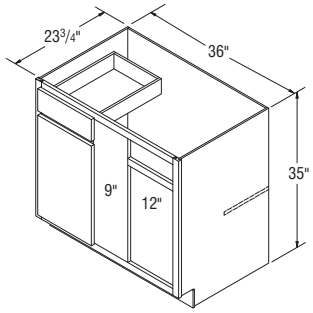
- Adjustable 3/4" thick half-depth shelf included.
- All Base Corner cabinets are reversible from left blind to right blind.
- 3" Filler is included with all Base Corner cabinets and shipped under Toekick or in cabinet. Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles come with F331 and OL31.
- To ensure proper door/drawer clearance, we recommend you do not install appliances next to the blind.
- One door and one drawer.
- Cabinets are designed to use same amount of wall space designated in the sku nomenclature.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper size and identification. See page 174.



BC36



BC39



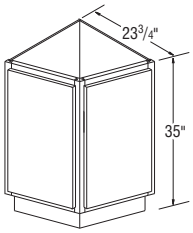
BC42

Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

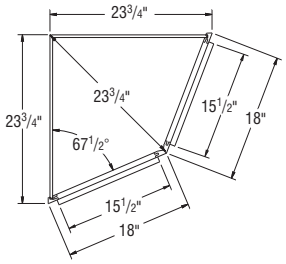
BECF24	**13.3**	359	377	443	445	489

NOTES

- Two doors.
- Includes 1/2" thick fixed shelf.
- Not designed for stand alone island applications.
- Standard and Select have laminate, non-matching sides.
- APC sides are unfinished.



BECF24

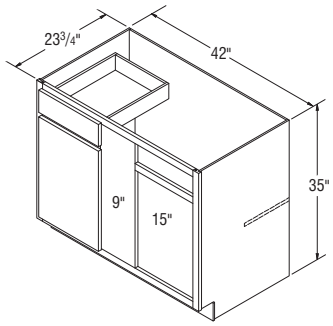


TOP VIEW

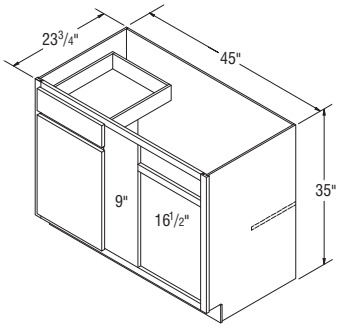
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Base Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

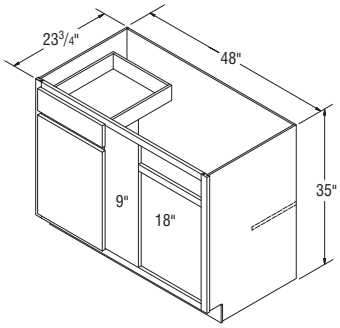
BC36	442	498	538	559	616	652	710
BC39	479	539	584	601	664	704	765
BC42	501	567	608	665	735	777	847
BC45	521	588	634	657	728	771	836
BC48	534	604	653	678	749	792	861
BC51	540	612	659	685	756	798	869



BC45



BC48



BC51

Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BECF24	512	530	568	588	651	690	747

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

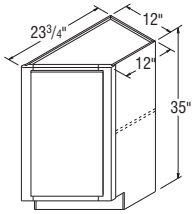
Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 12" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

BEC12 *	**7.0**	321	338	402	404	442

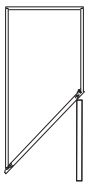
*****L or R designation specifies 12" deep side and door hinging .

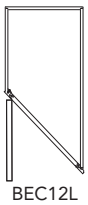
NOTES

- Includes one 12" deep 3/4" thick adjustable shelf.
- 23 3/4" side is unfinished in APC only.



BEC12


BEC12R
TOP VIEW

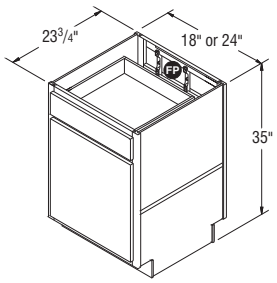

BEC12L
TOP VIEW

Peninsula Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

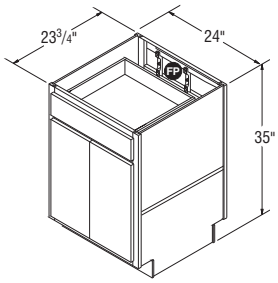
PB18	**10.1**	405	427	481	484	529
PB24	**13.3**	460	484	565	568	624
PB24DD	**13.3**	483	505	601	604	661
PB30B	**16.5**	542	569	647	651	714
PB36B	**19.6**	634	664	750	754	827
PB42	**22.8**	681	713	806	811	890
PB48	**26.0**	721	758	869	873	959

NOTES

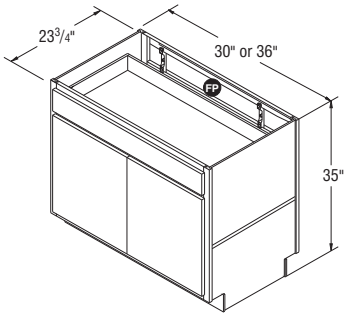
- Reversible units with one full-depth, 3/4" thick, plywood fixed shelf in all construction platforms.
- Peninsula cabinets not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.
- PB18 and PB24 have two doors, one drawer, and one drawer front.
- PB24DD has four doors, one drawer, and one drawer front.
- PB42–PB48 have four doors, two drawers, and two drawer fronts
- PB30B–PB36B have four doors (two sets of butt doors), one drawer, and one drawer front.



PB18-PB24



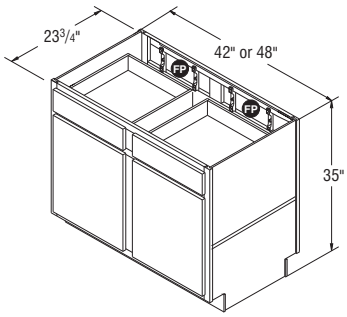
PB24DD



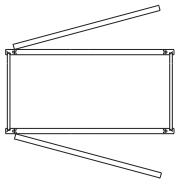
PB30B-PB36B

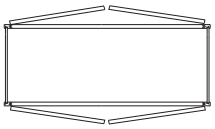
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 12" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep							
BEC12 *	464	522	566	585	645	684	739

Peninsula Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PB18	553	627	678	702	777	821	893
PB24	655	733	797	833	922	971	1062
PB24DD	693	780	851	876	971	1029	1120
PB30B	750	844	910	946	1049	1108	1204
PB36B	868	973	1053	1092	1209	1275	1389
PB42	935	1049	1140	1185	1311	1383	1505
PB48	1007	1131	1229	1275	1412	1495	1624



PB42-PB48


TOP VIEW


TOP VIEW

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven Cabinets, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

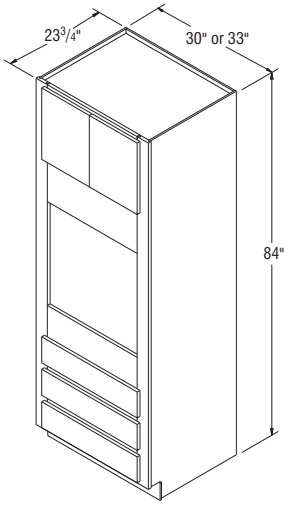
OCSD30B	**38.3**	805	845	1030	1035	1134
OCSD33B	**42.0**	902	945	1146	1153	1263

NOTES

- Two doors and three drawers.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 281.
- Shelves not available on this cabinet.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OCSD30B-OCSD33B

Oven Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

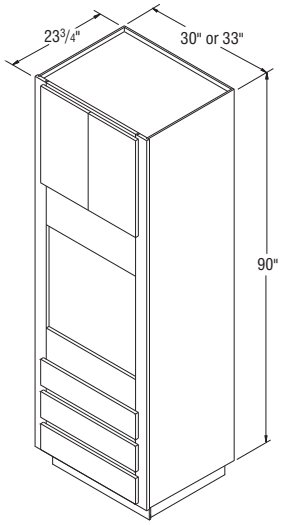
OCSD3090B	**43.0**	976	1027	1225	1231	1351
OCSD3390B	**47.1**	1096	1149	1357	1363	1497

NOTES

- Two doors and three drawers.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 281.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Shelves not available on this cabinet.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

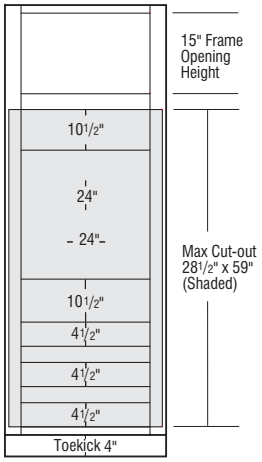


OCSD3090B-OCSD3390B

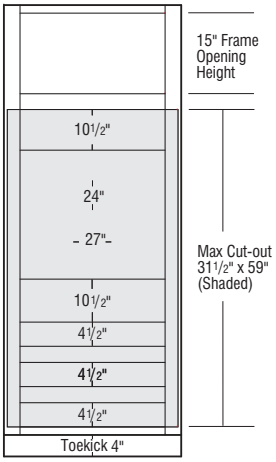
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Oven Cabinets, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OCSD30B	1190	1338	1445	1532	1695	1791	1948
OCSD33B	1325	1486	1605	1701	1883	1988	2164



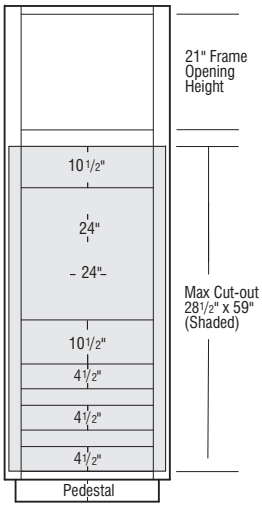
OCSD30B



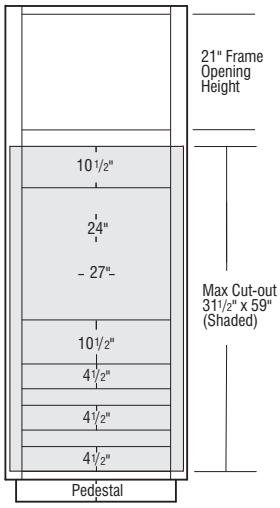
OCSD33B

Oven Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OCSD3090B	1416	1590	1871	1981	2191	2313	2520
OCSD3390B	1569	1761	2078	2200	2435	2572	2801



OCSD3090B



OCSD3390B

Oven Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

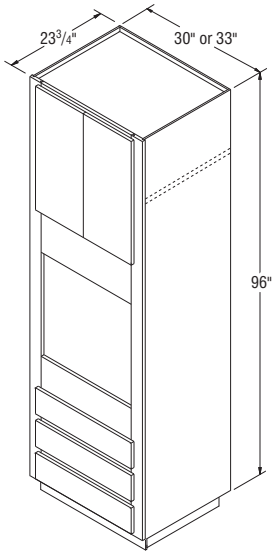
CUBES		1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
OCSD3096B	**45.8**	1105	1160	1384	1390	1525
OCSD3396B	**50.1**	1240	1300	1539	1547	1697

NOTES

- Two doors, one adjustable shelf, and three drawers.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 281.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OCSD3096B-OCSD3396B

Oven Cabinets Double, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

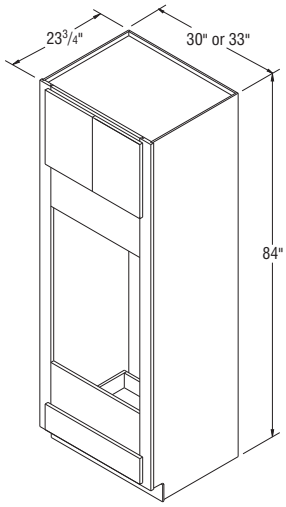
OD30B	**38.3**	765	803	980	985	1078
OD33B	**42.0**	856	900	1089	1095	1198

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 281.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

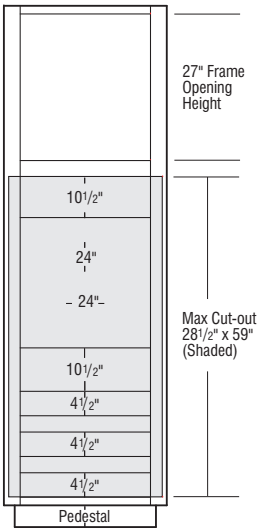


OD30B-OD33B

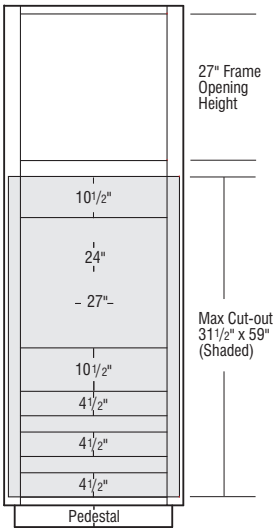
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Oven Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OCSD3096B	1600	1798	1942	2053	2270	2402	2614
OCSD3396B	1782	2000	2163	2291	2536	2679	2915



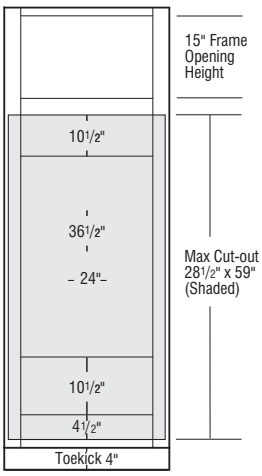
OCSD3096B



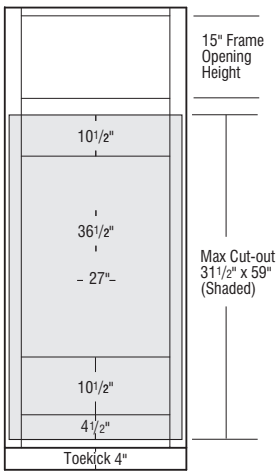
OCSD3396B

Oven Cabinets Double, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OD30B	1133	1271	1372	1455	1609	1699	1851
OD33B	1260	1412	1525	1614	1789	1887	2057



OD30B



OD33B

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven Cabinets Double, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

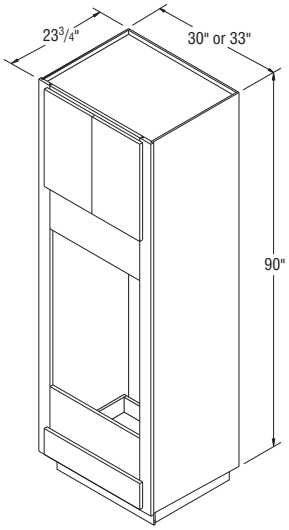
OD3090B	**43.0**	928	974	1163	1168	1282
OD3390B	**47.1**	1039	1091	1290	1297	1420

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 281.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OD3090B-OD3390B

Oven Cabinets Double, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

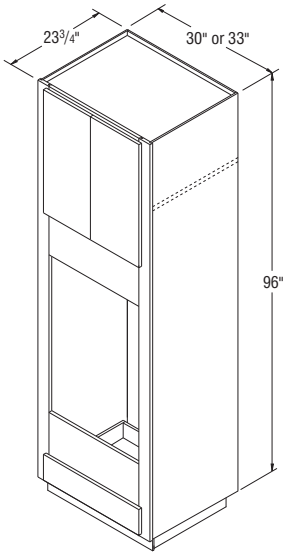
OD3096B	**45.8**	1050	1102	1313	1320	1448
OD3396B	**50.1**	1177	1234	1461	1469	1610

NOTES

- Two doors, one adjustable shelf, and one drawer.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 281.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

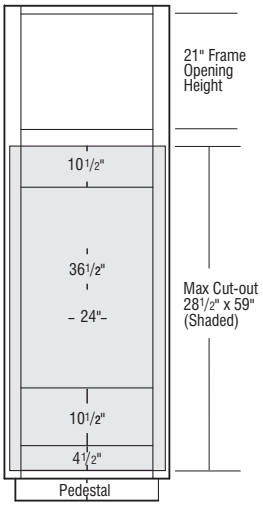


OD3096B-OD3396B

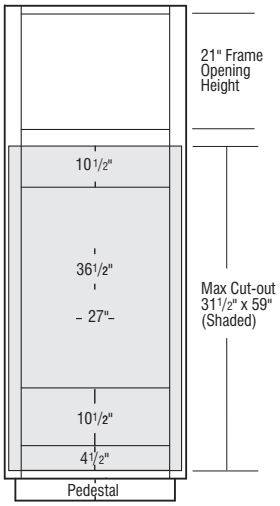
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Oven Cabinets Double, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OD3090B	1346	1510	1774	1882	2080	2199	2394
OD3390B	1494	1673	1972	2092	2310	2442	2661



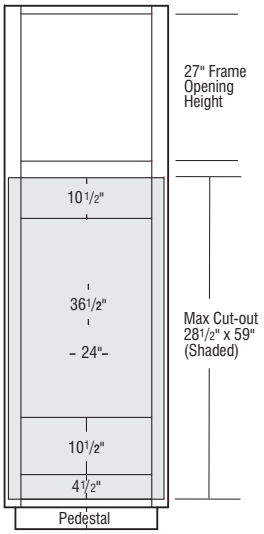
OD3090B



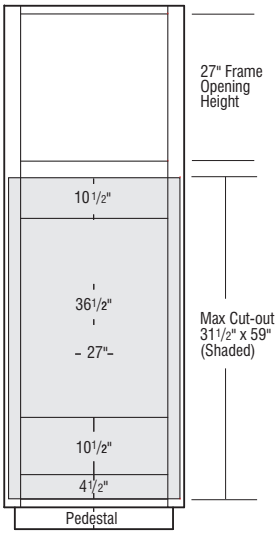
OD3390B

Oven Cabinets Double, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OD3096B	1518	1707	1844	1950	2159	2283	2483
OD3396B	1692	1900	2056	2179	2408	2545	2769



OD3096B



OD3396B

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

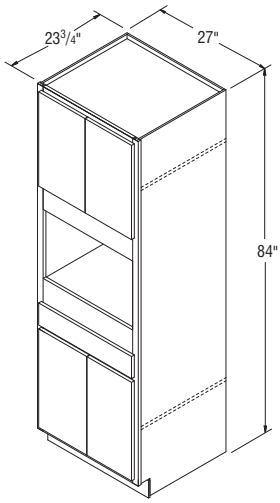
TMW27B	**35.8**	797	837	1021	1026	1123
TMW30B	**39.5**	805	845	1030	1035	1134
TMW33B	**43.3**	888	933	1129	1134	1245

NOTES

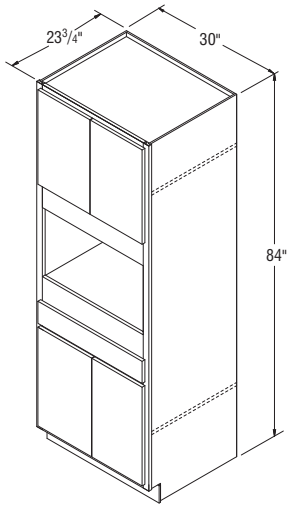
- Two doors above microwave, one drawer and two doors below microwave.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Drawer aligns with a standard 35" high Base cabinet.
- Upper doors align with a 24" high Wall Cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

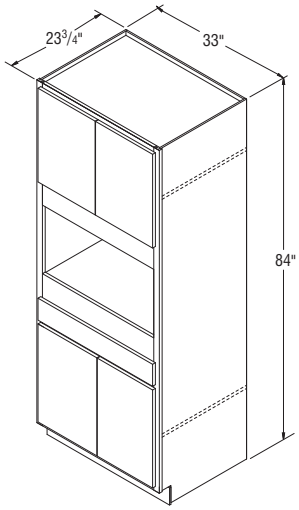
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Microwave cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



TMWM27B



TMW30B



TMW33B

Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

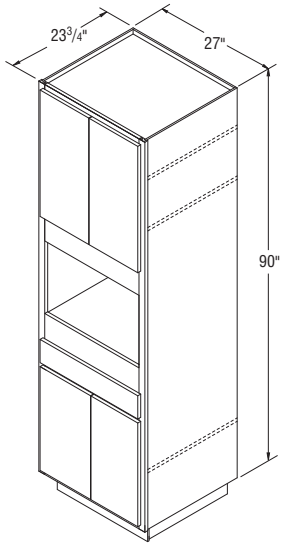
TMW2790B	**38.3**	967	1017	1213	1220	1337
TMW3090B	**42.3**	976	1027	1225	1231	1351
TMW3390B	**46.3**	1078	1131	1337	1343	1474

NOTES

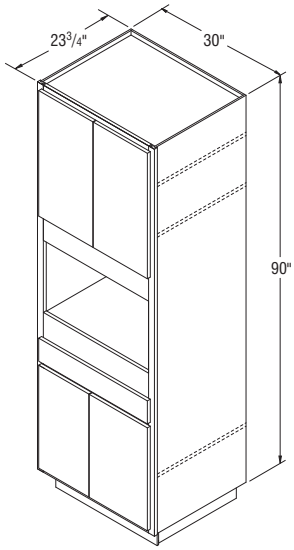
- Two doors above microwave, one drawer and two doors below microwave.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Drawer aligns with a standard 35" high Base cabinet.
- Upper doors align with a 30" high Wall Cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

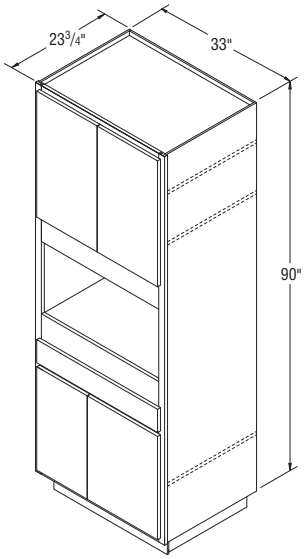
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Microwave cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



TMW2790B



TMW3090B

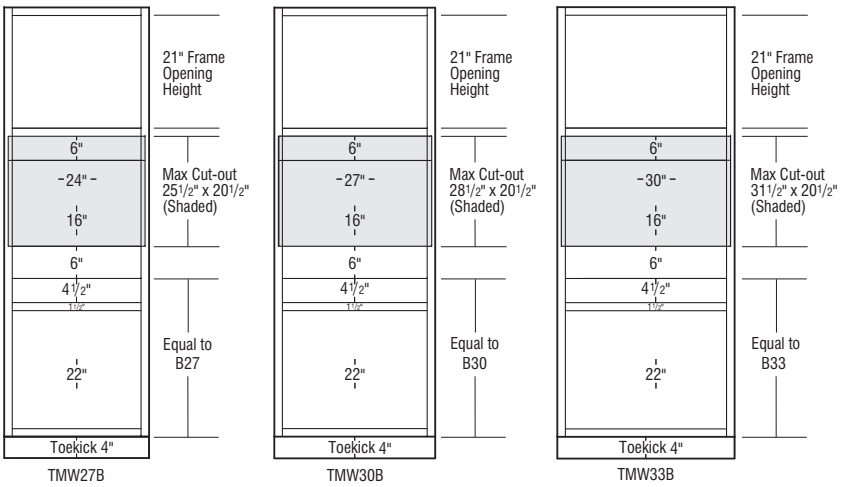


TMW3390B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

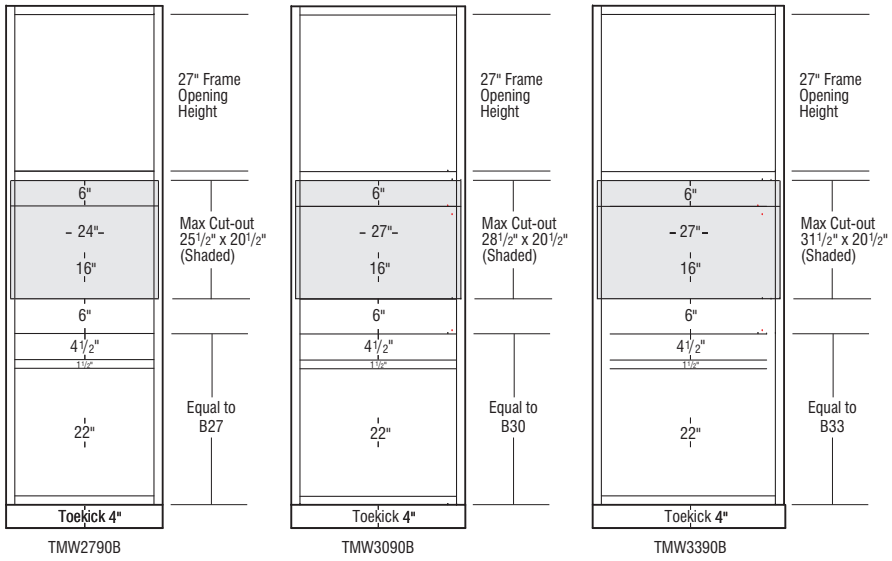
Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

TMW27B	1178	1325	1431	1517	1678	1773	1927
TMW30B	1190	1338	1445	1532	1695	1791	1948
TMW33B	1305	1464	1581	1675	1855	1958	2132



Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

TMW2790B	1402	1573	1852	1961	2169	2290	2495
TMW3090B	1416	1590	1871	1981	2191	2313	2520
TMW3390B	1545	1734	2048	2168	2397	2533	2759



CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

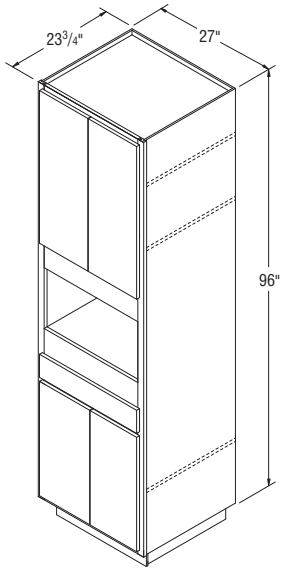
TMW2796B	**40.8**	1095	1149	1370	1376	1508
TMW3096B	**45.1**	1105	1160	1384	1390	1525
TMW3396B	**49.4**	1221	1281	1517	1525	1671

NOTES

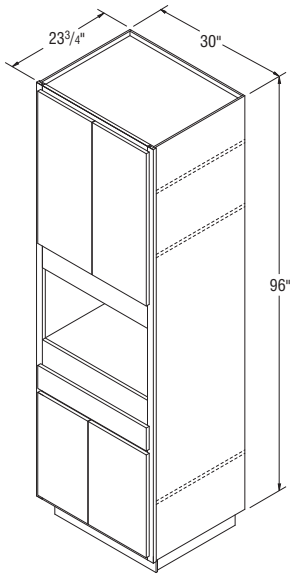
- Two doors above microwave, one drawer and two doors below microwave.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as an 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Drawer aligns with a standard 35" high Base cabinet.
- Upper doors align with a 36" high Wall Cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

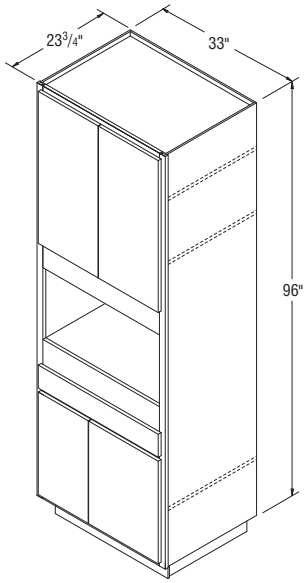
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Microwave cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



TMW2796B



TMW3096B



TMW3396B

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

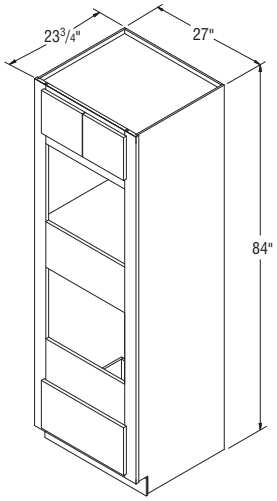
OMS27DDB	**35.8**	773	811	990	995	1090
OMS30DDB	**39.5**	812	852	1038	1044	1143
OMS33DDB	**43.3**	909	954	1163	1169	1282

NOTES

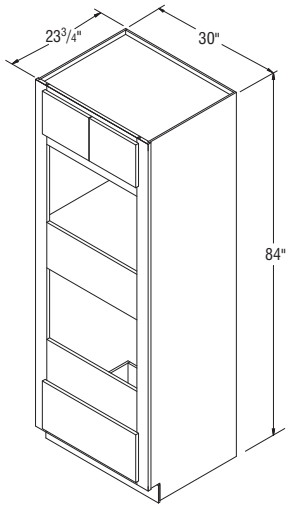
- Two doors above the microwave and one deep drawer below the oven.
- Oven shelf support kit included .
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

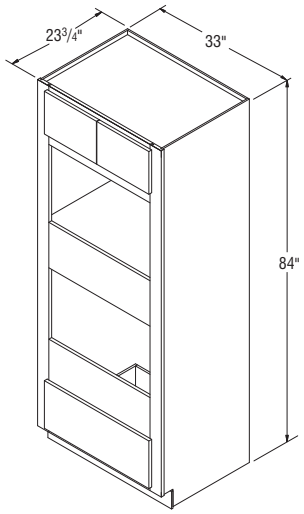
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OMS27DDB



OMS30DDB

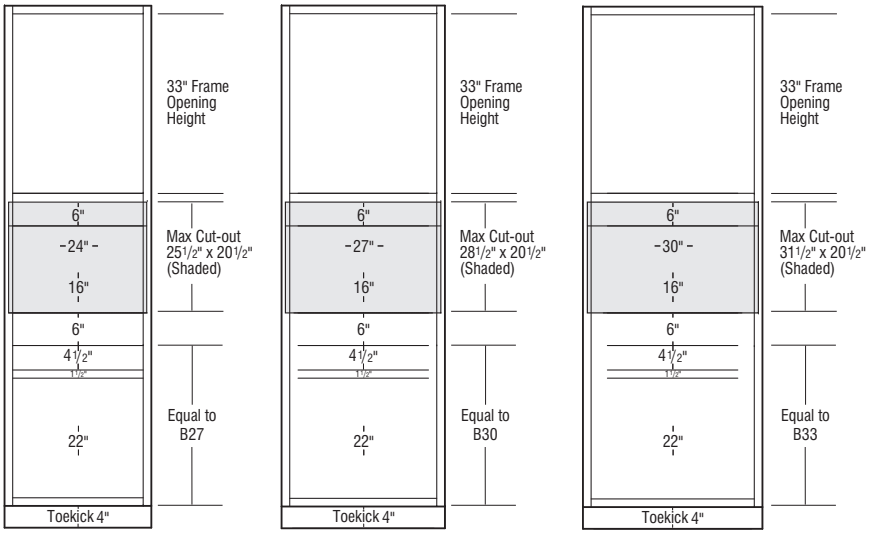


OMS33DDB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

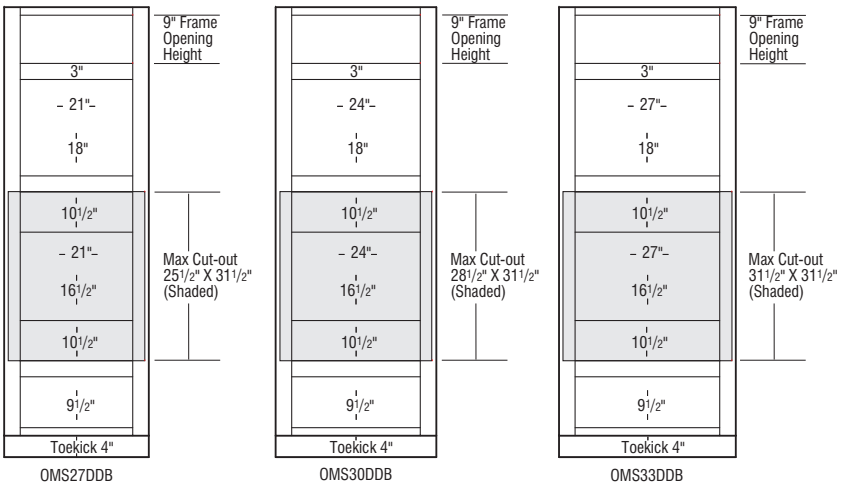
Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

TMW2796B	1585	1781	1923	2033	2249	2377	2589
TMW3096B	1600	1798	1942	2053	2270	2402	2614
TMW3396B	1755	1970	2131	2256	2499	2639	2871



Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OMS27DDB	1142	1285	1388	1471	1628	1720	1870
OMS30DDB	1199	1350	1457	1544	1709	1806	1964
OMS33DDB	1343	1510	1632	1730	1914	2022	2199



CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

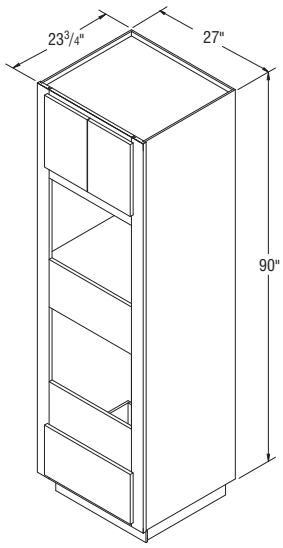
OMS2790DDB	**38.3**	946	994	1176	1183	1296
OMS3090DDB	**42.3**	956	1003	1188	1194	1309
OMS3390DDB	**46.3**	1087	1139	1350	1356	1487

NOTES

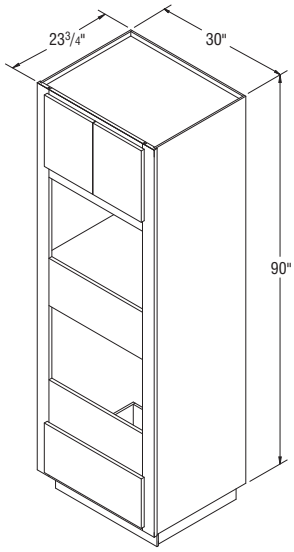
- Two doors above microwave, one deep drawer below oven.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

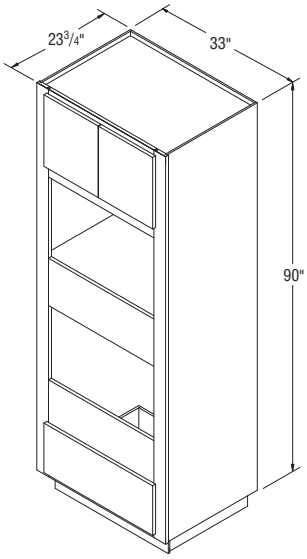
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OMS2790DDB



OMS3090DDB

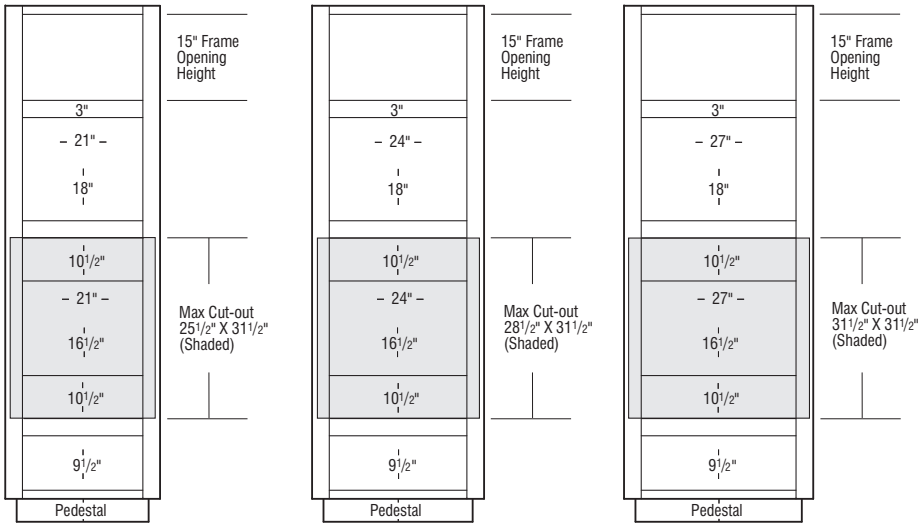


OMS3390DDB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OMS2790DDB	1360	1528	1653	1750	1937	2047	2226
OMS3090DDB	1374	1543	1668	1767	1957	2067	2249
OMS3390DDB	1562	1754	1896	2008	2224	2349	2554



CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

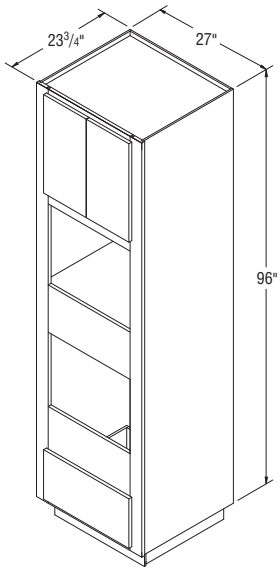
OMS2796DDB	**40.8**	1062	1115	1328	1335	1464
OMS3096DDB	**45.1**	1099	1153	1365	1372	1504
OMS3396DDB	**49.4**	1221	1281	1517	1525	1671

NOTES

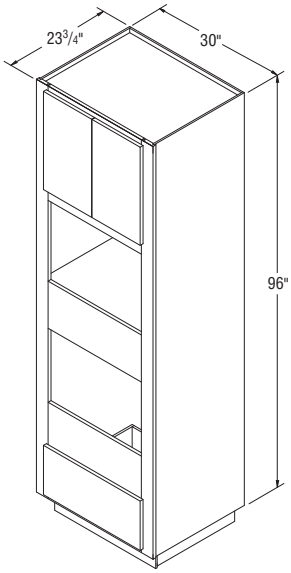
- Two doors above microwave, one deep drawer below oven.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as an 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

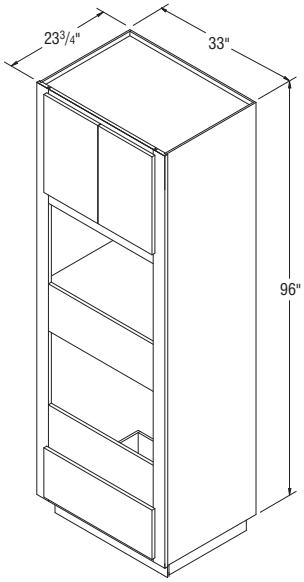
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OMS2796DDB



OMS3096DDB



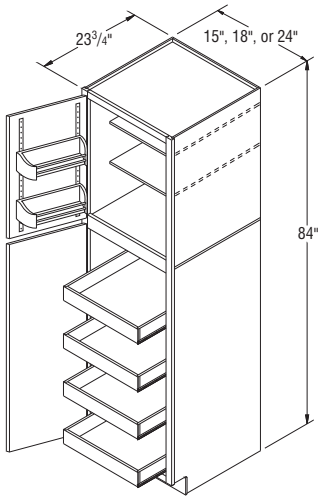
OMS3396DDB

Pantry SuperCabinets™, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

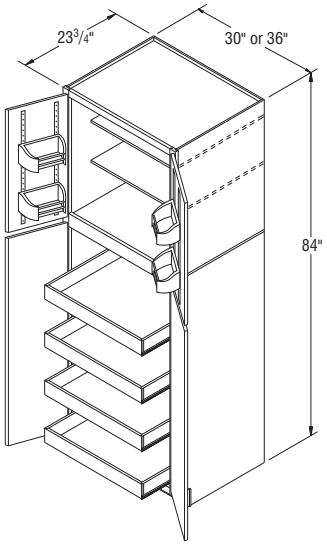
PSC15 *	**19.7**	1245	1271	1359	1366	1426
PSC18 *	**23.4**	1334	1365	1431	1438	1507
PSC24 *	**30.9**	1461	1498	1594	1601	1686
*****Specify L or R on all single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.						
PSC30B	**38.3**	1814	1856	2005	2015	2121
PSC36B	**45.7**	1955	2006	2179	2190	2308

NOTES

- Two reduced depth 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- Four adjustable height Roll Trays in bottom section.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.

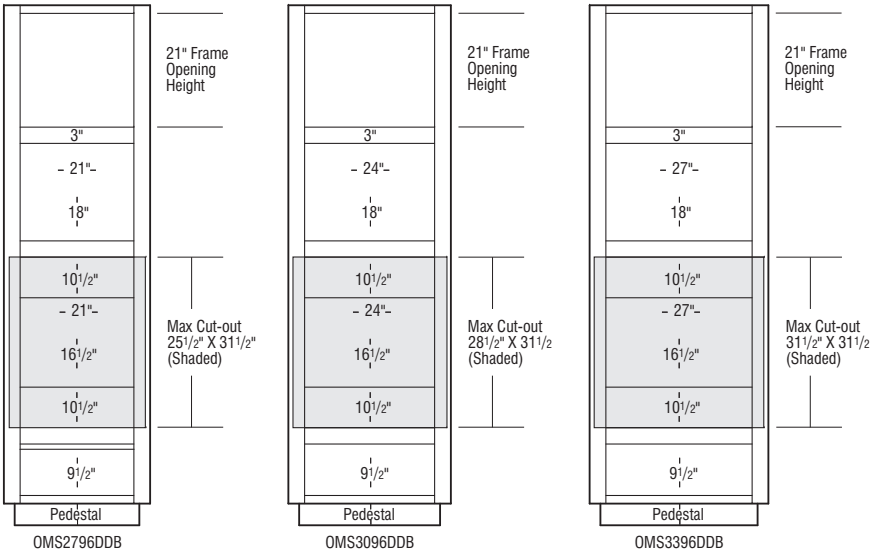


PSC15-PSC24



PSC30B-PSC36B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
OMS2796DDB	1537	1727	1866	1972	2181	2306	2510
OMS3096DDB	1578	1773	1918	2031	2249	2375	2583
OMS3396DDB	1755	1970	2131	2256	2499	2639	2871



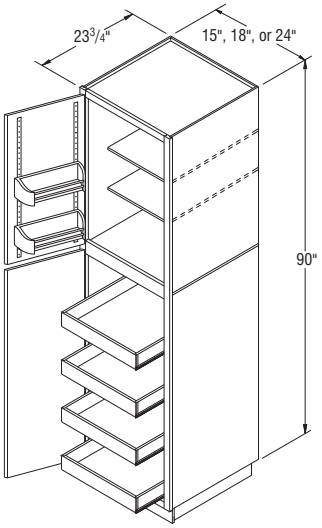
Pantry SuperCabinets™, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PSC15 *	1465	1528	1599	1655	1755	1811	1910
PSC18 *	1545	1643	1727	1787	1898	1963	2070
PSC24 *	1732	1855	1952	2021	2159	2238	2374
PSC30B	2181	2296	2406	2499	2668	2762	2927
PSC36B	2377	2515	2640	2749	2942	3055	3244

Pantry SuperCabinets™, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

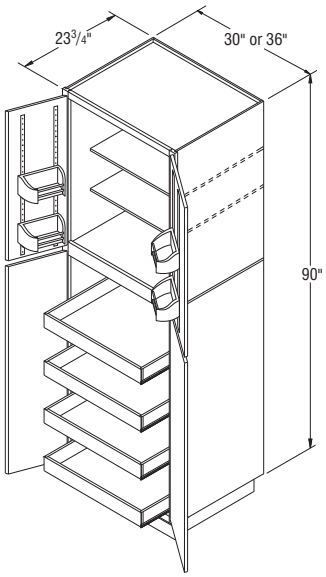
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
PSC1590 *	**21.4**	1393	1428	1539	1547	1626
PSC1890 *	**25.4**	1473	1509	1639	1648	1735
PSC2490 *	**33.4**	1626	1670	1833	1842	1949
***Specify L or R on all single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.**						
PSC3090B	**43.0**	1881	1930	2094	2103	2216
PSC3690B	**49.5**	2010	2065	2247	2257	2386

NOTES

- Two reduced depth ¾" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- Four adjustable height Roll Trays in bottom section.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- All 90" Pantry SuperCabinets™ are shipped as a 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



PSC1590-PSC2490



PSC3090B-PSC3690B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Pantry SuperCabinets™, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PSC1590 *	1672	1758	1852	1923	2049	2123	2247
PSC1890 *	1787	1866	1943	2016	2150	2231	2365
PSC2490 *	2009	2120	2217	2306	2473	2571	2733
PSC3090B	2280	2405	2525	2625	2805	2911	3085
PSC3690B	2459	2601	2732	2848	3051	3171	3367

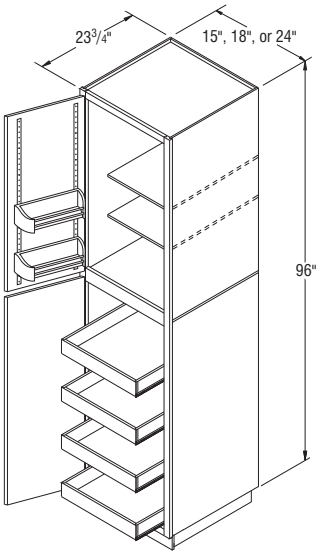
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Pantry SuperCabinets™, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

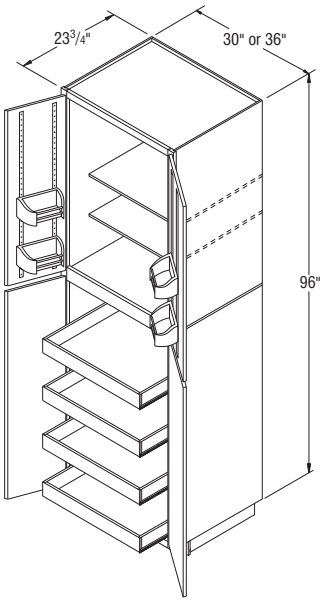
PSC1596 *	**22.8**	1484	1522	1645	1654	1744
PSC1896 *	**27.0**	1574	1618	1763	1772	1872
PSC2496 *	**35.6**	1753	1801	1984	1994	2111
***Specify L or R on all single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.**						
PSC3096B	**45.8**	1971	2024	2197	2208	2332
PSC3696B	**52.7**	2081	2139	2330	2342	2480

NOTES

- Two reduced depth ¾" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- Four adjustable height Roll Trays in bottom section.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- All 96" Pantry SuperCabinets™ are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



PSC1596-PSC2496



PSC3096B-PSC3696B

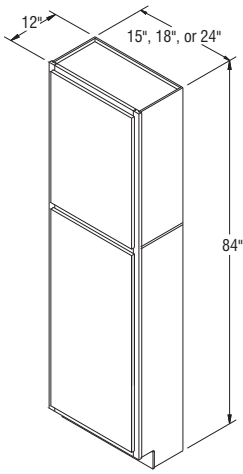
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Pantry SuperCabinets™, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PSC1596 *	1794	1894	2000	2080	2224	2303	2443
PSC1896 *	1931	1994	2082	2162	2312	2404	2549
PSC2496 *	2182	2282	2389	2489	2674	2788	2969
PSC3096B	2403	2542	2673	2784	2981	3095	3288
PSC3696B	2555	2707	2853	2973	3188	3318	3528

NOTES

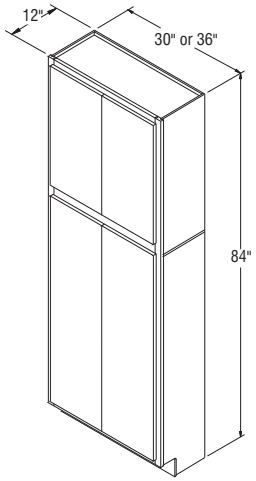
- 84" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Shelves not included in Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 282-283.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.

Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 12" and 23 3/4" Deep

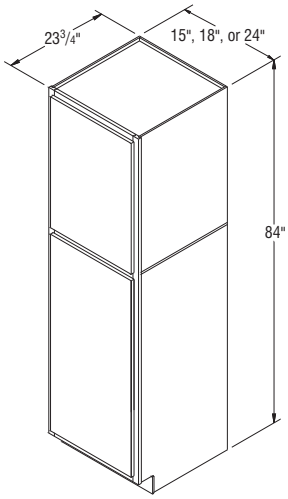
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
U1512 *	**10.5**	432	454	529	531	579
U1812 *	**12.5**	492	520	603	606	664
U2412 *	**16.5**	612	643	714	718	789
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.**						
U3012B	**21.1**	736	774	897	901	987
U3612B	**25.0**	865	909	1054	1059	1160
U15 *	**19.7**	500	525	614	618	678
U18 *	**23.4**	585	616	680	684	754
U24 *	**30.9**	703	741	837	842	926
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.**						
U30B	**38.3**	887	931	1077	1084	1189
U36B	**45.7**	1029	1078	1252	1258	1378



U1512-U2412

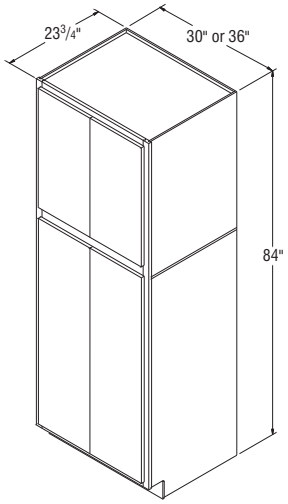


U3012B-U3612B



U15-U24

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 12" and 23 ¾" Deep							
U1512 *	609	669	732	777	860	910	991
U1812 *	699	787	852	905	1003	1059	1155
U2412 *	828	935	1010	1070	1189	1256	1370
U3012B	1037	1135	1227	1305	1443	1524	1656
U3612B	1218	1333	1441	1532	1695	1791	1948
U15 *	713	777	851	906	1004	1061	1161
U18 *	793	889	971	1032	1141	1209	1316
U24 *	971	1096	1191	1261	1397	1478	1612
U30B	1250	1366	1475	1568	1737	1832	1997
U36B	1445	1585	1710	1818	2010	2124	2313



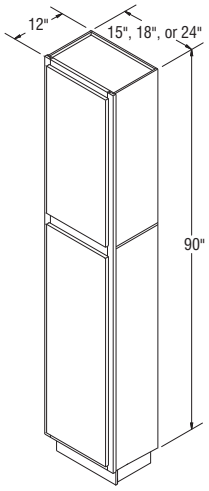
U30B-U36B

Utility Cabinets, 90" High, 12" and 23 3/4" Deep

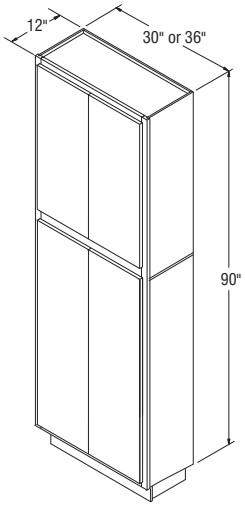
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
U159012 *	**11.4**	547	574	671	675	739
U189012 *	**13.5**	601	631	743	746	821
U249012 *	**17.8**	745	784	921	927	1020
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.**						
U309012B	**22.1**	791	832	963	967	1061
U369012B	**26.4**	920	967	1119	1125	1232
U1590 *	**21.4**	643	676	789	793	872
U1890 *	**25.4**	716	752	882	886	974
U2490 *	**33.4**	858	903	1064	1070	1176
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.**						
U3090B	**43.0**	955	1003	1167	1172	1284
U3690B	**49.5**	1085	1138	1320	1327	1455

NOTES

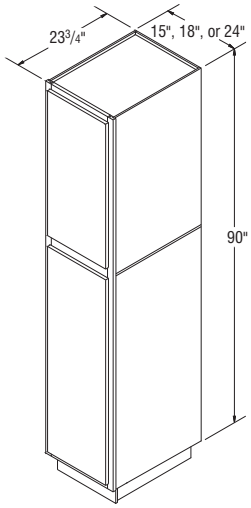
- 90" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Shelves not included in Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 282-283.
- All 90" high Utility cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.



U159012-U249012

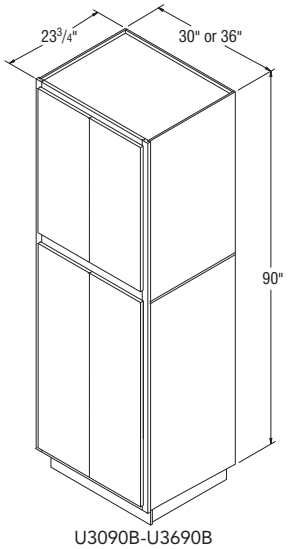


U309012B-U369012B



U1590-U2490

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Utility Cabinets, 90" High, 12" and 23 ¾" Deep							
U159012 *	777	850	930	992	1097	1157	1261
U189012 *	861	966	1035	1097	1215	1285	1398
U249012 *	1072	1154	1237	1311	1453	1536	1675
U309012B	1111	1220	1318	1400	1553	1634	1782
U369012B	1293	1415	1532	1628	1799	1901	2068
U1590 *	916	1002	1098	1167	1294	1367	1491
U1890 *	1025	1104	1183	1254	1387	1470	1602
U2490 *	1239	1346	1444	1534	1702	1797	1963
U3090B	1350	1474	1594	1695	1874	1980	2154
U3690B	1529	1670	1801	1918	2122	2239	2437



U3090B-U3690B

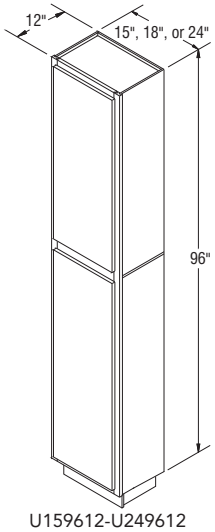
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Utility Cabinets, 96" High, 12" and 23 3/4" Deep

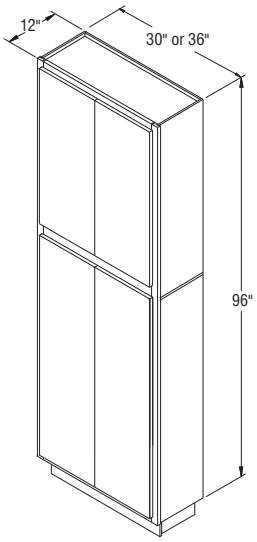
U159612 *	**12.1**	618	648	754	757	830
U189612 *	**14.4**	687	723	849	853	935
U249612 *	**19.0**	813	854	996	1001	1101
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.**						
U309612B	**23.6**	853	896	1035	1041	1139
U369612B	**28.1**	980	1030	1192	1197	1313
U1596 *	**22.8**	732	769	896	900	991
U1896 *	**27.0**	817	859	1005	1011	1109
U2496 *	**35.6**	985	1033	1217	1223	1341
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.**						
U3096B	**45.8**	1045	1098	1272	1278	1401
U3696B	**52.7**	1156	1215	1404	1411	1550

NOTES

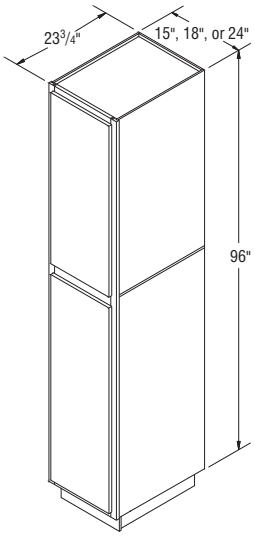
- 96" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors.
- Shelves not included in Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 282-283.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- All 96" Utility cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.



U159612-U249612



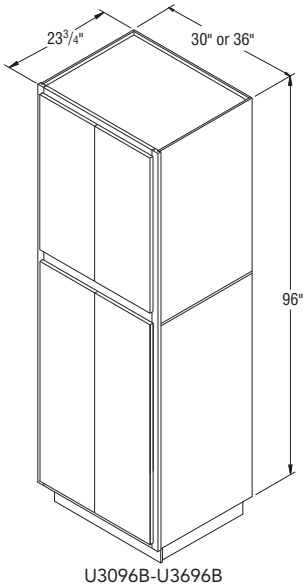
U309612B-U369612B



U1596-U2496

TALL CABINETS

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Utility Cabinets, 96" High, 12" and 23 ¾" Deep							
U159612 *	874	959	1045	1109	1230	1300	1415
U189612 *	982	1087	1164	1236	1368	1448	1575
U249612 *	1159	1284	1376	1460	1619	1709	1864
U309612B	1197	1311	1414	1504	1666	1758	1916
U369612B	1382	1510	1632	1736	1920	2024	2205
U1596 *	1040	1138	1246	1326	1470	1549	1689
U1896 *	1167	1232	1322	1399	1551	1642	1788
U2496 *	1410	1510	1617	1718	1904	2016	2196
U3096B	1472	1611	1743	1852	2050	2164	2356
U3696B	1625	1777	1922	2042	2257	2386	2597



U3096B-U3696B

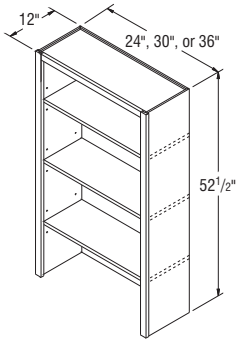
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Bookcases, 52 1/2" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Includes three 3/4" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop.
- For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of the Bookshelf Kit on page 277.

BK2452.5	**10.1**	537	537	537	537	537
BK3052.5	**12.6**	585	585	585	585	585
BK3652.5	**15.8**	640	640	640	640	640



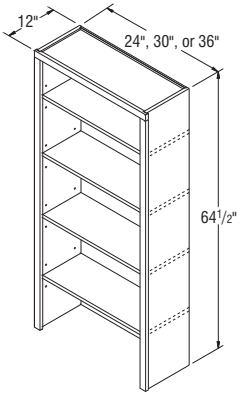
BK2452.5-BK3652.5

Bookcases, 64 1/2" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Includes four 3/4" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop
- For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of the Bookshelf Kit on page 277.

BK2464.5	**11.9**	647	647	647	647	647
BK3064.5	**15.7**	717	717	717	717	717
BK3664.5	**19.3**	785	785	785	785	785



BK2464.5-BK3664.5

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Bookcases, 52 ½" High, 12" Deep							
BK2452.5	537	537	537	537	537	537	537
BK3052.5	585	585	585	585	585	585	585
BK3652.5	640	640	640	640	640	640	640
Bookcases, 64 ½" High, 12" Deep							
BK2464.5	647	647	647	647	647	647	647
BK3064.5	717	717	717	717	717	717	717
BK3664.5	785	785	785	785	785	785	785

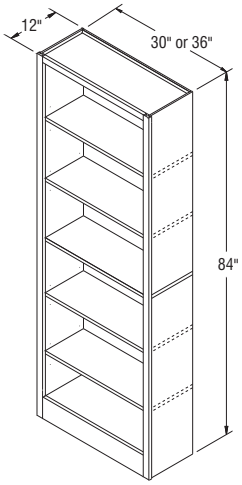
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Bookcases, 84" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Includes five ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves — four adjustable and one fixed center shelf.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Wide bottom rail.
- For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of the Bookshelf Kit on page 277.

BK3084	**21.1**	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080
BK3684	**25.0**	1186	1186	1186	1186	1186



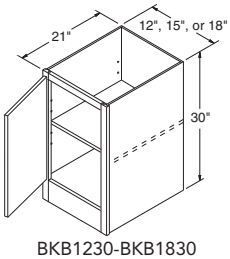
BK3084-BK3684

Bookcase Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

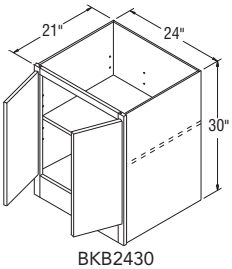
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Does not include countertop.

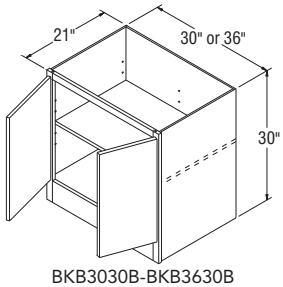
BKB1230	**5.4**	236	248	302	303	337
BKB1530	**6.6**	261	277	337	339	370
BKB1830	**7.8**	288	301	369	371	407
BKB2430	**10.2**	314	333	404	406	444
BKB3030B	**14.3**	351	369	450	452	493
BKB3630B	**17.1**	370	391	476	478	523
BKB4230	**17.5**	395	413	503	505	556



BKB1230-BKB1830



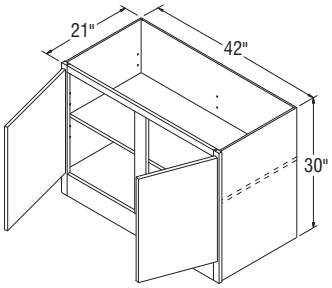
BKB2430



BKB3030B-BKB3630B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Bookcases, 84" High, 12" Deep							
BK3084	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080
BK3684	1186	1186	1186	1186	1186	1186	1186

Bookcases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
BKB1230	352	397	428	438	485	512	560
BKB1530	388	436	474	488	538	569	619
BKB1830	429	480	521	534	592	625	679
BKB2430	466	529	466	588	651	690	747
BKB3030B	519	585	631	650	718	761	830
BKB3630B	547	617	666	687	760	803	873
BKB4230	585	655	710	729	807	851	930



BKB4230

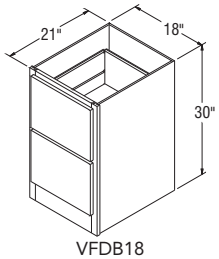
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity File Drawer Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 21" Deep

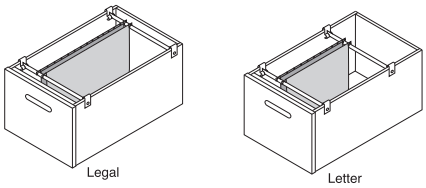
VFDB18	**7.8**	499	525	503	505	556

NOTES

- Includes two full height drawers with Full Extension guides for all construction options.
- Includes hanging file system for folders, sent uninstalled.
- Includes wide bottom rail, no recessed Toekick.
- It is recommended that this unit be fastened to the wall when installing.
- Interior dimension for Standard Construction file drawer is 12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
- Interior dimension for Select & All Plywood Construction file drawer is 12 5/8" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
- Standard Construction accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing of letter documents and side-to-side filing of legal documents. Drawer width will not permit front-to-back filing of legal documents.
- Select and All Plywood Construction accommodates side-to-side filing of legal and letter documents.
- Drawer fronts will utilize raised panels on applicable styles.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in select and APC Construction.



VFDB18



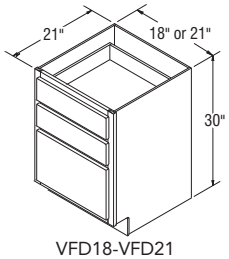
Standard/Select & APC

Vanity File Drawers, 30" High, 21" Deep

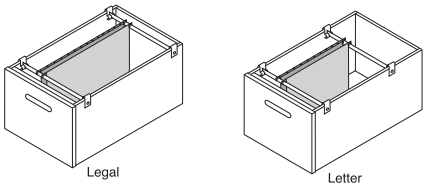
VFD18	**7.8**	308	324	310	311	343
VFD21	**9.0**	334	348	337	339	370

NOTES

- The bottom drawer is deep for standard letter and legal documents and includes two adjustable hanging rods.
- Bottom file drawer has 3/4 extension guides.
- Interior dimension for standard file drawer is:
  VFD18 – 12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
  VFD21 – 15 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10 1/4" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9 7/8" or higher



VFD18-VFD21



Standard/Select & APC

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity File Drawer Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 21" Deep							
VFDB18	585	524	647	662	664	772	764

Vanity File Drawers, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VFD18	360	322	400	407	452	478	520
VFD21	388	348	430	439	487	512	560

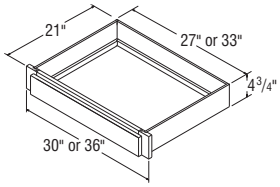
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Kneespace Drawers, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep (Trimmable)

KDT30	**3.2**	180	180	180	181	196
KDT36	**3.8**	218	218	218	219	231

NOTES

- Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1½" on each side.
- Shallow depth drawer.
- Briarcliff II and Wentworth have a slab drawer front.
- Not available in All Plywood Construction.
- 5-piece drawers not available.



KDT30-KDT36

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Kneespace Drawers, 4 ¾" High, 21" Deep (Trimmable)							
KDT30	205	181	229	238	239	279	277
KDT36	240	219	263	274	276	314	312

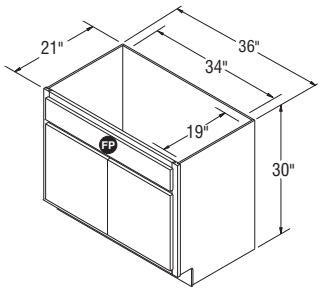
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

NOTES

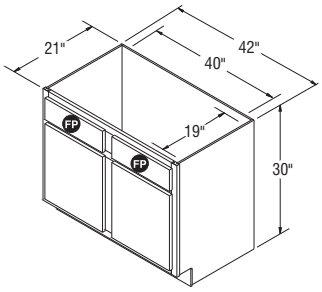
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

Vanity Console Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VCB36B	**15.1**	305	321	396	398	434
VCB42	**17.5**	339	354	435	437	480
VCB48	**19.9**	378	399	488	490	536



VCB36B



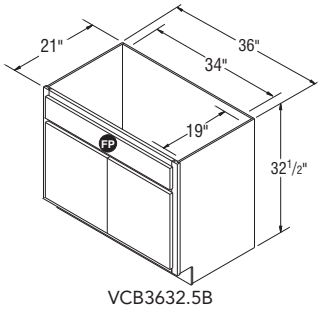
VCB42

NOTES

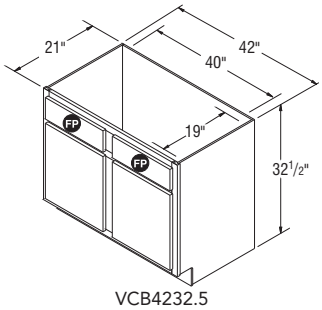
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

Vanity Console Bases, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep *New*

VCB3632.5B	**16.3**	335	351	410	413	449
VCB4232.5	**18.9**	369	384	465	467	510
VCB4832.5	**21.6**	408	429	518	520	566



VCB3632.5B



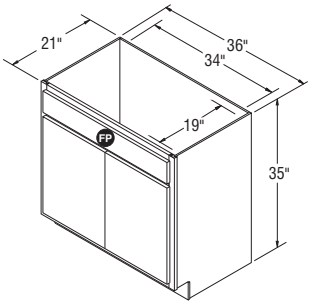
VCB4232.5

NOTES

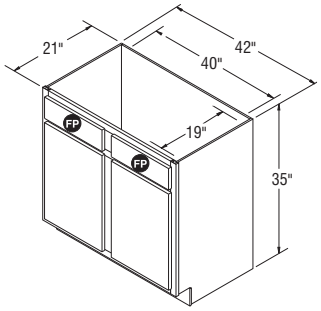
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

Vanity Console Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VCB3635B	**17.5**	352	370	453	456	499
VCB4235	**20.3**	391	407	500	502	551
VCB4835	**23.2**	437	459	560	563	618



VCB3635B

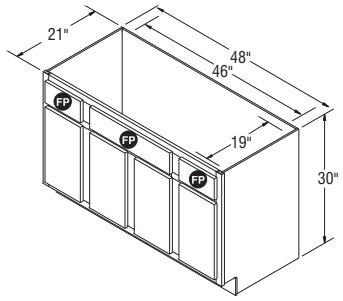


VCB4235

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Vanity Console Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

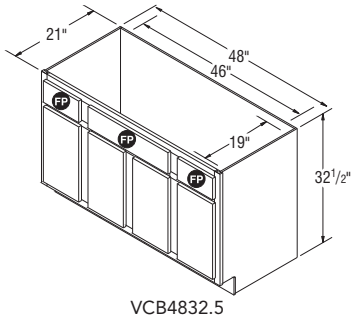
VCB36B	454	509	545	570	629	664	723
VCB42	502	561	600	625	692	730	794
VCB48	563	631	676	701	776	819	892



VCB48

Vanity Console Bases, 32 ½" High, 21"" Deep *New*

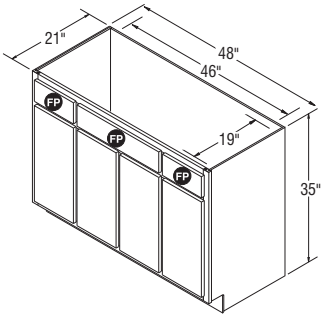
VCB3632.5B	471	526	575	590	650	686	744
VCB4232.5	532	591	630	655	722	760	824
VCB4832.5	593	661	706	731	806	849	922



VCB4832.5

Vanity Console Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VCB3635B	524	589	629	655	723	764	834
VCB4235	579	647	691	720	794	840	913
VCB4835	648	725	780	807	892	941	1025



VCB4835

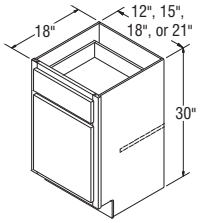
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

NOTES

- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half-depth shelf.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

VB1218	**4.6**	194	202	234	236	257
VB1518	**5.7**	205	214	253	254	279
VB1818	**6.7**	212	226	272	273	296
VB2118	**7.8**	224	237	286	287	312



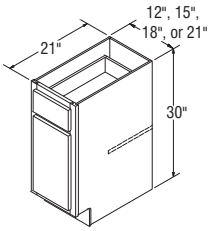
VB1218-VB2118

Vanity Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

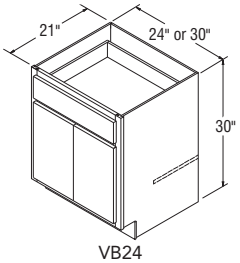
NOTES

- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half-depth shelf.
- VB24 has butt doors on all door styles.

VB12	**5.4**	194	202	234	236	257
VB15	**6.6**	205	214	253	254	279
VB18	**7.8**	212	226	272	273	296
VB21	**9.3**	224	237	286	287	312
VB24	**10.2**	276	288	343	345	377
VB30B	**12.7**	321	338	401	403	439



VB12-VB21



VB24
VB30B

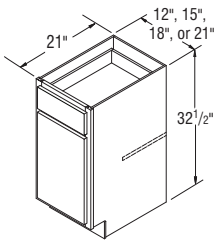
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VB1218	271	303	336	345	380	405	437
VB1518	291	328	357	372	410	433	473
VB1818	312	352	393	403	446	470	512
VB2118	328	370	410	423	468	493	538
Vanity Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VB12	271	303	336	345	380	405	437
VB15	291	328	357	372	410	433	473
VB18	312	352	393	403	446	470	512
VB21	328	370	410	423	468	493	538
VB24	397	419	461	474	523	552	604
VB30B	461	491	540	552	614	648	704

NOTES

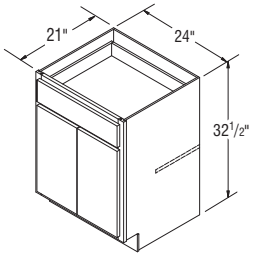
- VB2432.5 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half-depth shelf.

Vanity Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*

	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil, Avalon Maple, VanWyke Thermofoil, Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch, Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple, Saybrooke Birch
VB1232.5	**5.7**	224	232	264	266	287
VB1532.5	**7.1**	235	244	283	284	309
VB1832.5	**8.4**	242	256	302	303	326
VB2132.5	**9.7**	254	267	316	317	342
VB2432.5	**11.2**	306	318	373	375	407



VB1232.5-VB2132.5



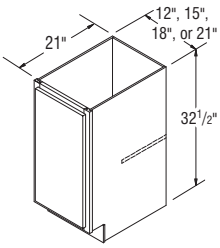
VB2432.5

NOTES

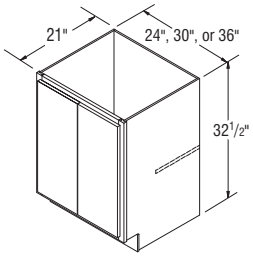
- VB2432.5FH has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half-depth shelf.

Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*

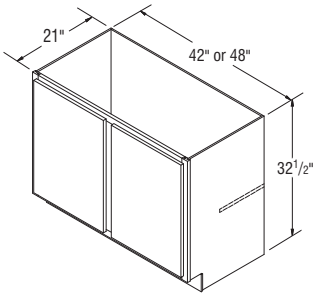
VB1232.5FH	**5.7**	194	202	234	236	257
VB1532.5FH	**7.1**	205	214	253	254	279
VB1832.5FH	**8.4**	212	226	272	273	296
VB2132.5FH	**9.7**	224	237	286	287	312
VB2432.5FH	**11.2**	276	288	343	345	377
VB3032.5FHB	**13.7**	321	338	401	403	439
VB3632.5FHB	**16.3**	351	368	431	433	469
VB4232.5FH	**19.0**	381	398	461	463	499
VB4832.5FH	**21.6**	411	428	491	493	529



VB1232.5FH-VB2132.5FH



VB2432.5FH-VB3632.5FHB



VB42232.5FH-VB4832.5FH

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Bases, 32 1/2 "High, 21" Deep *New*							
VB1232.5	301	333	366	375	410	435	467
VB1532.5	321	358	387	402	440	463	503
VB1832.5	342	382	423	433	476	500	542
VB2132.5	358	400	440	453	498	523	568
VB2432.5	427	449	491	504	553	582	634
Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*							
VB1232.5FH	271	303	336	345	380	405	437
VB1532.5FH	291	328	357	372	410	433	473
VB1832.5FH	312	352	393	403	446	470	512
VB2132.5FH	328	370	410	423	468	493	538
VB2432.5FH	397	419	461	474	523	552	604
VB3032.5FHB	461	491	540	552	614	648	704
VB3632.5FHB	491	521	570	582	644	678	734
VB4232.5FH	521	551	600	612	674	708	764
VB4832.5FH	551	581	630	642	704	738	794

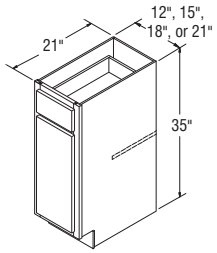
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

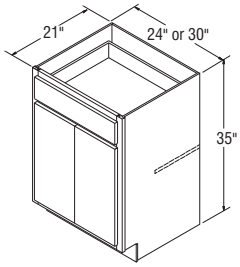
NOTES

- VB2435 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half-depth shelf.

VB1235	**6.2**	230	240	287	288	314
VB1535	**7.6**	234	246	301	302	336
VB1835	**9.0**	246	258	321	322	353
VB2135	**10.5**	258	271	338	340	371
VB2435	**11.9**	304	320	396	398	434
VB3035B	**14.7**	368	386	462	464	507



VB1235-VB2135



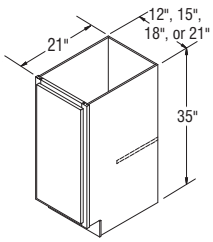
VB2435
VB3035B

Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 21" Deep *New*

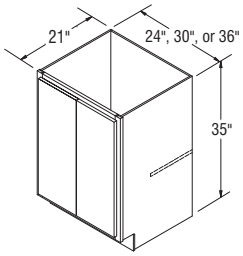
NOTES

- VB2435FH has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half-depth shelf.

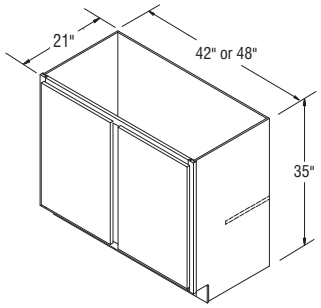
VB1235FH	**6.2**	230	243	272	273	296
VB1535FH	**7.6**	234	246	301	302	336
VB1835FH	**9.0**	246	258	321	322	353
VB2135FH	**10.4**	258	271	338	340	371
VB2435FH	**11.8**	304	320	396	398	434
VB3035FHB	**14.7**	368	386	462	464	507
VB3635FHB	**17.5**	398	416	492	494	537
VB4235FH	**20.4**	428	446	522	524	567
VB4835FH	**23.2**	458	476	552	554	597



VB1235FH-VB2135FH



VB2435FH-VB3635FHB



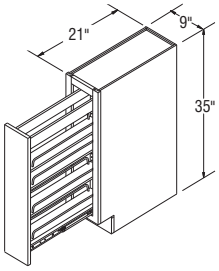
VB4235FH-VB4835FH

Vanity Base Pull-Out, 35" High, 9" Wide, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Features a wood Pull-Out unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full Extension guides.
- Smart Stop™ is not available in Select and APC Construction.

VBP0935	**5.4**	498	524	560	563	618



VBP0935

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VB1235	332	372	404	417	461	488	529
VB1535	351	393	417	435	481	505	551
VB1835	371	418	452	473	522	551	601
VB2135	389	438	474	496	547	578	631
VB2435	454	510	547	572	631	666	727
VB3035B	533	566	624	639	704	745	811
Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 21" Deep *New*							
VB1235FH	314	350	404	394	434	460	500
VB1535FH	351	393	417	435	481	505	551
VB1835FH	371	418	452	473	522	551	601
VB2135FH	389	438	474	496	547	578	631
VB2435FH	454	510	547	572	631	666	727
VB3035FHB	533	566	624	639	704	745	811
VB3635FHB	563	596	654	669	734	775	841
VB4235FH	593	626	684	699	764	805	871
VB4835FH	623	656	714	729	794	835	901
Vanity Base Pull-Out, 35" High, 9" Wide, 21" Deep							
VBP0935	648	651	676	699	742	765	805

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

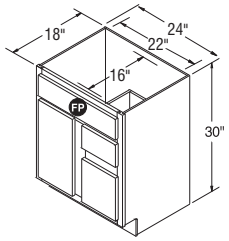
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VDD2418 *	**8.9**	282	294	342	344	376
VDD3018 *	**11.0**	346	366	407	409	451
VDD3618 *	**13.1**	434	454	517	520	571

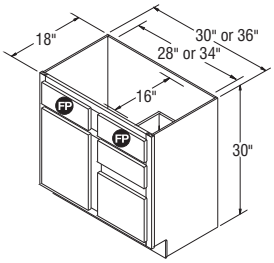
***Specify L or R for which side to locate door.**

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDD2418



VDD3018-VDD3618

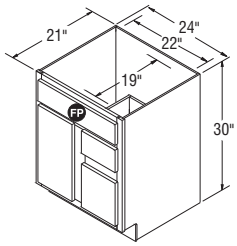
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VDD24 *	**10.2**	282	294	342	344	376
VDD30 *	**12.7**	346	366	407	409	451
VDD36 *	**15.1**	434	454	517	520	571

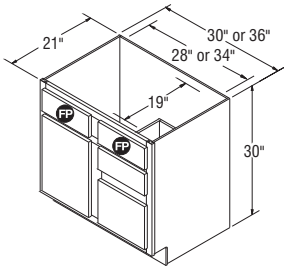
***Specify L or R for which side to locate door.**

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDD24



VDD30-VDD36

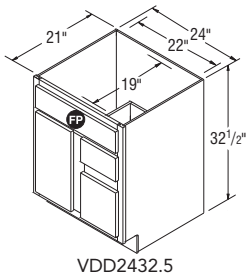
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*

VDD2432.5 *	**11.0**	312	324	372	374	406
VDD3032.5 *	**13.7**	376	396	437	439	481
VDD3632.5 *	**16.3**	464	484	547	550	601

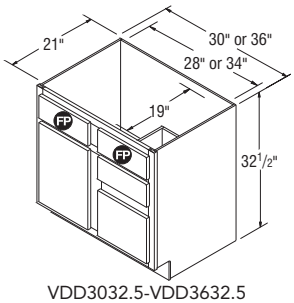
***Specify L or R for which side to locate door.**

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDD2432.5



VDD3032.5-VDD3632.5

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VDD2418 *	396	442	484	500	553	587	641
VDD3018 *	473	530	573	598	661	698	760
VDD3618 *	600	669	722	752	834	879	958
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VDD24 *	396	442	484	500	553	587	641
VDD30 *	473	530	573	598	661	698	760
VDD36 *	600	669	722	752	834	879	958
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*							
VDD2432.5 *	426	472	514	530	583	617	671
VDD3032.5 *	503	560	603	628	691	728	790
VDD3632.5 *	630	699	752	782	864	909	988

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

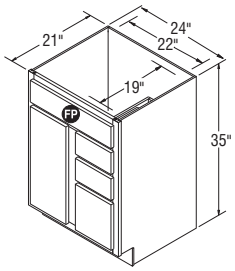
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VDD2435 *	**11.9**	324	340	395	397	433
VDD3035 *	**14.7**	399	419	467	470	516
VDD3635 *	**17.5**	499	525	596	599	656

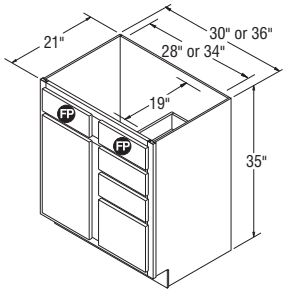
***Specify L or R for which side to locate door.**

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDD2435



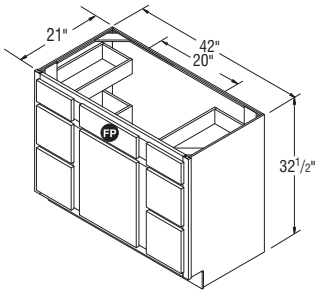
VDD3035-VDD3635

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*

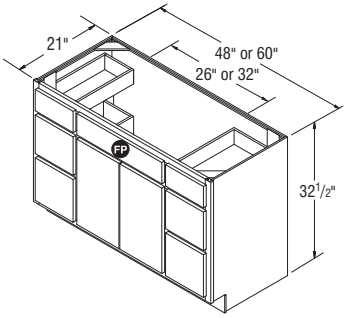
VDDB4232.5	**18.9**	544	570	652	655	715
VDDB4832.5	**21.6**	608	638	724	728	797
VDDB6032.5	**26.9**	688	721	826	831	908

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.
- VDDB48 and VDDB60 have butt doors on all door styles.



VDDB4232.5



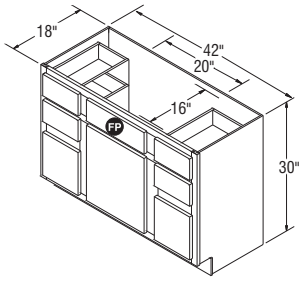
VDDB4832.5-VDDB6032.5

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

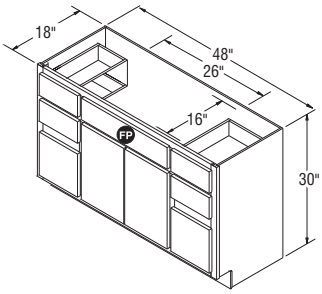
VDDB4218	**15.2**	514	540	622	625	685
VDDB4818	**17.3**	578	608	694	698	767

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- VDDB4818 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDDB4218



VDDB4818

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VDD2435 *	453	509	558	577	640	673	734
VDD3035 *	541	608	660	687	760	803	873
VDD3635 *	689	772	834	866	958	1010	1103
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*							
VDDB4232.5	747	837	900	932	1027	1085	1175
VDDB4832.5	837	934	1004	1041	1150	1213	1314
VDDB6032.5	951	1065	1137	1182	1305	1378	1497
Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VDDB4218	717	807	870	902	997	1055	1145
VDDB4818	807	904	974	1011	1120	1183	1284

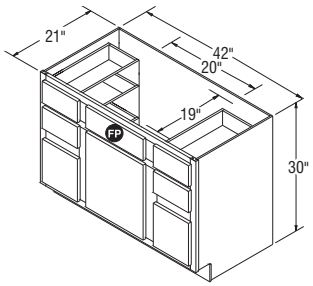
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

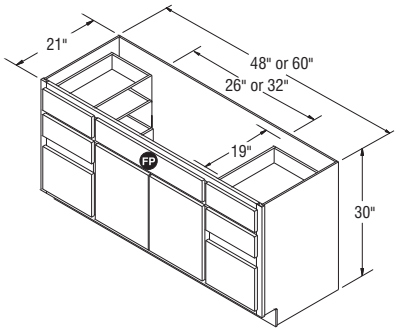
VDDB42	**17.5**	514	540	622	625	685
VDDB48	**19.9**	578	608	694	698	767
VDDB60	**24.4**	658	691	796	801	878

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- VDDB48 and VDDB60 have butt doors on all door styles.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDDB42



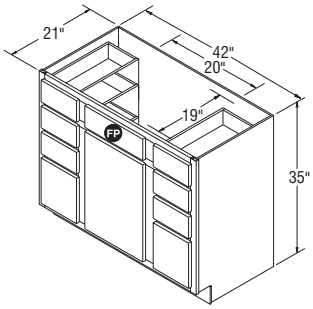
VDDB48-VDDB60

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

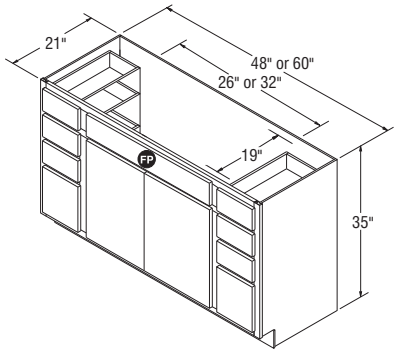
VDDB4235	**20.3**	594	624	713	717	786
VDDB4835	**23.2**	666	700	801	805	882
VDDB6035	**28.3**	757	793	916	920	1011

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- VDDB4835 and VDDB6035 have butt doors on all door styles.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDDB4235



VDDB4835-VDDB6035

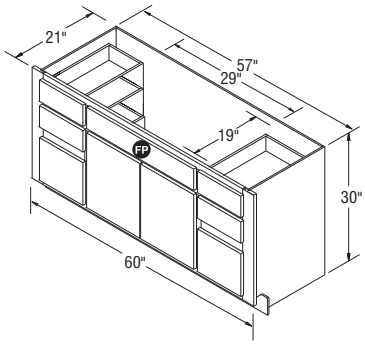
Trimmable Vanity Double Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VDDBT60 *	**24.4**	658	691	796	801	878

*Not available in full overlay door styles.

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Cabinet is 57" wide.
- Front frame is 60" wide.
- Front end rails are each 3" and can be trimmed to 1½".
- VDDBT60 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDDBT60

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VDDB42	717	807	870	902	997	1055	1145
VDDB48	807	904	974	1011	1120	1183	1284
VDDB60	921	1035	1107	1152	1275	1348	1467
Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VDDB4235	823	930	1002	1038	1146	1211	1320
VDDB4835	928	1040	1121	1160	1284	1357	1478
VDDB6035	1061	1190	1275	1324	1468	1551	1687
Trimmable Vanity Double Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep							
VDDBT60 *	921	1035	1107	1152	1275	1348	1467

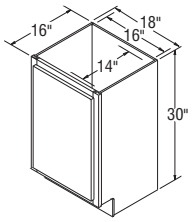
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Sink Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 16" Deep

VSB1816	**6.1**	190	197	232	233	255

NOTES

- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- 16" wide and 14" deep space for sink opening.
- One full height door.
- 16" deep Vanities available in Standard Construction only.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



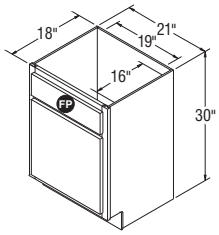
VSB1816

Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

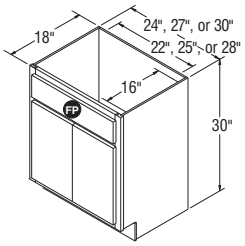
VSB2118	**7.8**	230	243	272	273	296
VSB2418	**8.9**	243	256	286	287	313
VSB2718B	**9.9**	254	264	310	311	343
VSB3018B	**11.0**	281	293	325	327	358
VSB3618B	**13.1**	342	359	433	435	478

NOTES

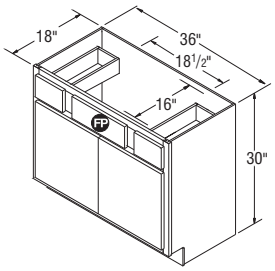
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2418 has butt doors on all door styles.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard Construction only.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VSB2118



VSB2418-VSB3018B



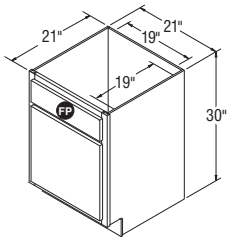
VSB3618B

Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

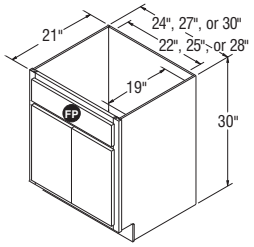
VSB21	**9.3**	230	243	272	273	296
VSB24	**10.2**	243	256	286	287	313
VSB27B	**11.4**	254	264	310	311	343
VSB30B	**12.7**	281	293	325	327	358
VSB33B	**13.9**	305	321	394	396	431
VSB36B	**15.1**	342	359	433	435	478
VSB39	**16.3**	363	379	452	454	498
VSB42	**17.5**	377	398	471	473	519
VSB48	**19.9**	406	428	519	521	572
VSB54	**22.5**	453	477	577	581	637
VSB60	**24.4**	501	528	640	644	704

NOTES

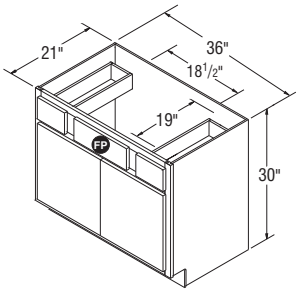
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB24 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VSB21

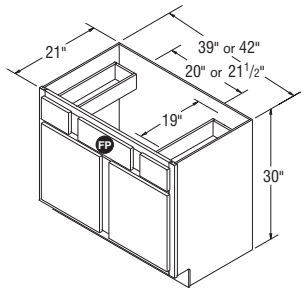


VSB24
VSB27B-VSB33B

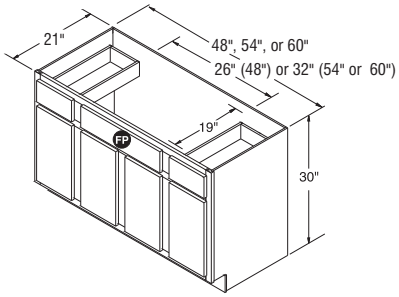


VSB36B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Sink Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 16" Deep							
VSB1816	265	301	323	339	373	397	429
Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VSB2118	314	350	379	394	434	460	500
VSB2418	331	369	400	413	458	484	527
VSB2718B	360	406	437	457	505	536	584
VSB3018B	376	421	461	479	529	558	607
VSB3618B	500	561	607	634	701	742	808
Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VSB21	314	350	379	394	434	460	500
VSB24	331	369	400	413	458	484	527
VSB27B	360	406	437	457	505	536	584
VSB30B	376	421	461	479	529	558	607
VSB33B	452	483	517	566	625	660	717
VSB36B	500	561	607	634	701	742	808
VSB39	523	586	632	662	732	772	841
VSB42	543	613	660	685	755	797	868
VSB48	601	672	730	760	841	889	964
VSB54	668	750	816	846	936	989	1074
VSB60	741	832	902	937	1039	1097	1191



VSB39-VSB42



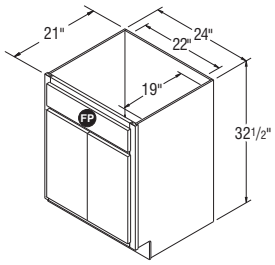
VSB48-VSB60

Vanity Sink Bases, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

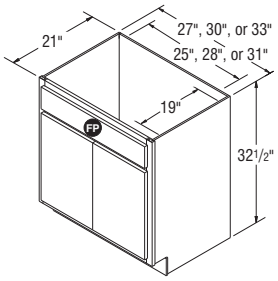
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Recommended for use in vanity designs for ADA compliance with a maximum installed height of 34".
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2432.5 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

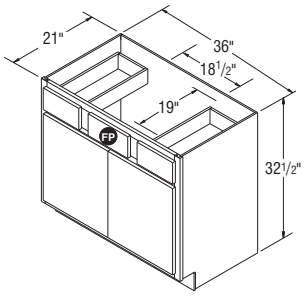
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
VSB2432.5	**11.0**	255	268	322	323	354
VSB2732.5B	**12.3**	269	281	340	342	376
VSB3032.5B	**13.7**	307	321	357	359	394
VSB3332.5B	**15.0**	312	325	388	390	430
VSB3632.5B	**16.3**	378	398	479	481	529
VSB3932.5	**17.6**	403	423	501	503	552
VSB4232.5	**19.0**	421	441	521	523	575
VSB4832.5	**21.6**	453	473	577	581	634
VSB5432.5	**24.3**	503	528	644	647	708
VSB6032.5	**26.9**	555	581	708	711	780



VSB2432.5



VSB2732.5B-VSB3332.5B



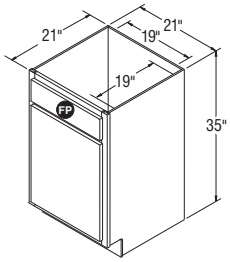
VSB3632.5B

Vanity Sink Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

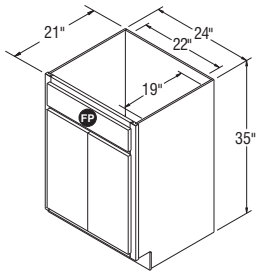
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2435 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

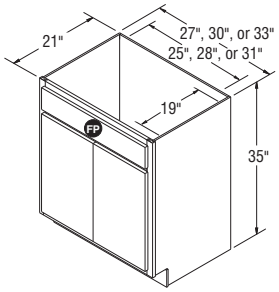
VSB2135	**10.5**	255	268	322	323	354
VSB2435	**11.9**	268	282	340	342	373
VSB2735B	**13.3**	284	295	358	360	397
VSB3035B	**14.7**	322	339	375	377	413
VSB3335B	**16.1**	328	343	408	410	452
VSB3635B	**17.5**	399	419	505	507	558
VSB3935	**18.9**	425	444	528	530	581
VSB4235	**20.3**	442	464	547	551	605
VSB4835	**23.2**	477	499	607	612	668
VSB5435	**26.0**	530	556	678	681	745
VSB6035	**28.3**	584	613	744	747	821



VSB2135



VSB2435

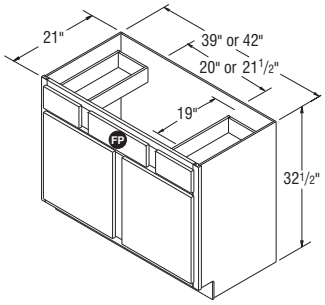


VSB2735B-VSB3335B

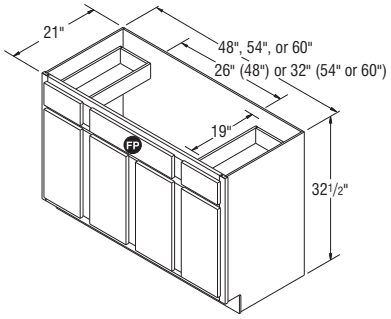
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)

Vanity Sink Bases, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

VSB2432.5	373	419	457	470	521	550	599
VSB2732.5B	396	443	480	500	553	585	634
VSB3032.5B	414	464	511	530	587	620	675
VSB3332.5B	452	505	547	569	629	664	723
VSB3632.5B	556	624	676	703	780	823	897
VSB3932.5	578	650	701	734	813	856	935
VSB4232.5	604	679	731	759	844	891	967
VSB4832.5	666	749	810	846	936	989	1076
VSB5432.5	744	834	901	939	1042	1100	1197
VSB6032.5	820	919	992	1037	1148	1211	1320



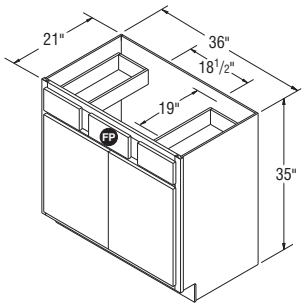
VSB3932.5-VSB4232.5



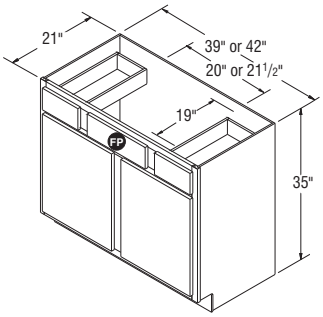
VSB4832.5-VSB6032.5

Vanity Sink Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

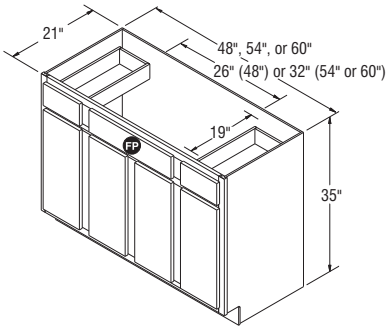
VSB2135	373	419	457	470	521	550	599
VSB2435	394	441	480	494	547	578	630
VSB2735B	415	466	505	527	584	616	668
VSB3035B	436	489	538	559	618	653	711
VSB3335B	474	532	577	599	662	699	761
VSB3635B	586	656	712	741	821	866	943
VSB3935	608	684	739	773	856	901	985
VSB4235	635	716	770	801	888	938	1020
VSB4835	701	789	852	890	986	1041	1133
VSB5435	785	877	947	990	1097	1158	1261
VSB6035	863	967	1044	1091	1208	1275	1389



VSB3635B



VSB3935-VSB4235



VSB4835-VSB6035

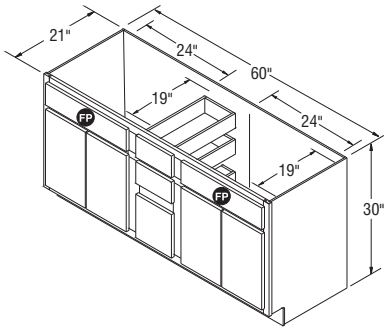
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDB60	**24.4**	632	663	762	765	840

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Four doors (two butt each end), three center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



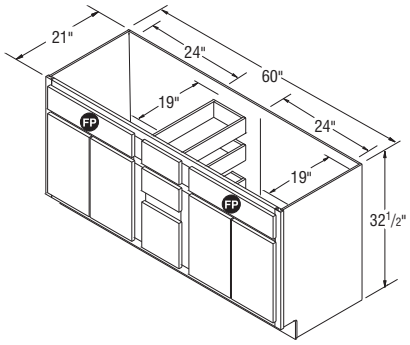
VSDB60

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 32 1/2" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep *New*

VSDB6032.5	**26.9**	662	693	792	795	870

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Four doors (two butt each end), three center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



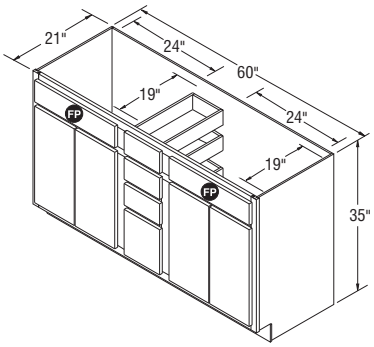
VSDB6032.5

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 35" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDB6035	**28.3**	729	766	875	879	964

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Four doors (two butt each end), four center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VSDB6035

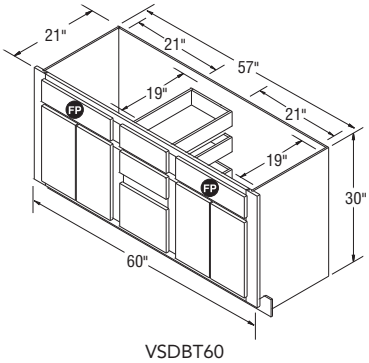
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep							
VSDB60	882	989	1064	1105	1220	1287	1405
Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 24" High, 32 1/2" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep *New*							
VSDB6032.5	912	1019	1094	1135	1250	1317	1435
Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 35" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep							
VSDB6035	1015	1137	1222	1268	1404	1483	1616

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Trimmable Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDBT60 *	**24.4**	632	663	762	765	840

*Not available in full overlay door styles.



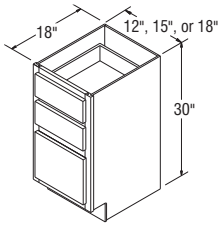
VSDBT60

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Four doors (two butt each end), three center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 18" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- Cabinet is 57" wide.
- Front frame is 60" wide.
- Front end rails are each 3" and can be trimmed 1½" each.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VDB1218	**4.6**	253	253	253	254	254
VDB1518	**5.7**	282	282	282	284	284
VDB1818	**6.7**	334	334	334	336	336



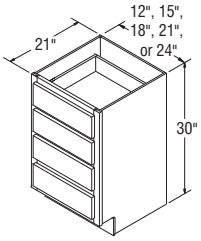
VDB1218–VDB1818

NOTES

- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- The bottom drawer box is 6⅜" high.

Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VDB12-4	**5.4**	310	310	310	311	311
VDB15-4	**6.6**	348	348	348	351	351
VDB18-4	**7.8**	408	408	408	410	410
VDB21-4	**9.0**	479	479	479	481	481
VDB24-4	**10.2**	550	550	550	552	552



VDB12-4-VDB24-4

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Trimmable Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep							
VSDBT60 *	882	989	1064	1105	1220	1287	1405
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VDB1218	264	254	296	315	353	370	404
VDB1518	295	284	335	357	397	446	453
VDB1818	351	336	391	418	461	528	533
Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VDB12-4	327	311	311	337	371	393	425
VDB15-4	369	351	351	374	415	437	478
VDB18-4	433	410	410	439	487	512	560
VDB21-4	503	481	491	512	568	599	654
VDB24-4	581	552	552	591	653	690	751

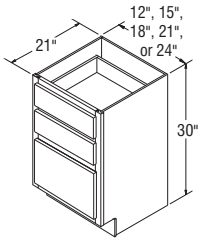
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- The bottom drawer will be 6⅜" high on Standard and 7¾" high for Select and APC.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB12	**5.4**	253	253	253	254	254
VDB15	**6.6**	282	282	282	284	284
VDB18	**7.8**	334	334	334	336	336
VDB21	**9.0**	394	394	394	396	396
VDB24	**10.2**	451	451	451	453	453



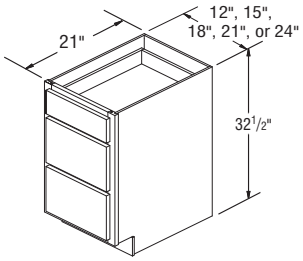
VDB12-VDB24

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*

NOTES

- The bottom two drawers will be 6⅜" high on Standard and 7¾" high for Select and APC.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB1232.5	**5.7**	283	283	283	284	284
VDB1532.5	**7.1**	312	312	312	314	314
VDB1832.5	**8.4**	364	364	364	366	366
VDB2132.5	**9.7**	424	424	424	426	426
VDB2432.5	**11.3**	481	481	481	483	483



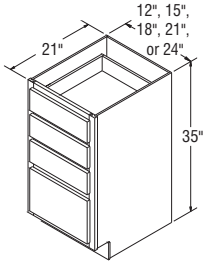
VDB1232.5-VDB2432.5

Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- The bottom drawer will be 6⅜" high on Standard and 7¾" high for Select and APC.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB1235-4	**6.2**	407	407	407	409	409
VDB1535-4	**7.6**	414	414	414	417	417
VDB1835-4	**6.7**	454	454	454	457	457
VDB2135-4	**10.5**	534	534	534	536	536
VDB2435-4	**11.9**	618	618	618	621	621



VDB1235-4-VDB2435-4

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VDB12	264	254	296	315	353	370	404
VDB15	295	284	335	357	397	446	453
VDB18	351	336	391	418	461	528	533
VDB21	413	396	396	493	543	574	629
VDB24	476	453	453	569	628	661	723
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep *New*							
VDB1232.5	294	284	326	345	383	400	434
VDB1532.5	325	314	365	387	427	476	483
VDB1832.5	381	366	421	448	491	558	563
VDB2132.5	443	426	426	523	573	604	659
VDB2432.5	506	483	483	599	658	691	753
Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VDB1235-4	431	409	409	438	485	510	558
VDB1535-4	438	417	417	445	491	521	568
VDB1835-4	480	457	457	490	541	572	624
VDB2135-4	563	536	536	572	633	668	729
VDB2435-4	653	621	621	663	734	776	846

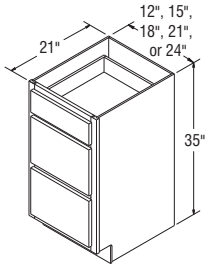
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- The bottom two drawers are 6⅜" high for Standard and 7¾" high for Select and APC.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full Overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial Overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB1235	**6.2**	319	319	319	320	320
VDB1535	**7.6**	325	325	325	327	327
VDB1835	**6.7**	358	358	358	360	360
VDB2135	**10.5**	420	420	420	422	422
VDB2435	**11.9**	488	488	488	490	490



VDB1235-VDB2435

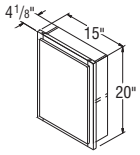
Vanity Wall Cabinet, 20" High, 15" Wide, 4 ⅛" Deep

NOTES

- Must be recess mounted; exterior not finished.
- Cut out dimensions: 13⅝" W x 18⅝" H x 3⅜" D
- Only available in Standard Construction.
- Includes fixed shelf.

VWC1520 *	**1.5**	152	160	162	163	179

*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles. Doors will be Arch when ordering these styles.



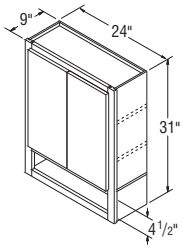
VWC1520

Vanity Tank Topper, 31" High, 24" Wide, 9" Deep *New*

NOTES

- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Two butt doors, open shelf.
- Two adjustable ¾" thick shelves.

VTT24B	**4.8**	342	359	433	435	478



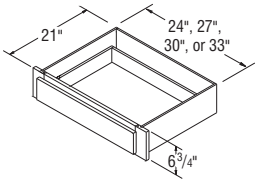
VTT24B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VDB1235	338	320	320	417	459	487	530
VDB1535	343	327	327	423	466	494	538
VDB1835	378	360	360	465	514	542	591
VDB2135	443	422	422	543	603	634	692
VDB2435	514	490	490	631	699	735	803
Vanity Wall Cabinet, 20" High, 15" Wide, 4 1/8" Deep							
VWC1520 *	190	223	239	253	282	295	322
Vanity Tank Topper, 31" High, 24" Wide, 9" Deep *New*							
VTT24B	500	561	607	634	701	742	808

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
Vanity Drawers Trimmable, 21" Deep (Trimmable 3") ***New***						
VDT27B	**2.9**	153	153	153	154	167
VDT30B	**3.2**	165	165	165	166	181
VDT33B	**3.5**	181	181	181	182	197
VDT36B	**3.8**	207	207	207	208	228

NOTES

- Cabinets may not feature matching exterior laminate, so installation between two adjacent cabinets, walls, and/or panels is recommended.
- Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1½" on each side.
- Not available in All Plywood Construction.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides not available.



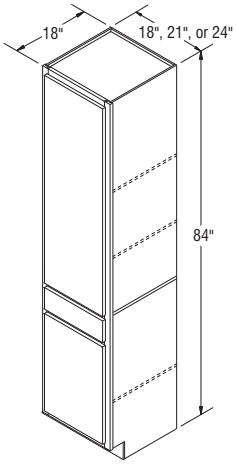
VDT27B-VDT36B

Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 18" Deep

LCD1818 *	**18.1**	655	689	751	755	829
LCD2118 * ***New***	**21.4**	729	766	847	852	935
LCD2418 *	**23.8**	784	824	911	916	1005

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- Upper doors cannot be cut for glass.
- Includes ¾" thick adjustable shelves, two in top section, one in bottom section and one fixed shelf.
- Drawer front height aligns with 35" Vanity/Base cabinet drawer fronts.
- Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- 18" Deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- TKIT not available.



LCD1818-LCD2418

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Vanity Drawers Trimmable, 21" Deep (Trimmable 3") ***New***							
VDT27B	177	154	188	195	215	231	247
VDT30B	192	166	198	206	231	243	263
VDT33B	206	182	223	233	256	272	294
VDT36B	238	208	245	257	287	301	330

Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 18" Deep							
LCD1818 *	870	977	1052	1111	1229	1300	1414
LCD2118 * ***New***	982	1101	1188	1256	1389	1461	1594
LCD2418 *	1056	1184	1277	1350	1494	1571	1714

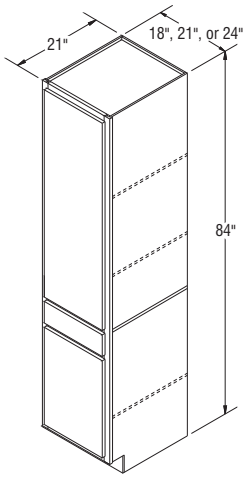
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- Includes ¾" thick adjustable shelves, two in top section, one in bottom section and one fixed shelf.
- Drawer front height aligns with 35" Vanity/Base cabinet drawer fronts.
- Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.

LCD18 *	**20.9**	655	689	751	755	829
LCD21 * *New*	**24.6**	729	766	847	852	935
LCD24 *	**27.5**	784	824	911	916	1005



LCD18-LCD24

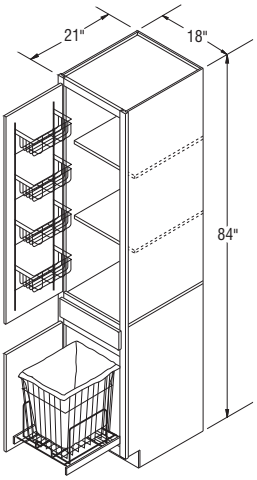
Linen Closets SuperCabinet™ with Removable Hamper, 84" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- Includes two ¾" thick adjustable shelves and 5" deep chrome door rack.
- Drawer front height aligns with standard 35" Base cabinet drawer front.
- Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Includes Full Extension non Smart Stop™ removable chrome Pull-Out Hamper with removable cloth liner.

LCD18SC *	**20.9**	1073	1128	1251	1257	1378

***Specify L or R on all styles.**



LCD18SC

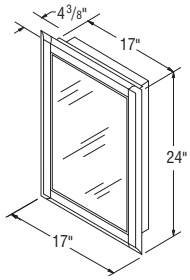
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 21" Deep							
LCD18 *	870	977	1052	1111	1229	1300	1414
LCD21 * *New*	982	1101	1188	1256	1389	1461	1594
LCD24 *	1056	1184	1277	1350	1494	1571	1714
Linen Closets SuperCabinet™ with Removable Hamper, 84" High, 21" Deep							
LCD18SC *	1445	1620	1751	1848	2046	2155	2349

Vanity Medicine Cabinet, 24" High, 17" Wide, 4 3/8" Deep

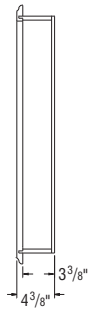
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
VMC1724	**1.8**	240	240	•	•	270	279	•	•	•

NOTES

- Interior of cabinet is white for all styles.
- One mirrored door with solid wood frame.
- Can be surface or recess mounted (recess mount recommended for all finishes other than white).
- Box made of white formed plastic
- Includes two adjustable shelves and one adjustable toothbrush shelf (plastic).
- Cabinet is reversible.
- Cut out for recess: 14¼" W x 2¼" D x 21" H.
- Not available in Cherry.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.



VMC1724



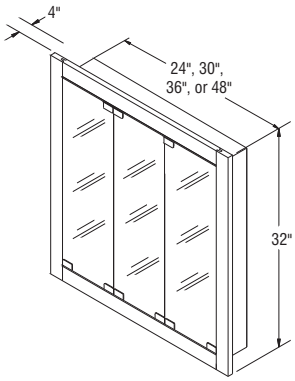
SIDE VIEW

Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet, 32" High, 4" Deep

VTMC2432	**3.2**	476	476	•	•	544	544	•	551	636
VTMC3032	**4.0**	558	558	•	•	644	644	•	650	745
VTMC3632	**4.8**	646	646	•	•	742	742	•	749	861
VTMC4832	**6.4**	819	819	•	•	941	941	•	949	1095

NOTES

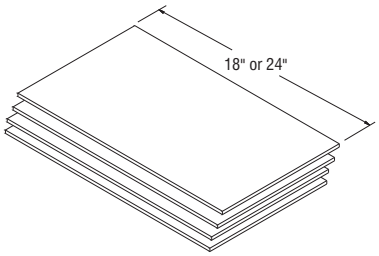
- Three mirrored doors.
- Solid wood face frame.
- Can be surface or recess mounted.
- Chrome touch latches and hinges are used on doors.
- Box exterior matches face frame.
- Three fixed shelves.
- Cut out for recess:
  VTMC2432 – 21⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
  VTMC3032 – 27⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
  VTMC3632 – 33⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
  VTMC4832 – 45⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

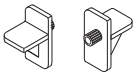


VTMC2432-VTMC4832

Linen Closet Shelf Kits

LKS18C	**0.9**	74
LKS24C	**1.1**	98





NOTES

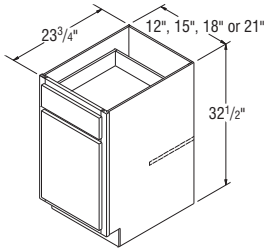
- Four shelves with clips.
- Shelves can be trimmed in the field to accommodate 18" deep linen closets.
- Available in natural maple laminate only.
- Order under style #010.
- Dimensions:
  LKS18C – ¾" T x 16½" W x 20³⁄₁₆" D
  LKS24C – ¾" T x 22½" W x 20³⁄₁₆" D

NOTES

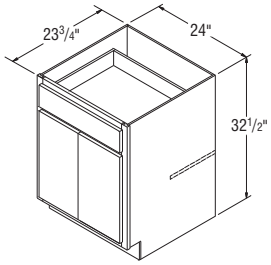
- Includes one ¾" thick half-depth adjustable shelf.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

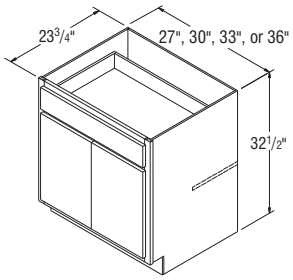
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Avalon Maple Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™
B1232.5	**6.3**	272	286	324	325
B1532.5	**8.0**	281	293	335	337
B1832.5	**9.4**	294	310	351	353
B2132.5	**10.9**	313	331	374	376
B2432.5DD	**12.4**	366	381	435	437
B2732.5B	**13.8**	417	437	496	499
B3032.5B	**15.3**	431	451	510	512
B3332.5B	**16.8**	460	484	546	550
B3632.5B	**18.3**	484	506	574	577
B3932.5	**19.7**	506	534	603	606
B4232.5	**21.2**	534	560	634	637
B4832.5	**24.2**	560	587	664	668



B1232.5-B2132.5



B2432.5DD



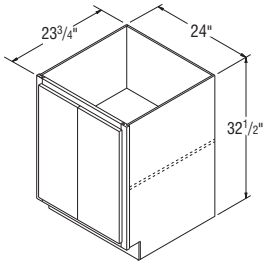
B2732.5B-B3632.5B

NOTES

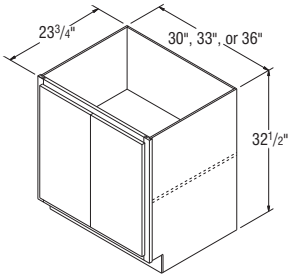
- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 32 ½" High

B2432.5DDFH	**13.3**	354	372	422	425
B3032.5FHB	**15.3**	386	405	460	462
B3332.5FHB	**16.8**	437	459	521	523
B3632.5FHB	**18.3**	459	483	545	547



B2432.5DDFH



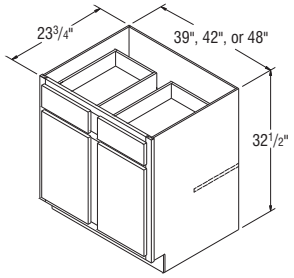
B3032.5FHB-B3632.5FHB

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze)	Winstead Maple (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)

Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

B1232.5	359	376	410	452	492	532
B1532.5	372	393	427	468	508	547
B1832.5	395	413	447	494	536	578
B2132.5	417	438	478	524	570	616
B2432.5DD	485	508	553	612	663	714
B2732.5B	552	581	633	697	757	818
B3032.5B	570	599	653	717	779	841
B3332.5B	612	643	698	770	836	901
B3632.5B	641	672	732	808	876	944
B3932.5	672	706	770	847	920	992
B4232.5	704	741	808	890	966	1042
B4832.5	741	777	849	934	1015	1095



B3932.5-B4832.5

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 32 ½" High

B2432.5DDFH	471	495	539	593	644	695
B3032.5FHB	512	539	588	647	703	758
B3332.5FHB	579	609	663	730	793	857
B3632.5FHB	608	640	697	767	834	900

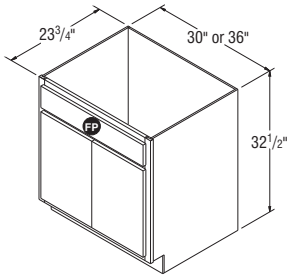
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Avalon Maple Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™

Sink Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces with some sink applications.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

SB3032.5B	**15.3**	410	433	491	493
SB3632.5B	**18.3**	426	445	505	507



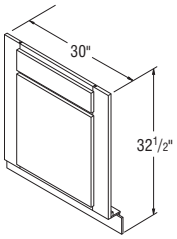
SB3032.5B-SB3632.5B

Sink Fronts, 32 ½" High

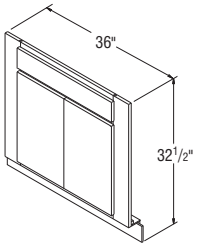
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Sink Base Floor included with all units.
- Trimmable 3" each side.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

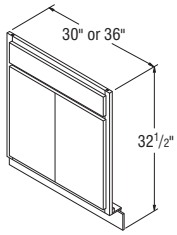
SF3032.5	**2.3**	300	314	357	359
SF3032.5B	**2.3**	300	314	357	359
SF3632.5B	**2.8**	311	328	371	373



SF3032.5
PARTIAL OVERLAY



SF3632.5B
PARTIAL OVERLAY



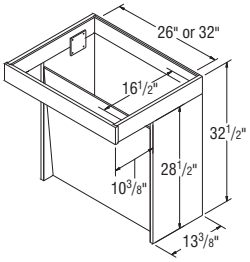
SF3032.5B-SF3632.5B
FULL OVERLAY

Sink Unit Cabinets with Front Panel, 32 ½" High

NOTES

- 26" and 32" wide and 16½" deep space for sink opening.
- Shipped unassembled.
- Removable front panel.
- Do not use or install as a freestanding unit.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces with some sink applications.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- Front panel does not include a door style profile.
- Not available in All Plywood Construction.

SU3032.5	**3.8**	376	376	376	376
SU3632.5	**4.6**	396	396	396	396



SU3032.5-SU3632.5

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

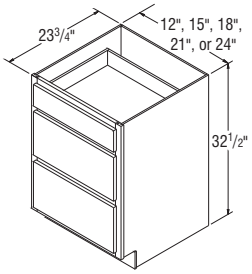
	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze)	Winstead Maple (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
Sink Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High						
SB3032.5B	545	574	627	690	749	807
SB3632.5B	564	592	645	710	772	833
Sink Fronts, 32 ½" High						
SF3032.5	400	419	456	501	545	589
SF3032.5B	400	419	456	501	545	589
SF3632.5B	413	435	473	522	567	612
Sink Unit Cabinets with Front Panel, 32 ½" High						
SU3032.5	376	376	376	376	376	376
SU3632.5	396	396	396	396	396	396

Three Drawer Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

NOTES

- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Avalon Maple Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™
DB1232.5	**6.3**	408	431	408	410
DB1532.5	**8.0**	452	477	452	454
DB1832.5	**9.4**	494	520	494	496
DB2132.5	**10.9**	520	545	520	522
DB2432.5	**12.4**	544	573	544	546



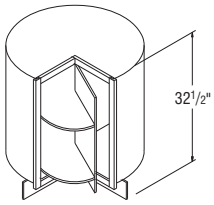
DB1232.5-DB2432.5

Square Corner Roto Base Cabinet, 32 ½" High

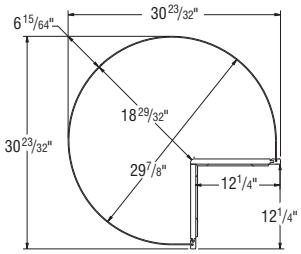
NOTES

- Two rotating 27" diameter white shelves with a 60 lb. load capacity per shelf.
- One rotating door.
- Nominal gap of ¼" on all sides of door.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- APC charges do not apply to SCR cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- When ordering APC Construction, top and bottom will utilize particleboard, but drum material does not change.

SCR3632.5	**18.4**	702	739	836	841



SCR3632.5



TOP VIEW

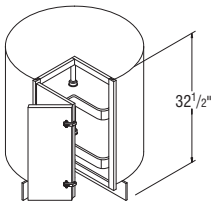
Base Lazy Susan Cabinet, 32 ½" High

NOTES

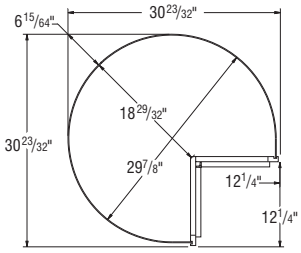
- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- Two 27" diameter rotating plastic white shelves that hold 60 lbs. per shelf.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- APC charges do not apply to BLS cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

BLS3632.5 *	**21.4**	749	785	883	887

*Specify L or R for full overlay styles.



BLS3632.5



TOP VIEW

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze)	Winstead Maple (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
Three Drawer Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High						
DB1232.5	473	496	473	543	543	543
DB1532.5	523	547	523	603	603	603
DB1832.5	572	601	572	657	657	657
DB2132.5	601	630	601	692	692	692
DB2432.5	631	663	631	725	725	725
Square Corner Roto Base Cabinet, 32 ½" High						
SCR3632.5	934	980	1068	1178	1278	1378
Base Lazy Susan Cabinet, 32 ½" High						
BLS3632.5	978	1028	1115	1223	1322	1422

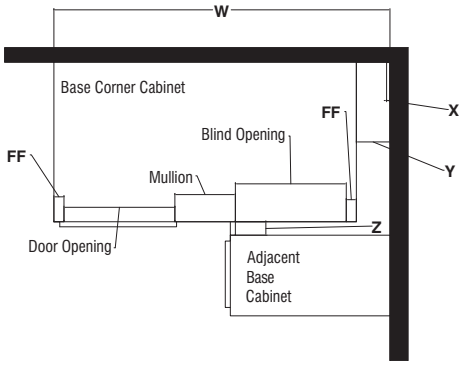
Full Overlay Universal Base Corner Cabinet Information

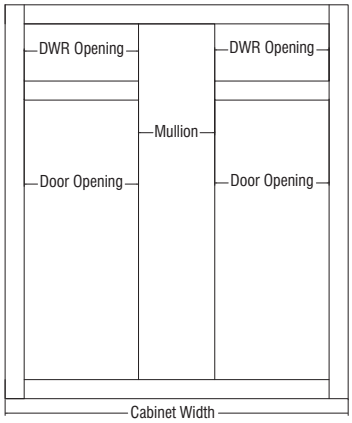
Full Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC3632.5	27"	9¾"	11¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	39½"
BC3932.5	30"	6¾"	8¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	42½"
BC4232.5	36"	3¾"	5¼"	9½"	1"	2½"	39¾"	45½"
BC4532.5	42"	¾"	2¼"	6½"	1"	2½"	42¾"	48½"
BC4832.5	45"	0"	¾"	5"	1"	2½"	45"	50"

7/16" Overlay Universal Base Corner Cabinet Information

7/16" Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC3632.5	27"	9¼"	10¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	39½"
BC3932.5	30"	6¼"	7¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	42½"
BC4232.5	36"	3¼"	4¾"	9½"	½"	2"	39¼"	45½"
BC4532.5	42"	¼"	1¾"	6½"	½"	2"	42¼"	48½"
BC4832.5	45"	0"	¼"	5"	½"	2"	45"	50"

Universal Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts



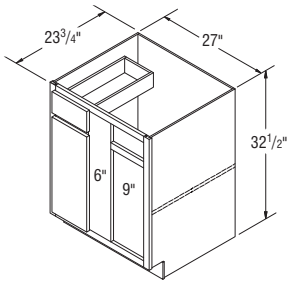


Base Corner Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 23 ¾" Deep

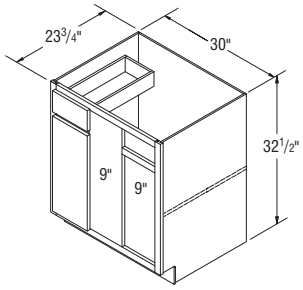
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Avalon Maple Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™
BC3632.5	**14.1**	352	371	422	425
BC3932.5	**15.6**	376	397	447	450
BC4232.5	**18.3**	397	415	471	473
BC4532.5	**21.2**	405	427	484	487
BC4832.5	**22.7**	413	435	494	496

NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- All Base Corner Cabinets are reversible from left blind to right blind.
- 3" filler is included with all Base Corner Cabinets and shipped unattached. Brellin comes with Filler and Overlay.
- To ensure proper door/drawer clearance we recommend you do not install appliances next to the blind.
- Adjoining run of cabinets will cover blind opening.
- One door and one drawer installed on each Base Corner Cabinet.
- Base Corner Cabinets are designed to use same amount of wall space designated in the SKU nomenclature, and may be pulled up to maximum amount on chart to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen.
- For minimum and maximum pull dimensions, refer to allowable minimum and maximum pull dimensions provided.



BC3632.5



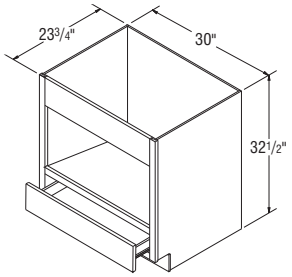
BC3932.5

Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 32 ½" High

BMW3032.5	**15.3**	385	404	498	500

NOTES

- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Designed for Built-in Microwaves with trim kits (Cabinet has standard Aristex™ natural interior).
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).



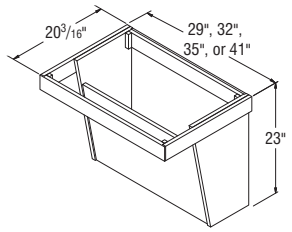
BMW3032.5

Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 23" High

VWS2923	**10.7**	376	376	376	376
VWS3223	**11.7**	393	393	393	393
VWS3523	**12.8**	406	406	406	406
VWS4123	**14.8**	436	436	436	436

NOTES

- Recommended installation height of 32½" to allow sufficient toe clearance for Universal Design stand-alone vanity applications as a wall hanging unit.
- Sink Opening Dimensions:
  Depth: 16¾"
  Widths: VWS2923 = 24³⁄₁₆"
  VWS3223 = 27³⁄₁₆"
  VWS3523 = 30³⁄₁₆"
  VWS4123 = 36³⁄₁₆"
- Cabinet construction will be All Plywood.

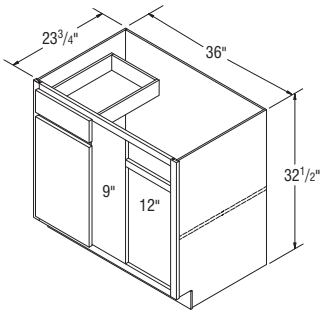


VWS2923-VWS4123

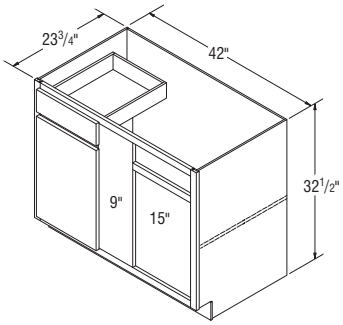
32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

Base Corner Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 23 ¾" Deep

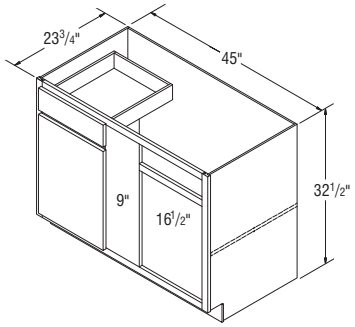
	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze)	Winstead Maple (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
BC3632.5	473	495	538	592	642	692
BC3932.5	499	524	571	627	680	732
BC4232.5	524	550	600	658	714	771
BC4532.5	538	567	617	676	733	789
BC4832.5	550	578	628	689	747	805



BC4232.5



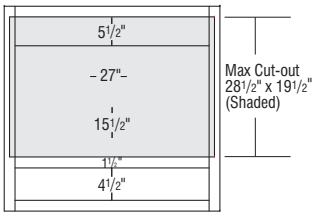
BC4532.5



BC4832.5

Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 32 ½" High

BMW3032.5	547	577	647	700	754	808



BMW3032.5

Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 23" High

VWS2923	376	376	376	376	376	376
VWS3223	393	393	393	393	393	393
VWS3523	406	406	406	406	406	406
VWS4123	436	436	436	436	436	436

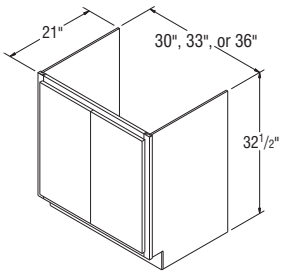
	CUBES	1	2	3	4
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Avalon Maple Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™

Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

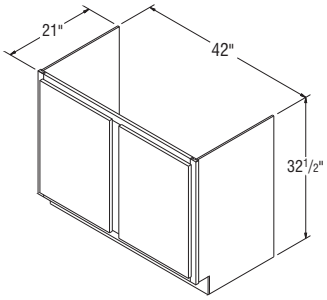
RVWS3032B	**13.7**	322	339	375	377
RVWS3332B	**15.0**	328	343	408	410
RVWS3632B	**16.4**	399	419	467	470
RVWS4232	**19.0**	442	464	547	551

NOTES

- Must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet (VWS). Not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
- Two plywood mending plates included to mount RVWS to VWS.
- Able to be removed for handicap accessible use.



RVWS3032B-RVWS3632B



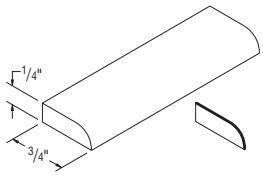
RVWS4232

	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze)	Winstead Maple (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep						
RVWS3032B	413	436	489	538	559	618
RVWS3332B	452	474	532	577	599	662
RVWS3632B	516	541	608	660	687	760
RVWS4232	605	635	716	770	801	888

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

Scribe Moulding

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MSW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	21	21	•	•	27	27	•	33	37
PSMSW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	•	•	•	21	•	•	•



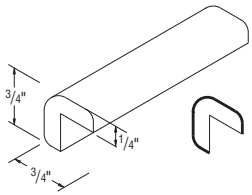
MSW8
PSMSW8

Outside Corner Moulding – 90° and 135°

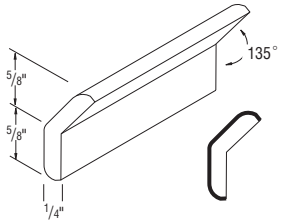
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Use to create a finished look on ends of cabinet runs.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MOCW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	41	41	•	•	48	48	•	53	59
MOC135-8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	66	66	•	•	79	79	•	90	105



MOCW8



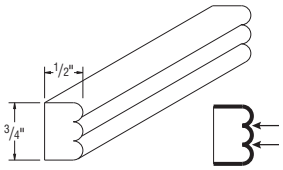
MOC135-8

Triple Bead Moulding

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Can be used with Inset Crown Moulding.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MTBEAD8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	69	69	•	•	82	82	•	96	112
PSMTBEAD8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	69	•	•	69	•	•	•



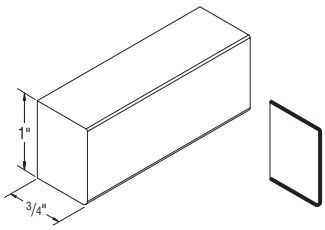
MTBEAD8
PSMTBEAD8

Trim Moulding

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Can be used to hide seams in stacked cabinet applications.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MTW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	72	72	•	•	72	74	•	97	97
PSMTW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	•	•	•	72	•	•	•



MTW8
PSMTW8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Crown Moulding

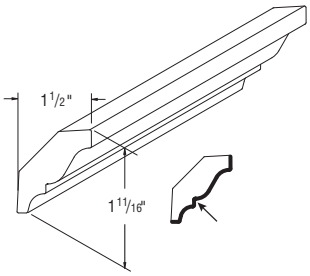
		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	100	100	•	100	121	121	115	135	155
PSMCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	97	•	•	100	•	•	•
MICROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	220	220	•	220	251	251	251	290	336
PSMICROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	220	•	•	220	•	•	•
MFOLCR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	146	146	•	146	171	171	171	197	229
PSMFOLCR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	•	•	146	•	•	146	•	•	•
MTCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	240	240	•	240	279	279	279	325	372
PSMTCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	240	•	•	240	•	•	•
MSHKRCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	129	•	129	129	129	129	•	•
MSMCOVECR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	218	218	•	218	250	250	250	288	332

NOTES

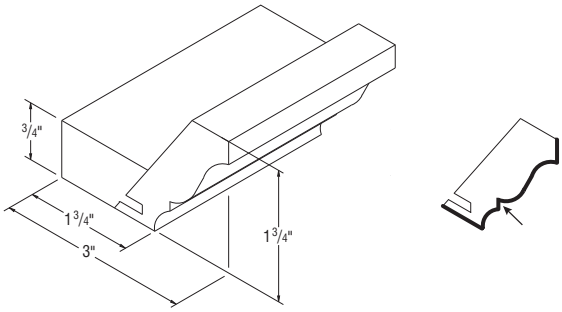
- MSHKRCROWN8 available in maple finishes only.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

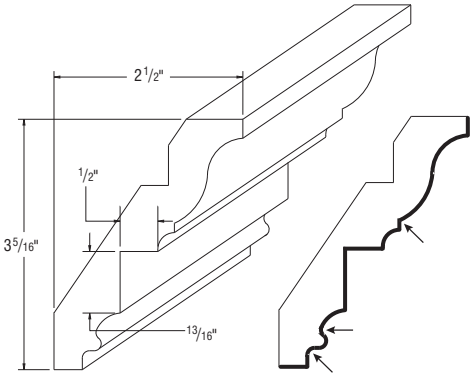
- For Moulding Solutions, see pages 37 & 38.
- Remember to order extra Mouldings when working with mitered corners.
- MICROWN8 and PSMICROWN8 are designed for inserts (i.e. dentil, rope, triple bead.)
- At minimum, leave a 3" reveal at the end of a run to allow Moulding and countertop ample clearance to return back to the wall.



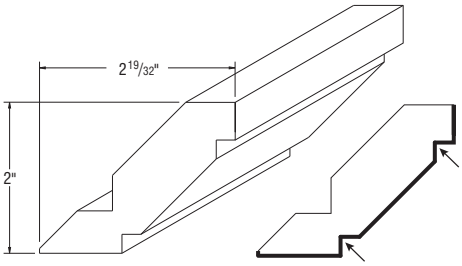
MCROWN8
PSMCROWN8



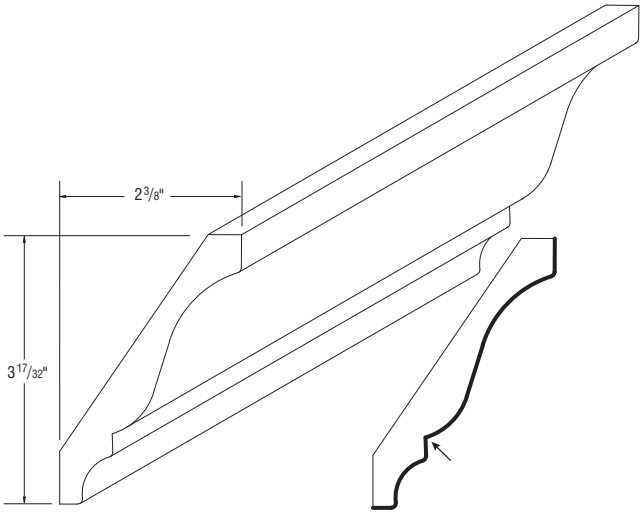
MFOLCR8 (Full Overlay)
PSMFOLCR8



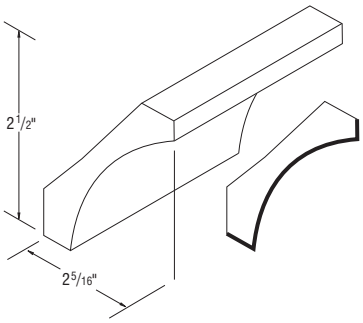
MICROWN8 (Insert)
PSMICROWM8



MSHKRCROWN8 (Shaker)



MTCROWN8 (Tall)
PSMTCROWM8



MSMCOVECR8 (Small Cove)

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Starter Moulding

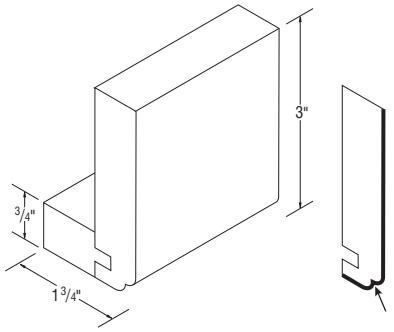
NOTES

- Top-mount installation only (cleat is attached).

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MSTR8 is for use with stacked moulding designs for ease of installation of top mouldings.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MSTR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	317	317	•	•	343	343	•	398	457



MSTR8

Soffit Filler Moulding

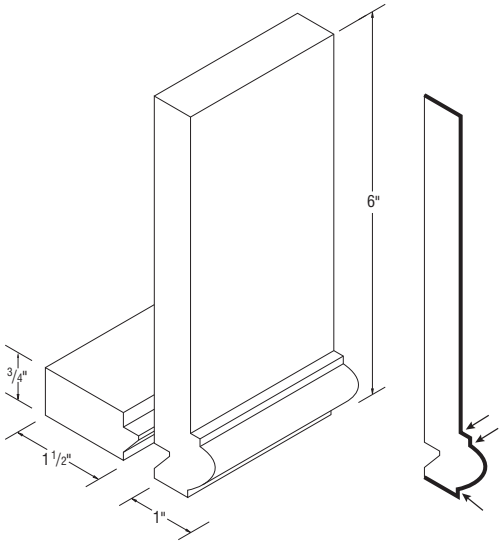
NOTES

- Cleat shipped unattached, can be MSFM8 (1 - 8' pc) top or face mounted.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MSFM8 is for use with stacked moulding designs for ease of installation.

MSFM8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	292	292	•	292	336	374	336	391	448



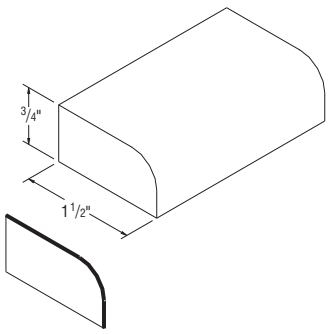
MSFM8

Counter Top Moulding

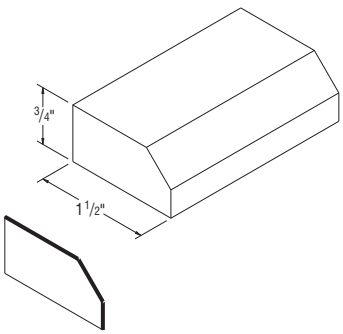
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MCTB8 can be flipped upside-down and used as top trim.

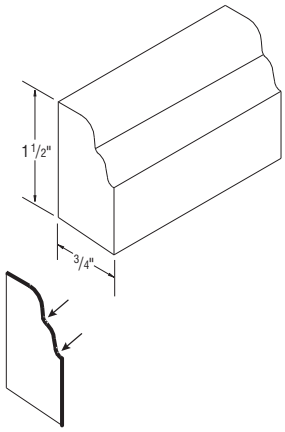
MCTR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	63	63	•	•	74	74	•	85	96
MCTB8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	63	63	•	•	74	74	•	85	96
MCTOG8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	77	77	•	•	87	87	•	103	119



MCTR8 (Radius)



MCTB8 (Bevel)

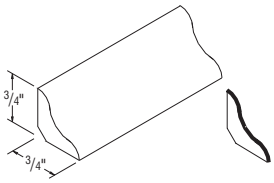


MCTOG8 (Ogee)

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Cove Moulding

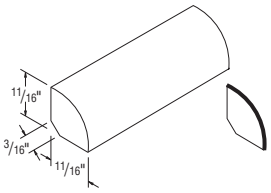
		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MCV8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	37	37	•	•	41	41	•	48	54



MCV8

Quarter Round Moulding

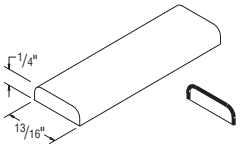
MQR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	47	47	•	•	53	53	•	57	64
PSMQR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	•	•	•	47	•	•	•



MQR8
PSMQR8

Batten Moulding

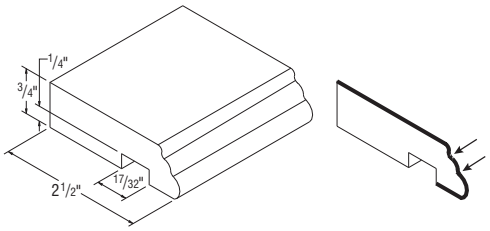
MBAT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	28	28	•	•	34	34	•	38	44



MBAT8

Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding

MTST8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	129	129	•	•	146	146	•	170	196
PSMTST8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	129	•	•	129	•	•	•



MTST8
PSMTST8

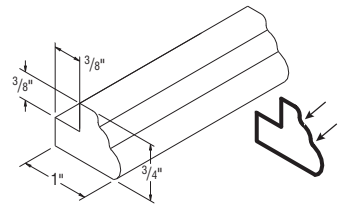
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

▶ MTCAP8 and PSMTCAP8 can be flipped upside-down and used as a base piece for a stacked top trim.

Traditional Cap Moulding

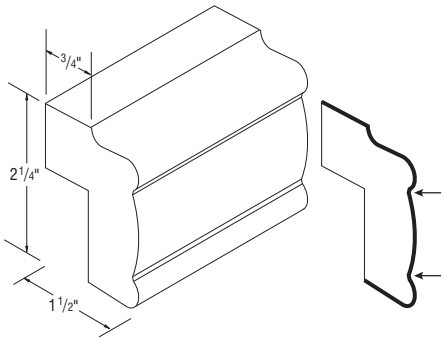
		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MTCAP8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	76	76	•	•	86	86	•	102	117
PSMTCAP8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	76	•	•	76	•	•	•



MTCAP8
PSMTCAP8

Tall Light Rail Moulding

MTLR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	363	363	•	•	421	421	•	481	558
PSMTLR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	363	•	•	363	•	•	•



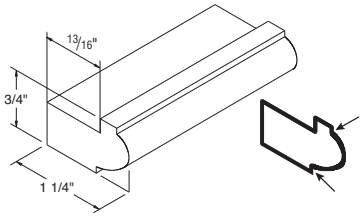
MTLR8
PSMTLR8

NOTES

▶ Designed to mount under the face frame of Wall Cabinets.

Light Rail Moulding

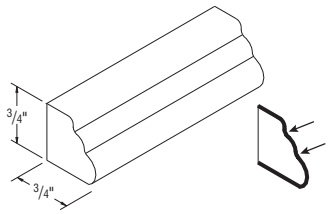
MLR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	74	74	•	•	85	85	•	100	115



MLR8

Traditional Trim Moulding

MTT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	65	65	•	•	76	76	•	88	102



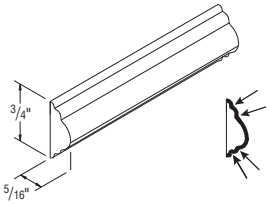
MTT8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze

Traditional Batten Moulding

MTBAT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	63	63	•	•	85	74	•	85	96



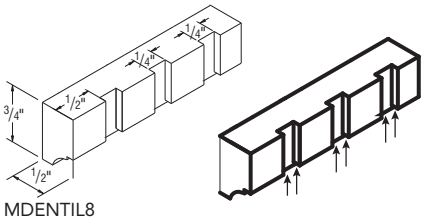
MTBAT8

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

▶ MTBAT8 can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.

Dentil Moulding

MDENTIL8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	107	107	•	•	122	122	•	140	163



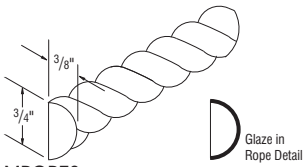
MDENTIL8

NOTES

▶ MDENTIL8 can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.

Rope Moulding

MROPE8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	95	95	•	•	111	111	•	131	148



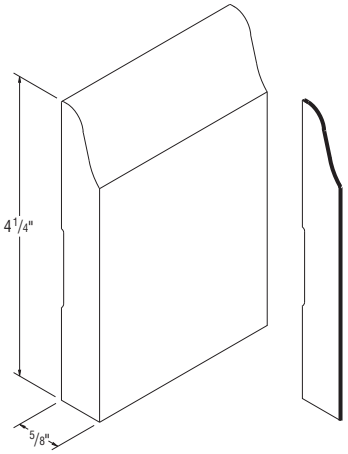
MROPE8

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

▶ MROPE8 can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.

Base Shoe Moulding

MBS8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	144	144	•	144	167	167	167	194	223



MBS8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

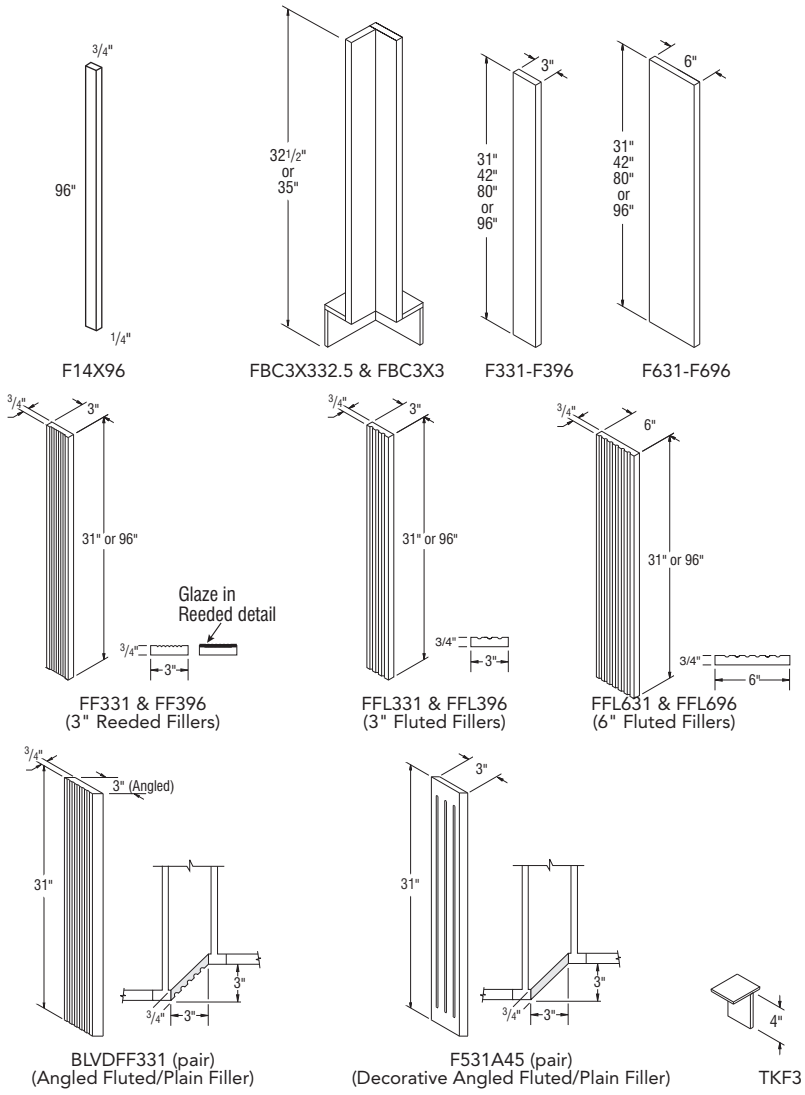
NOTES

- FBC3X3 Overlays available for Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth. Must order separately under OL3X3 code.
- All Fillers finished on front and two long edges, except for F531A45 and BLVDFF331 which are finished on both sides and both long edges.
- All Fillers are ¾" thick.
- BLVDFF331 - 45° reversible angled Filler (fluted one side). Comes as a pair. Reversible, finished on back.
- F531A45 - 45° reversible decorative angled Filler (fluted one side). Comes as a pair. Trimmable 2" top and bottom. Reversible, finished on back.
- TKF3 - Toekick Filler. Order under style #010.
- F14X96 is 1/4" thick. Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets. When ordered with Rustic Birch door styles, will not feature Rustic characteristics. Finished ¼" on front and ¾" all edges (backs are not finished).

Fillers

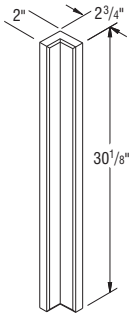
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
F14X96	**0.5**	33	33	•	•	37	37	•	40	46
FBC3X332.5 (base)	**0.8**	45	45	•	•	52	52	•	•	•
FBC3X3 (base)	**0.8**	74	74	•	74	82	82	82	98	112
F331 (base/wall)	**0.2**	40	40	•	40	45	45	45	52	58
F342 (wall)	**0.2**	49	49	•	48	55	55	55	60	69
F380 (tall)	**0.4**	82	82	•	82	95	95	95	112	129
F396 (tall)	**0.5**	134	134	•	134	152	152	152	176	201
F631 (base/wall)	**0.2**	77	77	•	77	87	87	87	104	119
F642 (wall)	**0.2**	94	94	•	94	108	108	108	127	145
F680 (tall)	**0.4**	163	163	•	163	189	189	189	220	144
F696 (tall)	**0.5**	198	198	•	198	222	222	222	260	297
FF331	**0.2**	85	85	•	•	98	98	•	114	132
FF396	**0.3**	187	187	180	•	214	214	•	250	287
FFL331	**1.0**	85	85	•	•	95	95	•	114	133
FFL396	**2.0**	187	187	•	•	211	211	•	250	286
FFL631	**2.0**	147	147	•	•	167	167	•	200	231
FFL696	**4.0**	324	325	•	•	372	372	•	435	499
BLVDFF331 (pair)	**2.0**	201	201	•	•	234	234	•	277	313
F531A45 (pair)	**0.4**	201	201	195	•	234	234	•	277	313
TKF3 *	**0.1**	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

*Order under style #010.

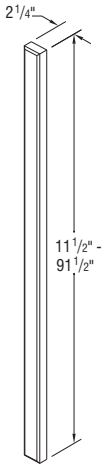


Overlays*

	CUBES	Brellin Maple Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Eastland Maple Overton PureStyle™ Wentworth Maple	Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze)
OL3X3	**0.2**	62	77	88	100
OL12	**0.1**	19	24	29	34
OL14	**0.2**	20	27	33	37
OL18	**0.2**	24	32	36	40
OL24	**0.2**	28	37	39	45
OL26	**0.2**	32	39	45	52
OL30	**0.2**	37	45	52	57
OL31	**0.2**	40	49	57	64
OL335	**0.2**	40	49	57	64
OL36	**0.2**	44	53	59	66
OL42	**0.2**	46	55	63	76
OL80	**0.4**	53	62	76	86
OL86	**0.4**	57	66	82	94
OL92	**0.5**	59	70	86	97



OL3X3



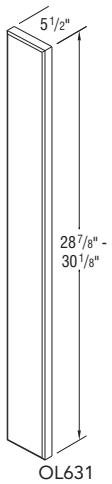
OL12-OL92

*** Overlays are only available in Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton and Wentworth.**

Model	Dimensions	Usage Details
OL3X3	2" x 30 1/8" & 2 3/4" x 30 1/8"	FBC3X3 Base Corner Filler
OL12	2 1/4" x 11 1/2"	12" high Wall
OL14	2 1/4" x 13 1/2"	14" high Wall
OL18	2 1/4" x 17 1/2"	18" high Wall
OL24	2 1/4" x 23 1/2"	24" high Wall
OL26	2 1/4" x 25 1/2"	30" high Vanity
OL30	2 1/4" x 29 1/2"	30" high Wall
OL31	2 1/4" x 30 1/8"	35" high Base/Vanity
OL335	2 1/4" x 30 1/8"	PEPR335 Panels
OL36	2 1/4" x 35 1/2"	36" high Wall
OL42	2 1/4" x 41 1/2"	42" high Wall
OL80	2 1/4" x 79 1/2"	84" high Utility
OL86	2 1/4" x 85 1/2"	90" high Utility
OL92	2 1/4" x 91 1/2"	96" high Utility

Overlays

	CUBES	Oakland Oak Westbury Oak	Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch Harrison Rustic Birch Saybrooke Birch Sinclair Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple Briarcliff II Maple Eastland Maple Korbett Maple Landen Maple Radford Maple Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead Maple	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple (Glaze) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint) Winstead Maple (Paint)	Brellin PureStyle™ Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Avalon Cherry Briarcliff II Cherry Korbett Cherry	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze)	Augusta Thermofoil VanWyke Thermofoil
OL631	**0.3**	84	84	104	84	104	84	117	133	84



OL631

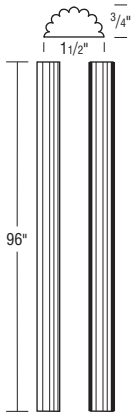
Model	Dimensions	Usage Details
OL631	Full Overlay Door Styles 5 1/2" x 30 1/8"	35" high Base/Vanity
	Partial Overlay Door Styles 5 1/2" x 28 7/8"	35" high Base/Vanity

Split Turnings

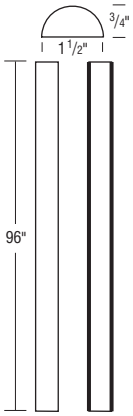
NOTES

- SPTRINGEND is sold in pairs and are trimmable up to 5" each.

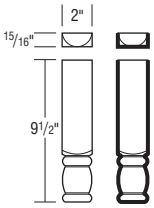
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
REED96	**0.5**	167	167	•	•	193	193	•	229	260
SPOOL96	**0.5**	163	163	•	•	189	189	•	182	209
SPTRINGEND	**0.5**	97	97	•	•	113	113	•	133	153



REED96
(each)



SPOOL96
(each)



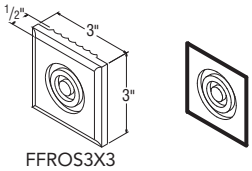
SPTRINGEND
(pair)

Rosette

NOTES

- Grooved to fit FFs.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
FFROS3X3	**0.1**	51	51	51	•	56	56	•	62	68



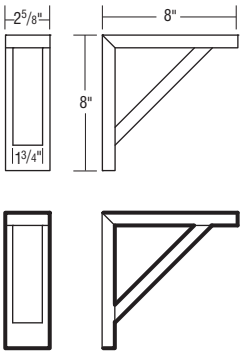
FFROS3X3

Bar Bracket Corbel, 8" High *New*

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BARCORBEL8	**0.2**	230	230	•	•	265	265	•	322	345

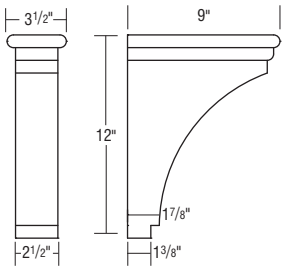


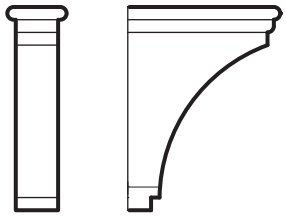
BARCORBEL8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

Cove Shaker Corbel, 12" High *New*

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
COVECORBEL12	**0.1**	390	390	•	•	449	449	•	546	585





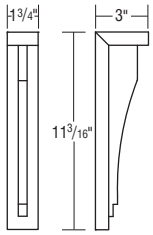
COVECORBEL12

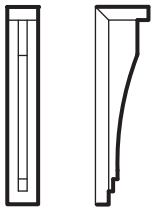
NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.

Shaker Corbel, 11" High *New*

SHKCORBEL11	**0.4**	230	230	•	•	265	265	•	322	345





SHKCORBEL11

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.

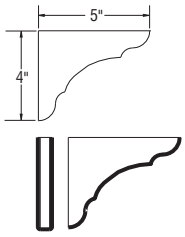
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

Valance Corbels, 4" & 9 1/4" High

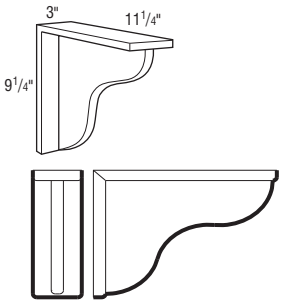
NOTES

- Finished on all sides (reversible).
- Not intended to be used as a freestanding shelf support.
- VCORBEL sold in pairs.
- VCORBEL is 3/4" thick.
- VCORBEL11 has a 3" wide back plate.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
VCORBEL	**0.1**	81	81	•	•	94	94	•	138	126
VCORBEL11	**0.1**	122	122	•	•	138	138	•	163	190



VCORBEL
(pair)



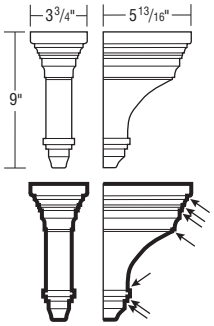
VCORBEL11

Art Corbel, 9" High

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
CORBELART9	**0.5**	465	465	•	•	536	536	•	621	712



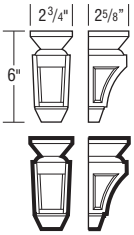
CORBELART9

Mission Corbels, 6" & 9" High

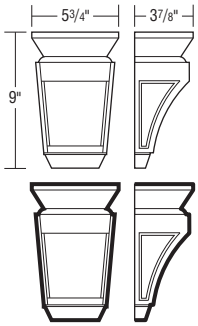
NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
CORBELMIS6	**0.5**	344	344	•	•	398	398	•	459	528
CORBELMIS9	**0.5**	401	401	•	•	461	461	•	534	614



CORBELMIS6

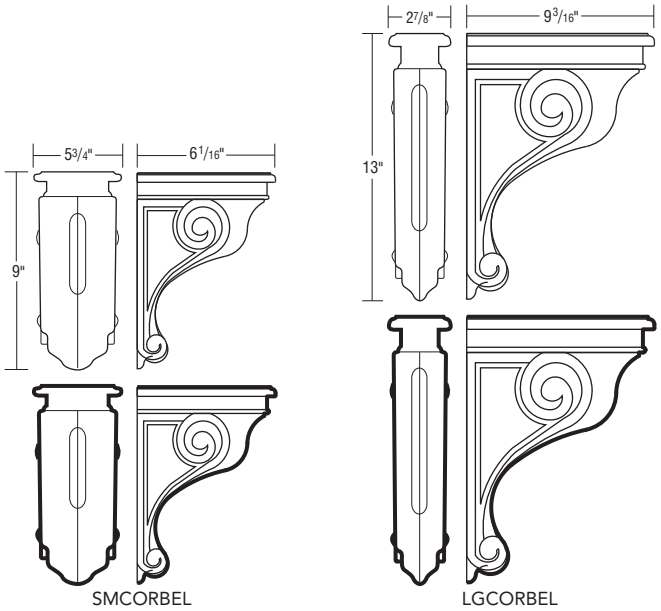


CORBELMIS9

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Corbels, 9" & 13" High

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
SMCORBEL	**0.5**	502	502	•	•	578	578	•	565	650
LGCORBEL	**0.5**	531	531	•	•	608	608	•	594	684



DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.

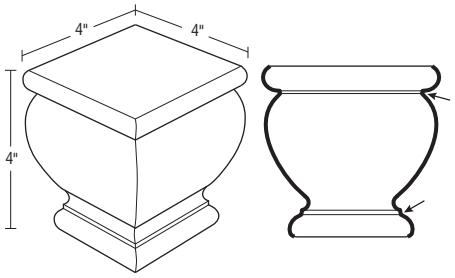
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

NOTES

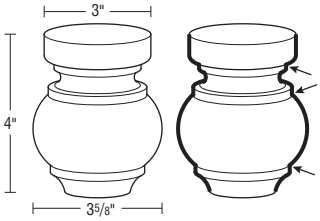
▶ Trimmable.

Decorative Feet

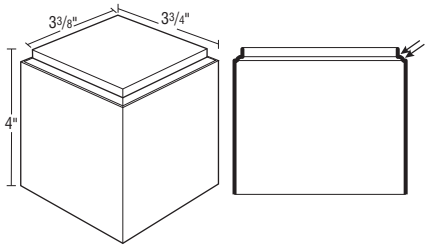
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BUNLIFOOT *New*	**0.5**	250	250	•	•	288	288	•	350	375
CRAFTFOOT *New*	**0.4**	115	115	•	•	132	132	•	161	173
SQFOOT *New*	**0.1**	260	260	•	•	299	299	•	364	390
TKTLFOOT	**1.0**	320	320	•	•	369	369	•	426	490
TAPLEG	**0.5**	•	167	•	•	193	193	•	229	260



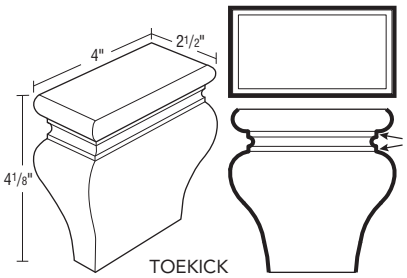
BUN LILLE FOOT
(BUNLIFOOT)



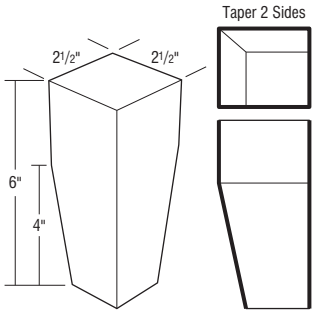
CRAFTSMAN FOOT
(CRAFTFOOT)



SQUARE FOOT
(SQFOOT)



TOEKICK
TULIP FOOT
(TKTLFOOT)



TAPERED LEG
(TAPLEG)

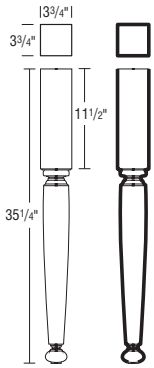
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Decorative Legs

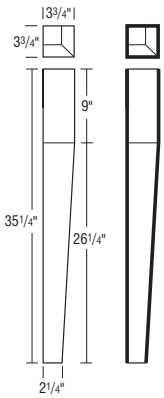
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
ISLEGSQ	**0.5**	787	787	•	•	913	913	•	884	1025
ISLEG2S	**0.3**	620	620	•	•	712	712	•	824	946
ISLEG4S	**0.3**	719	719	•	•	825	825	•	954	1099
DLEGMISSION	**1.0**	641	641	•	•	738	738	•	854	982
ENGISLCOLUMN	**0.3**	886	886	•	•	1018	1018	•	1178	1355
RDLEG	**0.3**	•	454	•	•	522	522	•	603	693
ENGBARCOLUMN	**0.3**	788	788	•	•	906	906	•	1047	1204
STISLEG *New*	**0.1**	440	440	•	•	506	506	•	616	660
STBARLEG *New*	**0.1**	500	500	•	•	575	575	•	700	750

NOTES

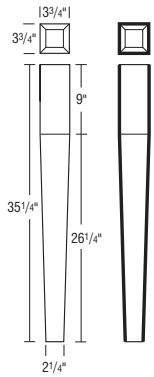
▶ Trimmable.



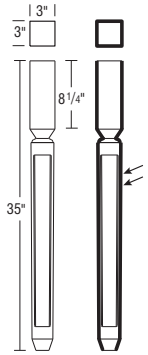
ISLAND LEG
(ISLEGSQ)



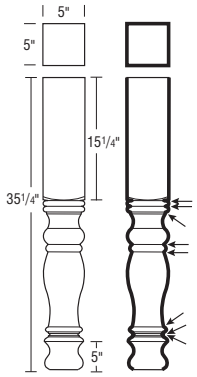
ISLAND LEG
2-SIDED
(ISLEG2S)



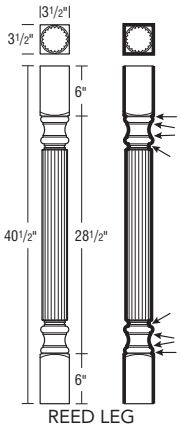
ISLAND LEG
4-SIDED
(ISLEG4S)



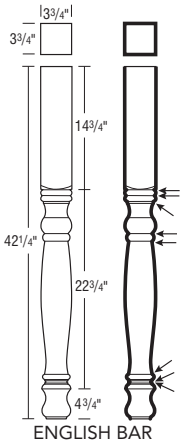
DECORATIVE
MISSION LEG
(DLEGMISSION)



ENGLISH ISLAND
COLUMN
(ENGISLCOLUMN)

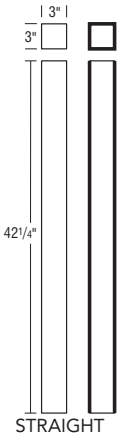


REED LEG
(RDLEG)



ENGLISH BAR
COLUMN
(ENGBARCOLUMN)

STRAIGHT
ISLAND LEG
(STISLEG)



STRAIGHT
BAR LEG
(STBARLEG)

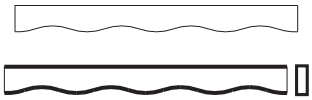
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Valances Scalloped, 4 9/16" High

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ¾" thick.
- Trimmable up to ½" on each side: 1" overall.
- Valances not finished on back or ends.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
V549SC	**0.2**	79	79	•	•	86	86	•	105	117



V549SC

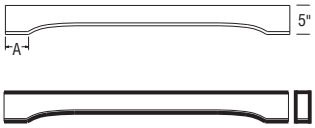
Model	Length
V549SC	49"

Valances Arch, 5" High

NOTES

- ¾" thick.
- Valances not finished on back or ends.

V525RA	**0.1**	64	64	•	64	76	76	74	86	97
V531RA	**0.1**	69	69	•	69	82	82	79	95	111
V537RA	**0.1**	76	76	•	76	86	86	82	102	117
V543RA	**0.2**	80	80	•	80	93	93	90	108	125
V549RA	**0.2**	85	85	•	85	98	98	95	114	133
V561RA	**0.3**	105	105	•	105	120	120	115	139	161
V573RA	**0.3**	132	132	•	132	149	149	149	177	200



V525RA-V573RA

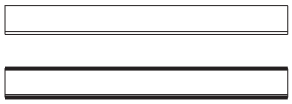
Model	A =	Length
V525RA	4¼"	25"
V531RA	4¼"	31"
V537RA	4¼"	37"
V543RA	4½"	43"
V549RA	4½"	49"
V561RA	6"	61"
V573RA	6¾"	73"

Valances Straight, 5" High or 8 7/8" High

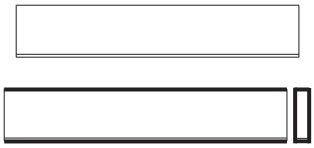
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ¾" thick.
- Valances not finished on back or ends.

V531ST	**0.1**	60	62	•	62	84	70	62	62	95
V537ST	**0.1**	68	70	•	70	99	84	70	70	112
V540ST	**0.2**	77	80	•	80	111	93	80	80	125
V543ST	**0.2**	80	84	•	84	117	96	84	84	131
V546ST	**0.2**	82	86	•	86	121	98	86	86	135
V549ST	**0.3**	84	87	•	87	123	100	87	87	136
V561ST	**0.3**	112	117	•	117	161	135	117	117	180
V573ST	**0.3**	115	120	•	120	164	137	120	120	186
V937ST	**0.3**	72	74	•	74	102	85	74	74	115
V949ST	**0.4**	90	93	•	93	130	108	93	93	144
V961ST	**0.5**	131	135	•	135	188	155	135	135	207
V973ST	**0.6**	160	165	•	165	228	190	165	165	253



V531ST-V573ST



V937ST-V973ST

Model	Length
V531ST	31"
V537ST	37"
V540ST	40"
V543ST	43"
V546ST	46"
V549ST	49"
V561ST	61"
V573ST	73"
V937ST	37"
V949ST	49"
V961ST	61"
V973ST	73"

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

Panels

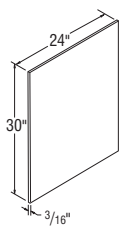
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
PDWP	**0.4**	66	66	•	66	79	79	79	90	104
PEPR1.535	**1.8**	96	96	•	•	112	160	•	132	153
PEPR335 **	**1.8**	107	107	•	107	123	123	123	143	163
PEPRPLY1.535 *	**1.8**	133	133	•	133	153	153	153	177	202
PEPRPLY335	**1.8**	140	140	•	140	162	162	162	187	215
PREF2384	**2.4**	310	310	•	310	356	356	356	413	474
PREF2396	**2.8**	362	362	•	362	415	415	415	483	551
PREF3084 *New*	**3.3**	406	406	•	406	406	467	406	540	540
PREF3096 *New*	**3.7**	446	446	•	446	446	513	446	593	593
PREPRP1.584 *	**3.1**	321	321	•	321	367	367	367	429	493
PREPRP1.596 *	**3.5**	363	363	•	363	418	418	418	486	557
PREPR1.53084 * *New*	**3.6**	401	401	•	401	401	461	401	533	533
PREPR1.53096 * *New*	**4.1**	440	440	•	440	440	506	440	585	585
PREPR33096	**7.0**	514	514	•	514	589	592	592	690	791
PSFEP	**1.0**	65	65	•	•	76	76	•	88	102

NOTES

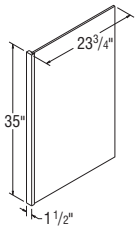
- PEPR overlays available in Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth. Must order separately under OL335 product code (see page 263).
- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

*****When ordered in Rustic Finishes, rustic characteristics on Panel only.

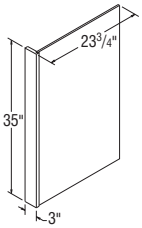
******PEPR335 has rustic characteristics on Filler only.



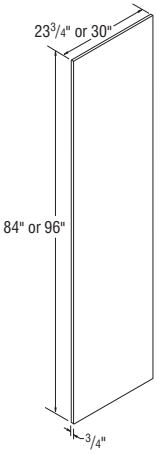
PDWP



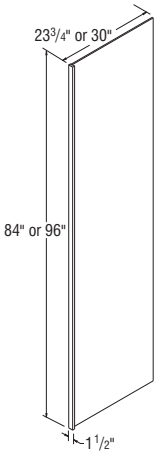
PEPR1.535
PEPRPLY1.535



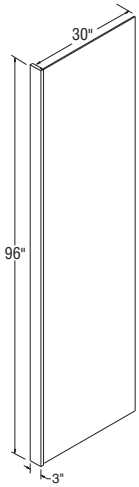
PEPR335
PEPRPLY335



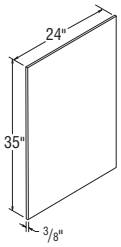
PREF2384
PREF2396
PREF3084
PREF3096



PREPRP1.584
PREPRP1.596
PREPR1.53084
PREPR1.53096



PREPR33096



PSFEP

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
PDWP	Dishwasher Front Panel	3/16" x 24" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
PEPR1.535	Aristex™ 3/8" End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPR335 **	Aristex™ 3/8" End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPRPLY1.535 *	Plywood 3/8" End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPRPLY335	Plywood 3/8" End Panel/ Stile Complete	3" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PREF2384	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF2396	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 96"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF3084	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF3096	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 96"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREPRP1.584 *	Plywd. 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 84"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPRP1.596 *	Plywd. 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPR1.53084 *	Plywd. 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 84"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPR1.53096 *	Plywd. 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPR33096	Particle Board Refrigerator 3/4" End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 30" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PSFEP	Aristex™ Sink End Panel	3/8" x 24" x 35"	None	Exterior	Interior	Laminate

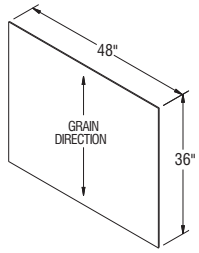
NOTES

- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

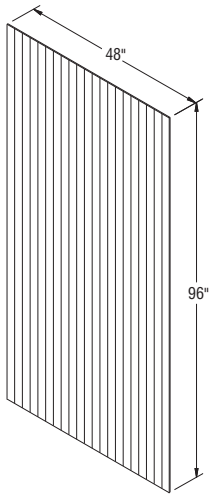
Stock Panels

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BP4896	**2.7**	•	854	•	•	983	983	•	1154	1326
PA4836	**1.1**	85	85	•	•	98	98	•	85	96
PA4896	**2.7**	193	193	•	•	222	222	•	193	222
PP9635 *	**2.0**	391	391	•	391	448	•	448	524	602
P4836	**1.1**	167	167	•	167	193	193	193	227	258
P4896	**2.7**	370	370	•	370	427	427	427	495	570

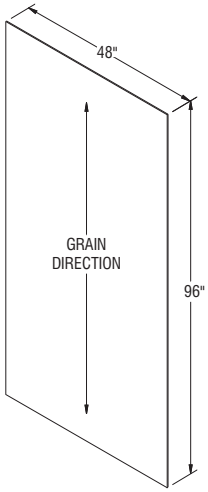
*****PP9635 is not available in Antique, Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, and White.



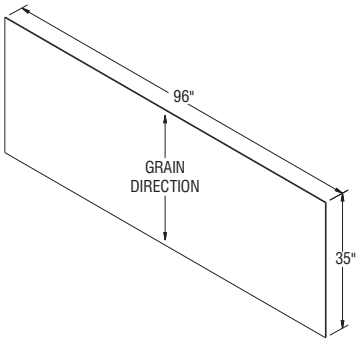
PA4836
P4836



BP4896



PA4896
P4896

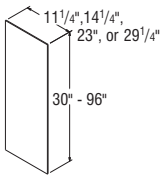


PP9635

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
BP4896	Beadboard Panel	3/16" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
PA4836	Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	1/4" x 48" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
PA4896	Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	1/4" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
PP9635 *	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 96" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
P4836	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 48" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
P4896	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

Veneer End Panels

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
EPV1130	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.2**	49	49	•	48	55	55	55	64	74
EPV1142	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	64	64	•	64	70	70	70	86	97
EPV1430	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	66	66	•	66	77	77	77	92	105
EPV1442	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.4**	90	90	•	90	101	102	102	120	137
EPV2335	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.5**	93	93	•	93	111	111	111	125	144
EPV2384	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.2**	227	227	•	227	257	257	257	301	345
EPV2396	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.4**	257	257	•	257	295	295	295	345	400
EPV3096 ***New***	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.5**	319	319	•	319	319	367	319	424	424



EPV

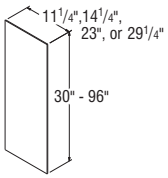
Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
EPV1130	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV1142	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV1430	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV1442	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV2335	Base End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV2384	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV2396	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV3096	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 29 1/4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

NOTES

- End Panels are shipped one per carton. Not sold in pairs.
- EPV1430 and EPV1442 are sized for 15" deep cabinets.
- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

Laminate End Panels

EPA1130	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.2**	46	46	•	•	54	54	•	46	54
EPA1142	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	60	60	•	•	69	69	•	60	69
EPA1430	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	64	64	•	•	76	76	•	64	76
EPA1442	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.4**	86	86	•	•	97	97	•	86	97
EPA2335	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.5**	89	89	•	•	102	102	•	89	102
EPA2384	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.2**	180	180	•	•	208	208	•	180	208
EPA2396	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.4**	206	206	•	•	239	239	•	206	239
EPA3096 ***New***	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.5**	250	250	•	250	250	288	250	333	333



EPA

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- 1/4" thick panels with one-sided Aristex™ laminate on exterior (no edge finish).
- End Panels are shipped one per carton. Not sold in pairs.
- EPA1430 and EPA1442 are sized for 15" deep cabinets.

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
EPA1130	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	1/4" x 11 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1142	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	1/4" x 11 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1430	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	1/4" x 14 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1442	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	1/4" x 14 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2335	Base End Panel	1/4" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2384	Utility End Panel	1/4" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2396	Utility End Panel	1/4" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA3096	Utility End Panel	1/4" x 29 1/4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate

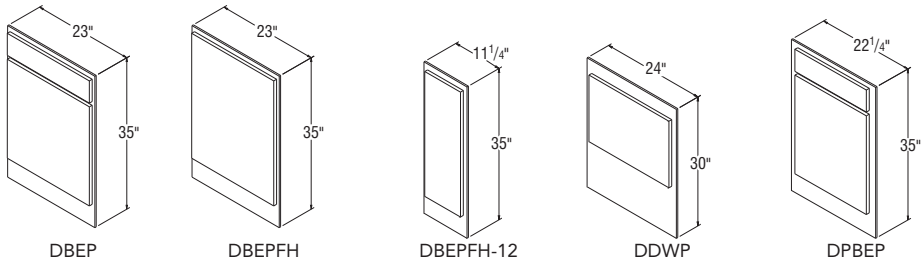
NOTES

- DBEP and DPBEP include one door and one drawer front on an EP2335 Veneer End Panel and five screws for mounting.
- DBEPFH includes one door on an EP2335 Veneer End Panel and five screws for mounting.
- DBEPFH-12 includes one door on a Veneer Panel and five screws for mounting.
- DDWP includes one door, one Panel 24" x 30", and screws for installation. Shipped unassembled.
- DUEP includes two doors and one EP_ _ Veneer End Panel, and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- DUEP includes three doors on miter styles.
- DVEP includes one door, one drawer front, and one Panel 20 1/4" x 30", and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- DWEP parts include one door and an EP_ _ Veneer End Panel and four screws for mounting. Shipped assembled.
- Actual sizes of doors and drawer fronts used will vary slightly by style. For exact dimensions, refer to parts dimension guide.
- Panel construction is the same for Standard, Select, and APC.
- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

Decorative End Panels

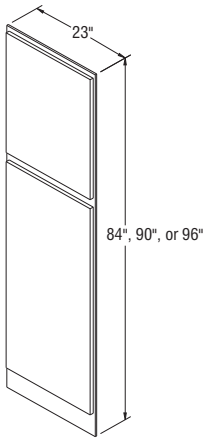
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple VanWyke Thermofoil Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DBEP *	**1.5**	201	210	234	236	257
DBEPFH *	**1.5**	201	210	234	236	257
DBEPFH-12 *	**0.8**	133	138	152	153	167
DDWP	**1.3**	218	230	252	253	278
DPBEP *	**0.7**	201	210	234	236	257
DUEP84 *	**1.5**	422	443	484	487	532
DUEP90 *	**1.5**	443	466	508	510	561
DUEP96 *	**1.6**	471	494	538	540	592
DVEP *	**0.6**	164	173	187	188	202
DVEP35 *	**0.7**	186	194	207	208	229
DWEP30 *	**0.7**	107	112	131	132	142
DWEP36 *	**0.8**	126	133	151	152	167
DWEP42 *	**0.9**	140	148	163	164	180
DWEP1530 *	**0.8**	139	147	162	163	178
DWEP1536 *	**1.0**	164	173	193	194	209
DWEP1542 *	**1.1**	177	187	205	206	224

***Specify L or R on full overlay styles for all Decorative Panels except DDWP.**

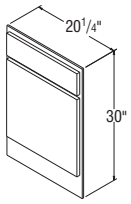


Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
DBEP & DBEPFH *	Decorative Base End	3/16" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DBEPFH-12 *	Decorative Base End for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DDWP	Decorative Dishwasher Front	3/16" x 24" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DPBEP *	Decorative Peninsula Base End	3/16" x 22 1/4" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP84 *	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP90 *	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 90"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP96 *	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP *	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP35 *	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20 1/4" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP30 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP36 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP42 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1530 *	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1536 *	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1542 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

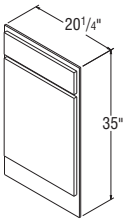
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen Maple (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™ Winstead Maple (Paint)	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Korbett Maple (Paint) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint)
Decorative End Panels							
DBEP *	271	259	272	285	312	323	360
DBEPFH *	271	259	272	285	312	323	360
DBEPFH-12 *	177	168	176	187	203	210	234
DDWP	290	302	313	328	362	374	417
DPBEP *	271	259	272	285	312	323	360
DUEP84 *	559	540	564	593	657	681	755
DUEP90 *	589	572	597	624	691	714	793
DUEP96 *	622	603	628	661	730	755	840
DVEP *	211	206	219	229	251	260	289
DVEP35 *	239	233	240	256	286	293	328
DWEP30 *	149	143	149	155	174	180	197
DWEP36 *	177	171	179	187	202	210	234
DWEP42 *	191	187	192	199	223	231	253
DWEP1530 *	188	182	190	197	221	229	251
DWEP1536 *	221	215	222	233	259	269	294
DWEP1542 *	236	231	238	250	279	288	314



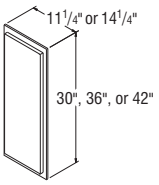
DUEP



DVEP



DVEP35



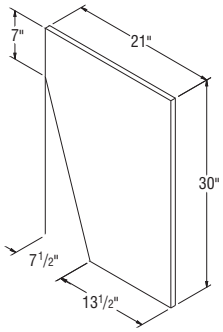
DWEP

Vanity Tapered End Panel, 30" High, 21" Deep

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
VTEP	**0.8**	175	175	•	•	218	218	•	233	269

NOTES

- ¾" thick.
- Veneer panel with front edge banded and both sides finished.



VTEP

Range Panel, 35" High

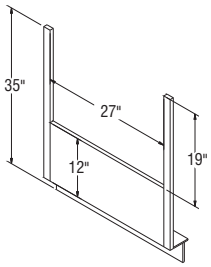
RP30	**2.2**	112	112	•	•	129	129	•	149	173

NOTES

- Rail, Panel, and Toekick.
- 27" opening.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Use drawer front to cover bottom portion of panel.



RP30

Toekick

TOEKICK8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	33	33	•	•	37	37	•	33	37
TOEKICK	**(4 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	77	77	•	•	87	87	•	77	87
TOEKICKPLY8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	41	41	•	•	51	51	•	41	51

NOTES

- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

TOEKICK

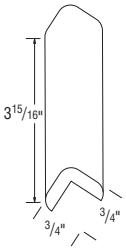
Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
TOEKICK8	Aristex™ Toekick	¼" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
TOEKICK	Aristex™ Toekick	¼" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
TOEKICKPLY8	Plywood Toekick	¼" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

Toekick Cap

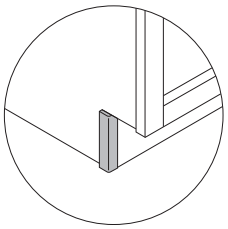
TKC	**0.3**	10	10	•	•	11	11	•	10	11

NOTES

- TKC dimension: ¾" x 4" x ¾"
- Sold in pairs.

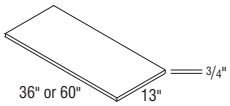


TKC



Exterior Shelves

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WSS36	**(2/ctn.)**	**0.9**	233	233	•	•	264	264	•	310	357
WSS60	**(2/ctn.)**	**1.2**	383	383	•	•	442	442	•	517	595

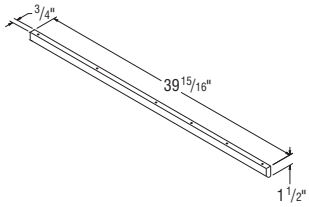


Shelf	Description	Size (T x W x D)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
WSS36	Wall System Shelves	3/4" x 36" x 13"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSS60	Wall System Shelves	3/4" x 60" x 13"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer

Bookshelf Kit

BKSHELFKIT *	**0.2**	54	54	54	54	64	64	•	77	87

*Order under door style number.



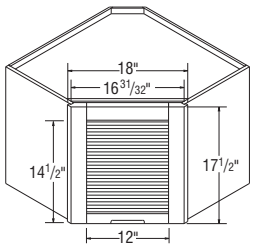
BKSHELFKIT

NOTES

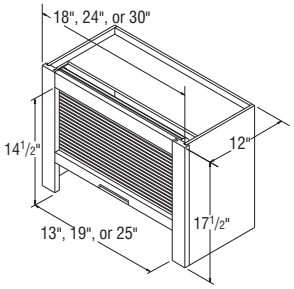
- Recommended for use with Bookcase units where loads on shelves will exceed over 60 lbs.
- One Shelf Kit required per shelf.
- When ordered in a Rustic Birch style, will not feature rustic characteristics.

Appliance Centers (Under Wall Cabinet Accessory)

AC2417.5	**6.5**	282	282	•	•	325	325	•	377	435
ACS1817.5	**4.0**	287	287	•	•	330	330	•	380	439
ACS2417.5	**4.9**	334	334	•	•	378	378	•	442	507
ACS3017.5	**5.8**	357	357	•	•	409	409	•	480	551



AC2417.5
DIAGONAL



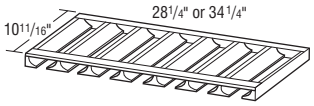
ACS1817.5-ACS3017.5
STRAIGHT

NOTES

- AC2417.5 is designed to be used between countertop and Diagonal Wall cabinet.
- AC2417.5 designed to fit under a DC24.
- AC2417.5 opening – 12" W x 14½" H.
- ACS1817.5 opening – 13" W x 14½" H.
- ACS2417.5 opening – 19" W x 14½" H.
- ACS3017.5 opening – 25" W x 14½" H.

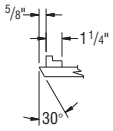
Stem Glass Holders (Under Wall Cabinet Accessory)

SGH30	**0.5**	171	171	•	•	171	171	•	230	264
SGH36	**0.6**	209	209	•	•	209	209	•	286	328



SGH30-SGH36

SIDE VIEW



NOTES

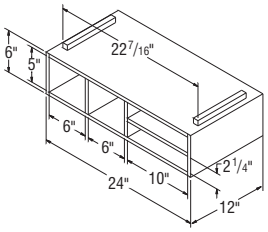
- Designed to be mounted underneath a standard Wall cabinet.
- SGH30 holds 7 rows.
- SGH36 holds 9 rows.
- SGH30 - space between rails is 1 11/32" wide.
- SGH36 - space between rails is 1 11/18" wide.

Organizer Shelves (Under Wall Cabinet Accessory)

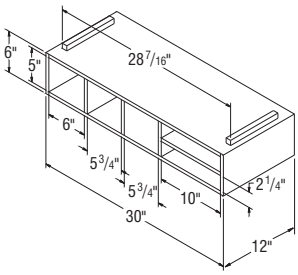
NOTES

- Designed to mount underneath Wall cabinet.
- Top, bottom, and sides are finished.

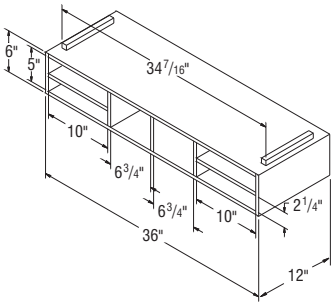
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
ORG24	**1.7**	398	398	•	•	459	459	•	537	618
ORG30	**2.1**	429	429	•	•	495	495	•	575	664
ORG36	**2.5**	454	454	•	•	525	525	•	614	706



ORG24



ORG30



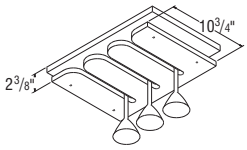
ORG36

Stem Glass Holders (Wall Open Cabinet Accessory)

NOTES

- One ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf mounted to each Stem Glass Holder.
- Stem Glass Holder is installed by placing shelf in position with included shelf clips.
- SGH18 fits 18" wide Wall cabinets.
- SGH21 fits 21" wide Wall cabinets.

SGH18	**0.2**	144	144	•	•	169	169	•	197	227
SGH21	**0.3**	144	144	•	•	169	169	•	197	227



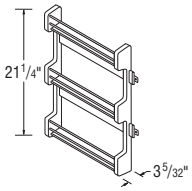
SGH18-SGH21

Wall Spice Racks (Wall Cabinet Accessory)

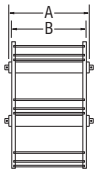
NOTES

- Natural wood finish with chrome bars.
- Designed for Wall cabinets (30", 36", and 42" high), Base cabinets, Utility cabinets, and Linen Closet cabinets. Make sure to avoid interference with Roll Trays, full-depth shelves, or other interior cabinet accessories.
- Mounts to door frame with provided screws.
- Order under style #010.

SRD15	**1.2**	167
SRD18	**1.3**	167
SRD21	**1.4**	167



SRD



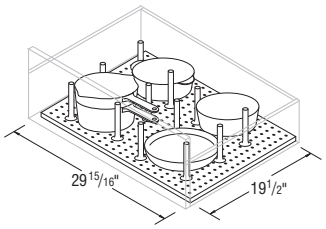
Model	Recommended	A Dimension	B Dimension
SRD15	15" or 30" wide	10½"	9½" wide
SRD18	18" or 36" wide	13½"	12½" wide
SRD21	21" or 42" wide	16½"	15½" wide

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Great for use in the bathroom to hold vitamins, medications, etc.

Pegged Dish Organizer (Drawer Accessory)

PDO	**0.5**	351
PDOPOSTS	**0.1**	104



PDO

PDO Posts

NOTES

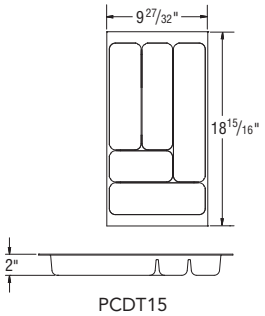
- PDO includes 8 wooden posts and board.
- PDOPOSTS includes 4 wooden posts.
- Pegged board is 3/8" thick.
- Recommended for use in DB36, DB36-4, DBFP36, and DBFP36-4. Pegged board can be trimmed for use in smaller applications.
- Order under style #010.

Wood and Plastic Cutlery Trays

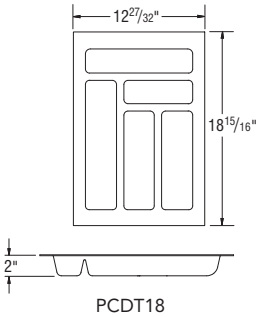
PCDT15	**0.4**	65
PCDT18	**0.5**	65
PCDT21	**0.7**	65
PCDT24	**0.8**	65
WCDT	**1.0**	110

NOTES

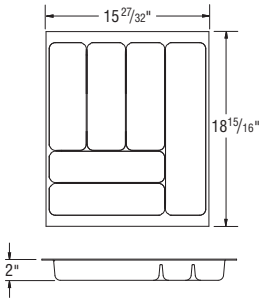
- Place a cabinet with a PCDT or WCDT next to the dishwasher for convenience.
- PCDT - plastic.
- WCDT - wood.
- PCDT is designed to fit in the Particle Board (PABD) drawer box only.
- The WCDT can be cut to fit either wood or Particle Board (PABD) drawer boxes.



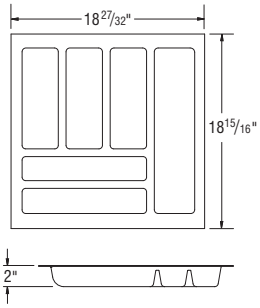
PCDT15



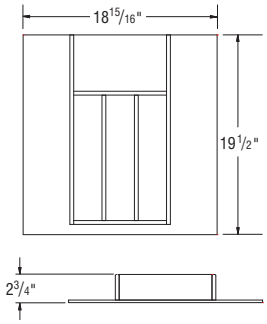
PCDT18



PCDT21



PCDT24



WCDT

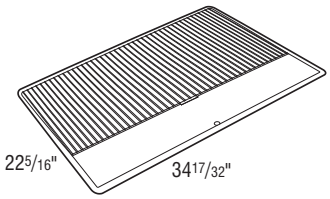
SKU	Width	Depth	Usage Details
PCDT15	9 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 12 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer Boxes.
PCDT18	12 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 15 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer Boxes.
PCDT21	15 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 18 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer Boxes.
PCDT24	18 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 21 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer Boxes.
WCDT	18 15/16"	19 1/2"	Designed to fit in all wood drawer boxes. Can be trimmed to fit in Particle Board Drawer Boxes.

CabMat™

NOTES

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Will contain a spill of up to 3 quarts (2.8 liters).
- CABMAT36 is not trimmable.

CABMAT36	**0.8**	194

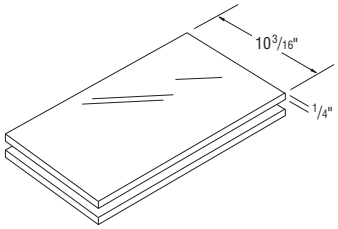


Glass Shelf Kits, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Meets KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two ¼" thick tempered glass shelves and shelf clips.
- Order under style #010.

GSK1512	**0.5**	167
GSK1812	**0.5**	173
GSK2112	**1.0**	197
GSK2412	**1.0**	205
GSK3012	**1.0**	218
GSK3612	**1.0**	239



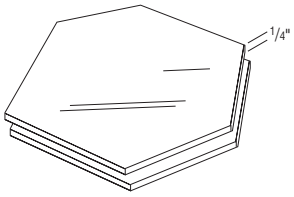
GSK

Glass Shelf Kits, Diagonal

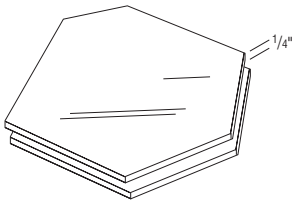
NOTES

- Meets KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two ¼" thick tempered glass shelves and shelf clips.
- Order under style #010.

GSKDC24	**1.5**	330
GSKDC27	**1.5**	330



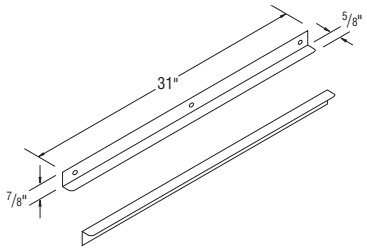
GSKDC24 (Fits DC...24)



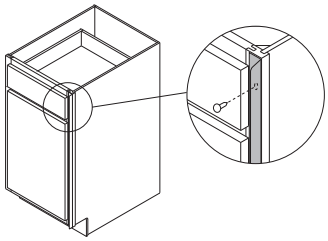
GSKDC27 (Fits DC...27)

Heat Shield, Angled

HEATSHIELDAN	**1.0**	132



HEATSHIELDAN

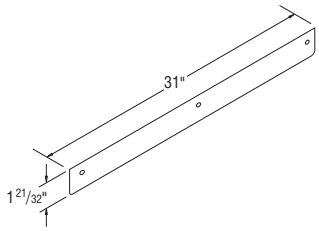


NOTES

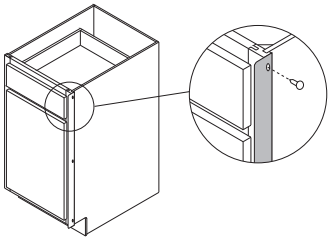
- Sold in pairs.
- Used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens, away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- Includes installation screws.
- White finish.
- For use on cabinets next to an oven/range when an additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement between the oven and each adjacent cabinet.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets.
- Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

Heat Shield, Straight

HEATSHIELDST	**1.0**	107



HEATSHIELDST

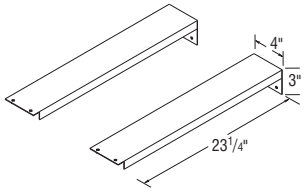


NOTES

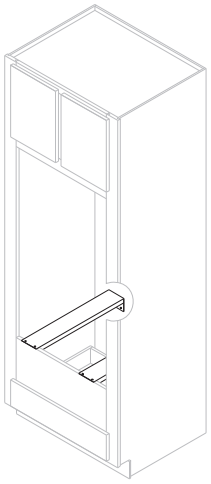
- Sold in pairs.
- Used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens, away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- Includes installation screws.
- White finish.
- For use on cabinets next to an oven/range when an additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

Oven Installation Kit

OCINSTALLKIT	**0.5**	44



OCINSTALLKIT



NOTES

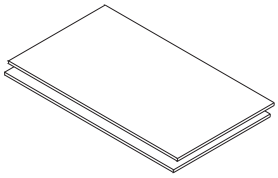
- Two metal brackets to support ovens and microwaves.
- Designed to be used with OCSD, OD, and OMS cabinets.
- Cabinet not included.
- Order under style #010.

Utility Shelf Kits

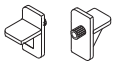
NOTES

- Utility Shelf Kits contain two shelves and eight clips.
- Shelves are ¾" thick.
- Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- Utility Shelf Kits are natural maple laminate.
- Order under style #010.

	CUBES	Miscellaneous Style (#010)	Dimensions	Natural Maple Laminate	Plywood	Fits 12" Deep	Fits 24" Deep
UKS15	**0.6**	58	13½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS18	**1.2**	66	16½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS24	**1.5**	82	22½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS30	**0.2**	96	28½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS36	**0.6**	115	34½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS1512	**0.8**	58	13½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS1812	**1.2**	66	16½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS2412	**0.3**	82	22½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS3012	**0.6**	96	28½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS3612	**0.7**	115	34½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS15PL	**0.6**	79	13½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS18PL	**0.8**	89	16½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS24PL	**1.2**	114	22½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS30PL	**1.2**	130	28½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS36PL	**1.5**	171	34½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS1512PL	**0.3**	65	13½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS1812PL	**0.2**	75	16½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS2412PL	**0.6**	95	22½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS3012PL	**0.6**	108	28½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS3612PL	**0.7**	122	34½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	



Utility Shelf Kit Shelves



Utility Shelf Kit Clips

Pantry Roll Tray Kit

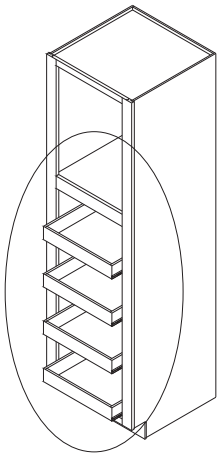
NOTES

- Pantry Roll Tray Kits features ½" thick solid wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Pantry Roll Tray Kits contain four trays, eight suspension tracks, and eight bumper pads with installation screws.
- Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- Pantry Roll Tray Kits cannot be used in any Utility cabinet 12" deep.
- Order under style #010.
- Smart Stop™ Pantry Roll Tray kits are not available.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Shelf or Roll Tray Kits can be used to convert a standard Utility cabinet into a Pantry.

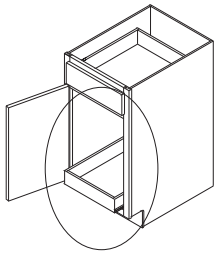
	CUBES	Miscellaneous Style (#010)	Dimensions	Natural Maple Laminate	Thickness
UPK15	**2.1**	431	10 11/16" x 20 3/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK18	**3.7**	431	13 11/16" x 20 3/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK24	**5.1**	431	19 11/16" x 20 3/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK30	**5.2**	555	25 11/16" x 20 3/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK36	**6.4**	555	31 11/16" x 20 3/16"	✓	3⅛"



Pantry Roll Tray Kit

Roll Tray Kits

	CUBES	Miscellaneous Style (#010)	Recommended Width of Face Frame Opening	Trays	Track Slides	Mounting Blocks	2½" Wood Screws	⅝" Wood Screws	⅛" Spacers
TKIT15	**0.5**	77	12"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT18	**0.8**	80	15"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT21	**0.9**	82	18"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT24	**1.0**	86	21"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT27	**1.0**	90	24"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT30	**1.2**	96	27"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT33	**1.4**	102	30"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT36	**1.5**	105	33"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT39	**1.6**	142	16½"	2	4	4	2	8	2
TKIT45	**1.6**	178	19½"	2	4	4	2	8	2



TKIT

NOTES

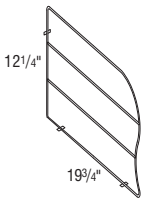
- Roll Tray Kits feature ½" thick solid wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- All guides are white.
- Order under style #010.
- See Storage Accessories Matrix on pages 292 & 293.
- Bumper pads for field installation included.
- Smart Stop™ Roll Tray kits are not available.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- An additional Roll-Out Tray can be installed above the Base cabinet half-depth shelf.

Chrome Tray Divider Kit

CTDK	**0.4**	5



CTDK

NOTES

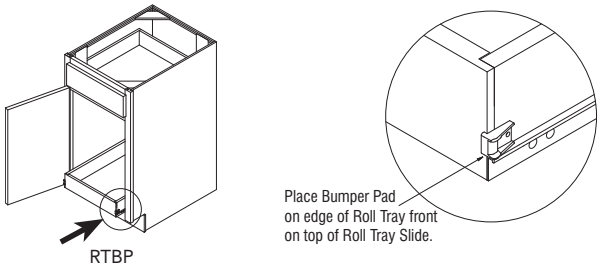
- Not recommended in BMD....FH, BMD....FHB, BPG....FH, BPG....FHB.
- Includes 1 divider, 3 clips.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

Roll Tray Bumper Pad

NOTES

- RTBP includes two bumpers and two screws for installation.
- Used to protect door from roll tray corners.
- Included with roll tray cabinets and with roll tray kits.
- Can be retrofit to all roll trays.
- Order under style #010.

RTBP	**0.1**	5



RTBP

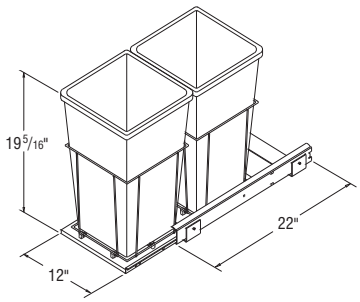
Double Wastebasket Roll-Out Kit

NOTES

- White epoxy coated wire with Full Extension guides (non Smart Stop™).
- Includes two 27 quart Wastebaskets with wire storage compartment.
- Mounted on white melamine board and installs to floor of cabinet.
- Order under style #010.
- Installation of this accessory requires removing half-depth shelf. See matrix on pages 292 & 293 for installation recommendations.

DWBR *	**3.2**	405

*Fits 15" wide Base cabinet.



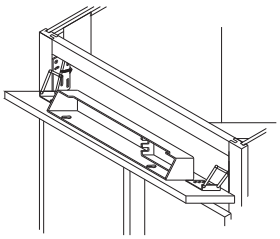
DWBR

Sink Tip-Out Trays

NOTES

- Pulls to add to the false front must be ordered separately.
- If STOTs are used on a full overlay style, it is recommended that a pull be used.
- STOT30WHB & STOT36WHB are for cabinets with one false front.
- Two white trays, 2¼" deep.
- Order under style #010.
- See Storage Accessory Matrix on pages 292 & 293.

STOT30WHB	**0.1**	81
STOT36WHB	**0.2**	81

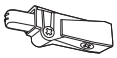


STOT

Model	Cabinet Width	Description
STOT30WHB	30"	two 11½" white trays, 2 hinges
STOT36WHB	36"	two 14½" white trays, 2 hinges

Smart Stop™ Door Mechanism

SSDM	**0.1**	23



SSDM

NOTES

- Creates a smooth and silent closing motion.
- Recommended usage per cabinet: 1 per door on any door with 2 hinges and 2 per door on any door with 3 or more hinges (cabinets under 36" high have 2 hinges, 36" and higher have 3 hinges). Additional units may be required when an accessory item is attached to the cabinet door.
- Not recommended for use on bi-fold doors or Base SuperCabinets™.

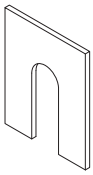
Hinges

HINGE6WAY *	**0.1**	8
HINGE6WAYSC *	**0.1**	10

*****Order under door style number.

Frame Spacers

HNGSPCRF	**0**	8
HNGSPCRF50	**0.1**	54



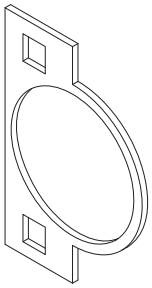
HNGSPCRF

NOTES

- For use to provide additional door adjustment in field.
- Designed to be placed between the face frame and hinge mounting plate.
- HNGSPCRF sold in pairs.
- HNGSPCRF50 sold in packs of 50.
- Use to decrease gap between BUTT door - insert behind screw on face frame.

Hinge Spacers

HNGSPCRD	**0.1**	8
HNGSPCRD50	**0.1**	54



HNGSPCRD

NOTES

- For use to provide additional door adjustment in field.
- Designed to be placed around the hinge cup and against the back of the door.
- HNGSPCRD sold in pairs.
- HNGSPCRD50 sold in packs of 50.
- Use to reduce appearance of a slight warp in a door - insert behind cup of hinge on door, opposite of warp.

Hinge Angle Restrictor Clips

HNGRESCLP	**0.1**	8

HNGSPCD

NOTES

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinets.
- Restricts hinges to 86 degree opening capability.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.

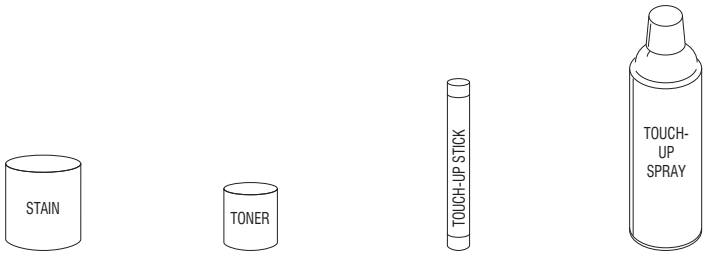
NOTES

- Order 1 pint of Toner for 1 quart of Stain.
- For white and antique styles, Touch-Up is only recommended for face frames and End Panels.
- Use Maple/Birch for Rustic finishes.

Stain, Toner, and Touch-Up

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
STAINPT *	**0.1**	42	42	•	•	48	48	•	42	48
STAINQT *	**0.1**	49	49	•	•	56	56	•	49	56
TONERPT *	**0.1**	42	42	•	•	42	42	•	42	48
TUKIT **	**0.1**	38	38	•	•	38	38	•	38	43
TUPSTICK ***	**0.1**	20	20	•	•	20	20	•	20	27
TUPSPRAY****	**0.1**	46	46	•	•	46	46	•	46	53

***STAINPT, STAINQT, and TONERPT are not available in Antique, Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, or White.
****Touch-Up Kit contains one felt marker and one putty stick.
*****Touch-Up Stick – when ordering TUPSTICK, a single putty stick in the selected color is sent.
******TUPSPRAY is a 13 oz. can (400ml).



Wood Specie	Color	TONERPT Required	STAINPT or STAINQT Required
Cherry	Café	✓	✓
	Flagstone	✓	✓
	Java Glaze	✓	✓
	Pumpernickel Glaze	✓	✓
	Rouge	✓	✓
	Saddle	✓	✓
	Umber	✓	✓
	Wheat	•	✓
Maple/Birch	Autumn	✓	✓
	Café	✓	✓
	Fawn	✓	•
	Flagstone	✓	✓
	Java Glaze	✓	✓
	Pumpernickel Glaze	✓	✓
	Rouge	✓	✓
	Saddle	✓	✓
	Sarsaparilla	✓	✓
	Umber	✓	✓
Oak	Saddle	✓	✓
	Sarsaparilla	✓	✓
	Umber	✓	✓
	Wheat	•	✓

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H311 *	Pull 5⅔"	Antique Pewter	128mm	13
	H312 *	Cup Pull 2½"	Antique Pewter	64mm	13
	H313	Knob 1¼"	Antique Pewter	N/A	11
	H412 *New*	Pull 7⁵⁄₁₆"	Brushed Pewter	160mm	25
	H413 *New*	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Pewter	N/A	9
	H314 *	Pull 4⅞"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	13
	H315 *	Pull 5⅓"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	13
	H316	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	9
	H332 *	Pull 5"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	13
	H343 *	Pull 6¹⁹⁄₆₄"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	13
	H344	Pull 4½"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	9
	H345	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	5
	H346	Pull 4⅛"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	24
	H347	Pull 4⅛"	Brushed Satin Nickel	3"	19
	H348	Knob 1¹¹⁄₁₆"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	13

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-Piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 291.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-Piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-Piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 291.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-Piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H349	Pull 7"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	9
	H350	Pull 8 1/5"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	13
	H400 *New*	Pull 5"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	15
	H401 *New*	Pull 6 3/4"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	21
	H402 *New*	Knob 1 1/4"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	17
	H411 *New*	Pull 7"	Brushed Satin Nickel	6"	25
	H403 *New*	Pull 5"	Dark Bronze	96mm	15
	H404 *New*	Pull 6 3/4"	Dark Bronze	128mm	21
	H405 *New*	Knob 1 1/4"	Dark Bronze	N/A	17
	H318 *	Pull 5 3/8"	Flat Black	128mm	13
	H323	Knob 1 1/4"	Flat Black	N/A	9
	H416 *New*	Pull 4 3/16"	Flat Black	96mm	15
	H417 *New*	Pull 6 11/16"	Flat Black	160mm	17
	H418 *New*	Knob 1 3/16"	Flat Black	N/A	11
	H419 *New*	Pull 5 1/2"	Gun Metal	128mm	15
	H420 *New*	Knob 1 1/4"	Gun Metal	N/A	13

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H409 *New*	Pull 7"	Matte Black	6"	21
	H410 *New*	Knob 1¼"	Matte Black	N/A	17
	H333 *	Pull 4⅜"	Oil Rubbed Bronze	4"	13
	H334	Knob 1¼"	Oil Rubbed Bronze	N/A	11
	H300	Knob 1¼"	Patina Black	N/A	11
	H302 *	Pull 4⅜"	Patina Black	4"	13
	H303	Knob 1¼"	Patina Black	N/A	11
	H304 *	Pull 4⅜"	Patina Rouge	4"	13
	H307	Knob 1¼"	Patina Rouge	N/A	11
	H319	Large Flower Twist Knob 1¼"	Pewter	N/A	11
	H335 *	Birdcage Pull 4⅓"	Pewter	4"	13
	H167	Knob 1¼"	Polished Brass Plated	N/A	7
	H317	Knob 1¼"	Polished Chrome	N/A	9
	H406 *New*	Pull 4⅜"	Polished Chrome	96mm	21
	H407 *New*	Pull 5"	Polished Chrome	128mm	25

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-Piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 291.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-Piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-Piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 291.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-Piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H408 *New*	Knob 1⅛"	Polished Chrome	N/A	17
	H414 *New*	Pull 4 13/16"	Polished Nickel	96mm	17
	H415 *New*	Pull 6 1/16"	Polished Nickel	128mm	21
	H336 *	Pull 5⅔"	Venetian Bronze	128mm	13
	H337 *	Birdcage Pull 4⅓"	Venetian Bronze	4"	13
	H339	Birdcage Knob 1¼"	Venetian Bronze	N/A	13
	H340	Knob 1¼"	Venetian Bronze	N/A	9
	H421 *New*	Pull 5½"	Venetian Bronze	128mm	15
	H422 *New*	Knob 1¼"	Venetian Bronze	N/A	15

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions - Based on a 12" Wide Base Cabinet

5-PIECE STYLE NAME	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	FLAT PANEL WIDTH	FLAT PANEL HEIGHT
Ayden 5-Piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Benton 5-Piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Briarcliff II	11½"	5¾"	6"	1 ⅛"
Durham	11½"	5¾"	7½"	1¾"
Eastland 5-Piece	11½"	5¾"	6"	1 ⅛"
Harrison 5-Piece	11½"	5¾"	7 1/16"	1 5/16"
Korbett 5-Piece	11½"	5¾"	5½"	1 5/16"
Landen 5-Piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Lillian *New*	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅝"	⅞"
Overton	11½"	5¾"	7½"	1¾"
Radford 5-Piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Saybrooke 5-Piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Wentworth	11½"	5¾"	7½"	1¾"
Winstead 5-Piece	11½"	5¾"	7 1/16"	1 5/16"

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions - Based on a VSB36 Wide Cabinet

5-PIECE STYLE NAME	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	FLAT PANEL WIDTH	FLAT PANEL HEIGHT
Ayden 5-Piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Benton 5-Piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Briarcliff II	9¼"	5¾"	3 ¾"	1⅛"
Durham	9¼"	5¾"	5¼"	1¾"
Eastland 5-Piece	9¼"	5¾"	3 ¾"	1⅛"
Harrison 5-Piece	9¼"	5¾"	4 13/16"	1 5/16"
Korbett 5-Piece	9¼"	5¾"	3¼"	1 5/16"
Landen 5-Piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Lillian *New*	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	⅞"
Overton	9¼"	5¾"	5¼"	1¾"
Radford 5-Piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Saybrooke 5-Piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Wentworth	9¼"	5¾"	5¼"	1¾"
Winstead 5-Piece	9¼"	5¾"	4 13/16"	1 5/16"

Drawer Front sizes are representative of a VSB36 cabinet, smallest drawer front available.

Trim Items with Rustic Characteristics

Use Rustic Common Style Numbers to order items with Rustic Characteristics.
For all other trim items, use Maple Common Style Numbers (see page 25).

Product Code	Description	Page #
BBCPO	Base Box Column Pull-Out Cabinet	152
MCROWN8	Moulding Crown	257
MICROWN8	Moulding Insert Crown	257
MFOLCR8	Moulding Full Overlay Crown	257
MTCROWN8	Moulding Tall Crown	257
MSHKRCROWN8	Moulding Shaker Crown	257
MBS8	Moulding Base Shoe	261
FBC3X3	Filler - Base Corner	262
F3_ _ & F6_ _	Filler - Base & Tall Straight	262
V_ _ _RA & V_ _ _ ST	Valance - Arch & Straight	270
PDWP	Dishwasher Front Panel	271
PEPR335 **	Aristex™ End Panel with 3" Stile	271
PEPRPLY_ _35 *	Plywood End Panel with 1½" or 3" Stile	271
PREF23_ _	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel	271
PREPRP_ _ _ _ *	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel with 1½" Stile	271
PREPR33096	Veneer Furniture Board Refrigerator End Panel with 3" Stile	271
PP9635	Stock Panel	272
P48_ _	Stock Panel	272
EPV_ _ _ _	Veneer End Panel	273

** Rustic characteristics on PEPR335 Filler only.
* Rustic characteristics on PEPRPLY1.535, PREPRP1.584, and PREPRP1.596 panels only.

NOTES

KEY

- **F** Must remove full-depth shelf.
- **H** Must remove half-depth adjustable shelf.
- **I** Can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- **P** Location of plumbing should be checked prior to installation of storage accessory.
- ✓ Recommended for ideal fit, and can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- • Not applicable.
- † Only one tray will fit.

Traditional Storage Accessory Matrix

Cabinet	Double Wastebasket Roll-Out	STOT30WHB Sink Tip-Out Tray 30" Two 11 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	STOT36WHB Sink Tip-Out Tray 36" Two 14 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	Roll-Out Kit*
B12	•	•	•	•
B12TD	•	•	•	•
B15	H	•	•	TKIT15
B15RT	•	•	•	TKIT15
B18	H	•	•	TKIT18
B18RT	•	•	•	TKIT18
B21	H	•	•	TKIT21
B21RT	•	•	•	TKIT21
B24	H	•	•	TKIT24
B24RT	•	•	•	TKIT24
B24DD	H	•	•	TKIT24
B24DDRT	•	•	•	TKIT24
B27B	•	•	•	TKIT27
B27RTB	•	•	•	TKIT27
B30B	H	•	•	TKIT30
B30RTB	•	•	•	TKIT30
B33B	H	•	•	TKIT33
B33RTB	•	•	•	TKIT33
B36B	H	•	•	TKIT36
B36RTB	•	•	•	TKIT36
B39	H	•	•	TKIT39
B39RT	•	•	•	TKIT39
B42	H	•	•	TKIT21
B42RT	•	•	•	TKIT21
B45	H	•	•	TKIT45
B45RT	•	•	•	TKIT45
B48	H	•	•	TKIT24
B48RT	•	•	•	TKIT24
B15FH	✓	•	•	TKIT15
B18FH	I	•	•	TKIT18
B21FH	I	•	•	TKIT21
B24FH	I	•	•	TKIT24
B30FHB	I	•	•	TKIT30
B36FHB	I	•	•	TKIT36
BWB15FH	•	•	•	•
BWB18	•	•	•	•
BWB21	•	•	•	•
BC36	•	•	•	•
BC39	H	•	•	•
BC42	H	•	•	TKIT15
BC45	H	•	•	TKIT18
BC48	H	•	•	TKIT39
BC51	H	•	•	TKIT21
SCER36	•	•	•	•
SB24	P	I †	I †	TKIT24
SB24DD	P	I †	I †	TKIT24
SB27B	P	I †	•	TKIT27
SB30B	P	✓	•	TKIT30
SB33B	P	✓	•	TKIT33
SB36B	P	I	✓	TKIT36
SB39	P	•	•	TKIT39
SB42	P	•	•	TKIT21
SB45	P	•	•	TKIT45
SB48	P	•	•	TKIT24

Traditional Storage Accessory Matrix

Cabinet	Double Wastebasket Roll-Out	STOT30WHB Sink Tip-Out Tray 30" Two 11 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	STOT36WHB Sink Tip-Out Tray 36" Two 14 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	Roll-Out Kit*
SBDC36	P	I †	•	•
SBDC42	P	I †	•	•
SF30 (POL)	P	•	•	•
SF30B (FOL)	P	I	•	•
SF36B (POL)	P	I	•	•
SF36B (FOL)	P	I	✓	•
SF42	P	•	•	•
SF48	P	•	•	•
SFC36	P	I †	•	•
SFC42	P	I †	I †	•
PB18	F	•	•	•
PB24	F	•	•	•
PB24DD	F	•	•	•
PB30B	F	•	•	•
PB36B	F	•	•	•
PB42	F	•	•	•
PB48	F	•	•	•
PBSC27B	F	•	•	•
PBSC42	F	•	•	•
PBSC48	F	•	•	•
U15/U1590/U1596	I	•	•	TKIT15
U18/U1890/U18596	I	•	•	TKIT18
U24/U2490/U2496	I	•	•	TKIT24
U30B/U3090B/U3096B	I	•	•	TKIT30
U36B/U3690B/U3696B	I	•	•	TKIT36
B30FH32.5B	I	•	•	TKIT30
B33FH32.5B	I	•	•	TKIT33
B36FH32.5B	I	•	•	TKIT36
SB3032.5B	•	✓	•	TKIT30
SB3632.5B	•	I	✓	TKIT36
U1832.5	I	•	•	TKIT18
U2432.5	I	•	•	TKIT24

NOTES

KEY

- **F** Must remove full-depth shelf.
- **H** Must remove half-depth adjustable shelf.
- **I** Can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- **P** Location of plumbing should be checked prior to installation of storage accessory.
- ✓ Recommended for ideal fit, and can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- • Not applicable.
- † Only one tray will fit.

Glass Size Chart for Wall Prepped for Glass Cabinets

	Briarcliff II Durham Eastland Overton Wentworth		Brellin		Korbett		Harrison Winstead		Benton Saybrooke Lillian		Landen		Ayden Avalon Oakland Radford Sinclair Westbury	
	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
RECOMMENDED GLASS SIZES														
BPG2412FH	18 5/8"	25 1/4"	19 13/16"	26 7/16"	18 1/4"	24 7/8"	19 7/8"	26 1/2"	18 1/4"	25 1/4"	17 1/8"	24 1/8"	18 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG2415FH	18 5/8"	25 1/4"	19 13/16"	26 7/16"	18 1/4"	24 7/8"	19 7/8"	26 1/2"	18 1/4"	25 1/4"	17 1/8"	24 1/8"	18 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3012FHB	9 13/16"	25 1/4"	11"	26 7/16"	9 7/16"	24 7/8"	11 1/16"	26 1/2"	10 1/4"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	24 1/8"	10 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3015FHB	9 13/16"	25 1/4"	11"	26 7/16"	9 7/16"	24 7/8"	11 1/16"	26 1/2"	10 1/4"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	24 1/8"	10 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3612FHB	12 13/16"	25 1/4"	14"	26 7/16"	12 7/16"	24 7/8"	14 1/16"	26 1/2"	13 1/4"	25 1/4"	12 1/8"	24 1/8"	13 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3615FHB	12 13/16"	25 1/4"	14"	26 7/16"	12 7/16"	24 7/8"	14 1/16"	26 1/2"	13 1/4"	25 1/4"	12 1/8"	24 1/8"	13 5/8"	25 5/8"
DCPG2414	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	10 13/16"	9 13/16"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	11 1/8"	7 1/8"	12 5/8"	8 5/8"
DCPG2418	9 5/8"	12 5/8"	10 13/16"	13 13/16"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	10 7/8"	13 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12 5/8"	12 5/8"
DCPG2424	9 5/8"	18 5/8"	10 13/16"	19 13/16"	9 1/4"	18 1/4"	10 7/8"	19 7/8"	12 1/4"	18 1/4"	11 1/8"	17 1/8"	12 5/8"	18 6/8"
DCPG2430	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 13/16"	25 13/16"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
DCPG2436	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
DCPG2442	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
DCPG2714	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	10 13/18"	9 13/16"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	11 1/8"	7 1/8"	12 5/8"	8 5/8"
DCPG2718	9 5/8"	12 5/8"	10 13/16"	13 13/16"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	10 7/8"	13 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12 5/8"	12 5/8"
DCPG2724	9 5/8"	18 5/8"	10 3/16"	19 13/16"	9 1/4"	18 1/4"	10 7/8"	19 7/8"	12 1/4"	18 1/4"	11 1/8"	17 1/8"	12 5/8"	18 5/8"
DCPG2730	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 13/16"	25 13/16"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
DCPG2736	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
DCPG2742	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
PWPG3024B	9 13/16"	18 5/8"	11"	19 13/16"	9 7/16"	18 1/4"	11 1/16"	19 7/8"	10 1/4"	18 1/4"	9 1/8"	17 1/8"	10 5/8"	18 5/8"
PWPG3624B	12 13/16"	18 5/8"	14"	19 13/16"	12 7/16"	18 1/4"	14 1/16"	19 7/8"	13 1/4"	18 1/4"	12 1/8"	17 1/8"	13 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG1214	6 5/8"	8 5/8"	7 13/16"	9 13/16"	6 1/4"	8 1/4"	7 7/8"	9 7/8"	6 1/4"	8 1/4"	5 1/8"	7 1/8"	6 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG1218	6 5/8"	12 5/8"	7 13/16"	13 13/16"	6 1/4"	12 1/4"	7 7/8"	13 7/8"	6 1/4"	12 1/4"	5 1/8"	11 1/8"	6 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG1230	6 5/8"	24 5/8"	7 13/16"	25 13/16"	6 1/4"	24 1/4"	7 7/8"	25 7/8"	6 1/4"	24 1/4"	5 1/8"	23 1/8"	6 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1236	6 5/8"	30 5/8"	7 13/16"	31 13/16"	6 1/4"	30 1/4"	7 7/8"	31 7/8"	6 1/4"	30 1/4"	5 1/8"	29 1/8"	6 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1242	6 5/8"	36 5/8"	7 13/16"	37 13/16"	6 1/4"	36 1/4"	7 7/8"	37 7/8"	6 1/4"	36 1/4"	5 1/8"	35 1/8"	6 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG1514	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	10 13/16"	9 13/16"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/8"	7 1/8"	9 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG1518	9 5/8"	12 5/8"	10 13/16"	13 13/16"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	10 7/8"	13 7/8"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	8 1/8"	11 1/8"	9 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG1530	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 13/16"	25 13/16"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	8 1/8"	23 1/8"	9 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1536/WPG153615	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	8 1/8"	29 1/8"	9 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1542/WPG154215	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	8 1/8"	35 1/8"	9 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG1814	12 5/8"	8 5/8"	13 13/16"	9 13/16"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	13 7/8"	9 7/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	11 1/8"	7 1/8"	12 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG1818	12 5/8"	12 5/8"	13 13/16"	13 13/16"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	13 7/8"	13 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG1830	12 5/8"	24 5/8"	13 13/16"	25 13/16"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	13 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1836/WPG183615	12 5/8"	30 5/8"	13 13/16"	31 13/16"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	13 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1842/WPG184215	12 5/8"	36 5/8"	13 13/16"	37 13/16"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	13 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2114	15 5/8"	8 5/8"	16 13/16"	9 13/16"	15 1/4"	8 1/4"	16 7/8"	9 7/8"	15 1/4"	8 1/4"	14 1/8"	7 1/8"	15 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG2118	15 5/8"	12 5/8"	16 13/16"	13 13/16"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	16 7/8"	13 7/8"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	14 1/8"	11 1/8"	15 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG2130/WPG213016	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	16 13/16"	25 13/16"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	16 7/8"	25 7/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	14 1/8"	23 1/8"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2136/WPG213615	15 5/8"	30 5/8"	16 13/16"	31 13/16"	15 1/4"	30 1/4"	16 7/8"	31 7/8"	15 1/4"	30 1/4"	14 1/8"	29 1/8"	15 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2142/WPG214215	15 5/8"	36 5/8"	16 13/16"	37 13/16"	15 1/4"	36 1/4"	16 7/8"	37 7/8"	15 1/4"	36 1/4"	14 1/8"	35 1/8"	15 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2414	18 5/8"	8 5/8"	19 13/16"	9 13/16"	18 1/4"	8 1/4"	19 7/8"	9 7/8"	18 1/4"	8 1/4"	17 1/8"	7 1/8"	18 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG2418	18 5/8"	12 5/8"	19 13/16"	13 13/16"	18 1/4"	12 1/4"	19 7/8"	13 7/8"	18 1/4"	12 1/4"	17 1/8"	11 1/8"	18 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG2424	18 5/8"	18 5/8"	19 13/16"	19 13/16"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	19 7/8"	19 7/8"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	17 1/8"	17 1/8"	18 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG2430/WPG243015	18 5/8"	24 5/8"	19 13/16"	25 13/16"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	19 7/8"	25 7/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	17 1/8"	23 1/8"	18 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2436/WPG243615	18 5/8"	30 5/8"	19 13/16"	31 13/16"	18 1/4"	30 1/4"	19 7/8"	31 7/8"	18 1/4"	30 1/4"	17 1/8"	29 1/8"	18 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2442/WPG244215	18 5/8"	36 5/8"	19 13/16"	37 13/16"	18 1/4"	36 1/4"	19 7/8"	37 7/8"	18 1/4"	36 1/4"	17 1/8"	35 1/8"	18 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2436DD	6 13/16"	30 5/8"	8"	31 13/16"	6 7/16"	30 1/4"	8 1/16"	31 7/8"	7 1/4"	30 1/4"	6 1/8"	29 1/8"	7 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2442DD	6 13/16"	36 5/8"	8"	37 13/16"	6 7/16"	36 1/4"	8 1/16"	37 7/8"	7 1/4"	36 1/4"	6 1/8"	35 1/8"	7 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2718B	8 5/16"	12 5/8"	9 1/2"	13 13/16"	7 15/16"	12 1/4"	9 9/16"	13 7/8"	8 3/4"	12 1/4"	7 5/8"	11 1/8"	9 1/8"	12 5/8"
WPG2724B	8 5/16"	18 5/8"	9 1/2"	19 13/16"	7 15/16"	18 1/4"	9 9/16"	19 7/8"	8 3/4"	18 1/4"	7 5/8"	17 1/8"	9 1/8"	18 5/8"
WPG2730B/WPG273015B	8 5/16"	24 5/8"	9 1/2"	25 13/16"	7 15/16"	24 1/4"	9 9/16"	25 7/8"	8 3/4"	24 1/4"	7 5/8"	23 1/8"	9 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2736B/WPG273615B	8 5/16"	30 5/8"	9 1/2"	31 13/16"	7 15/16"	30 1/4"	9 9/16"	31 7/8"	8 3/4"	30 1/4"	7 5/8"	29 1/8"	9 1/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2742B/WPG274215B	8 5/16"	36 5/8"	9 1/2"	37 13/16"	7 15/16"	36 1/4"	9 9/16"	37 7/8"	8 3/4"	36 1/4"	7 5/8"	35 1/8"	9 1/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3012B	9 13/16"	6 5/8"	11"	7 13/16"	9 7/16"	8 1/4"	11 1/16"	7 7/8"	10 1/4"	8 1/4"	9 1/8"	5 1/8"	10 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3014B	9 13/16"	8 5/8"	11"	9 13/16"	9 7/16"	10 1/4"	11 1/16"	9 7/8"	10 1/4"	10 1/4"	9 1/8"	7 1/8"	10 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3018B	9 13/16"	12 5/8"	11"	13 13/16"	9 7/16"	12 1/4"	11 1/16"	13 7/8"	10 1/4"	12 1/4"	9 1/8"	11 1/8"	10 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3021B/WPG302115B	9 13/16"	15 5/8"	11"	16 13/16"	9 7/16"	15 1/4"	11 1/16"	16 7/8"	10 1/4"	15 1/4"	9 1/8"	14 1/8"	10 5/8"	15 5/8"
WPG3024B/WPG302415B	9 13/16"	18 5/8"	11"	19 13/16"	9 7/16"	18 1/4"	11 1/16"	19 7/8"	10 1/4"	18 1/4"	9 1/8"	17 1/8"	10 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3030B/WPG303015B	9 13/16"	24 5/8"	11"	25 13/16"	9 7/16"	24 1/4"	11 1/16"	25 7/8"	10 1/4"	24 1/4"	9 1/8"	23 1/8"	10 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3036B/WPG303615B	9 13/16"	30 5/8"	11"	31 13/16"	9 7/16"	30 1/4"	11 1/16"	31 7/8"	10 1/4"	30 1/4"	9 1/8"	29 1/8"	10 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3042B/WPG304215B	9 13/16"	36 5/8"	11"	37 13/16"	9 7/16"	36 1/4"	11 1/16"	37 7/8"	10 1/4"	36 1/4"	9 1/8"	35 1/8"	10 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3312B	11 5/16"	6 5/8"	12 1/2"	7 13/16"	10 15/16"	8 1/4"	12 9/16"	7 7/8"	11 3/4"	8 1/4"	10 5/8"	5 1/8"	12 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3314B	11 5/16"	8 5/8"	12 1/2"	9 13/16"	10 15/16"	10 1/4"	12 9/16"	9 7/8"	11 3/4"	10 1/4"	10 5/8"	7 1/8"	12 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3318B	11 5/16"	12 5/8"	12 1/2"	13 13/16"	10 15/16"	12 1/4"	12 9/16"	13 7/8"	11 3/4"	12 1/4"	10 5/8"	11 1/8"	12 1/8"	12 5/8"

Glass Size Chart for Wall Prepped for Glass Cabinets

	Briarcliff II Durham Eastland Overton Wentworth		Brellin		Korbett		Harrison Winstead		Benton Saybrooke Lillian		Landen		Ayden Avalon Oakland Radford Sinclair Westbury	
	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
RECOMMENDED GLASS SIZES														
WPG3324B	11 5/16"	18 5/8"	12 1/2"	19 13/16"	10 15/16"	18 1/4"	12 9/16"	19 7/8"	11 3/4"	18 1/4"	10 5/8"	17 1/8"	12 1/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3330B/WPG333015B	11 5/16"	24 5/8"	12 5/16"	25 13/16"	10 15/16"	24 1/4"	12 9/16"	25 7/8"	11 3/4"	24 1/4"	10 5/8"	23 1/8"	12 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3336B/WPG333615B	11 5/16"	30 5/8"	12 1/2"	31 13/16"	10 15/16"	30 1/4"	12 9/16"	31 7/8"	11 3/4"	30 1/4"	10 5/8"	29 1/8"	12 1/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3342B/WPG334215B	11 5/16"	36 5/8"	12 1/2"	37 13/16"	10 15/16"	36 1/4"	12 9/16"	37 7/8"	11 3/4"	36 1/4"	10 5/8"	35 1/8"	12 1/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3612B	12 13/16"	6 5/8"	14"	7 13/16"	12 7/16"	8 1/4"	14 1/16"	7 7/8"	13 1/4"	8 1/4"	12 1/8"	5 1/8"	13 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3614B	12 13/16"	8 5/8"	14"	9 13/16"	12 7/16"	10 1/4"	14 1/16"	9 7/8"	13 1/4"	10 1/4"	12 1/8"	7 1/8"	13 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3618B	12 13/16"	12 5/8"	14"	13 13/16"	12 7/16"	12 1/4"	14 1/16"	13 7/8"	13 1/4"	12 1/4"	12 1/8"	11 1/8"	13 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3621B/WPG362115B	12 13/16"	15 5/8"	14"	16 13/16"	12 7/16"	15 1/4"	14 1/16"	16 7/8"	13 1/4"	15 1/4"	12 1/8"	14 1/8"	13 5/8"	15 5/8"
WPG3624B/WPG362415B	12 13/16"	18 5/8"	14"	19 13/16"	12 7/16"	18 1/4"	14 1/16"	19 7/8"	13 1/4"	18 1/4"	12 1/8"	17 1/8"	13 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3630B/WPG363015B	12 13/16"	24 5/8"	14"	25 13/16"	12 7/16"	24 1/4"	14 1/16"	25 7/8"	13 1/4"	24 1/4"	12 1/8"	23 1/8"	13 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3636B/WPG363615B	12 13/16"	30 5/8"	14"	31 13/16"	12 7/16"	30 1/4"	14 1/16"	31 7/8"	13 1/4"	30 1/4"	12 1/8"	29 1/8"	13 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3642B/WPG364215B	12 13/16"	36 5/8"	14"	37 13/16"	12 7/16"	36 1/4"	14 1/16"	37 7/8"	13 1/4"	36 1/4"	12 1/8"	35 1/8"	13 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3912	14 1/8"	6 5/8"	15 5/16"	7 13/16"	•	•	15 3/8"	7 7/8"	13 3/4"	8 1/4"	12 5/8"	5 1/8"	14 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3914	14 1/8"	8 5/8"	15 5/16"	9 13/16"	13 3/4"	10 1/4"	15 3/8"	9 7/8"	13 3/4"	10 1/4"	12 5/8"	7 1/8"	14 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3918	14 1/8"	12 5/8"	15 5/16"	13 13/16"	13 3/4"	12 1/4"	15 3/8"	13 7/8"	13 3/4"	12 1/4"	12 5/8"	11 1/8"	14 1/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3930/WPG393015	14 1/8"	24 5/8"	15 5/16"	25 13/16"	13 3/4"	24 1/4"	15 3/8"	25 7/8"	13 3/4"	24 1/4"	12 5/8"	23 1/8"	14 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG4212 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	6 5/8"	10 13/16"	7 13/16"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	7 7/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/8"	5 1/8"	9 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4212 (OUTER)	8 1/8"	6 5/8"	8"	7 13/16"	7 3/4"	8 1/4"	9 3/8"	7 7/8"	7 3/4"	8 1/4"	6 5/8"	5 1/8"	8 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4214 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	10 13/16"	9 13/16"	9 1/4"	10 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	9 1/4"	10 1/4"	8 1/8"	7 1/8"	9 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4214 (OUTER)	8 1/8"	8 5/8"	8"	9 13/16"	7 3/4"	10 1/4"	9 3/8"	9 7/8"	7 3/4"	10 1/4"	6 5/8"	7 1/8"	8 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4218	15 5/8"	12 5/8"	16 13/16"	13 13/16"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	16 7/8"	13 7/8"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	14 1/8"	11 1/8"	15 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG4230/WPG423015	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	16 13/16"	25 13/16"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	16 7/8"	25 7/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	14 1/8"	23 1/8"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG4530/WPG453015	17 1/8"	24 5/8"	18 5/16"	25 13/16"	16 3/4"	24 1/4"	18 3/8"	25 7/8"	16 3/4"	24 1/4"	15 5/8"	23 1/8"	17 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG4812 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	6 5/8"	10 13/16"	7 13/16"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	7 7/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/8"	5 1/8"	9 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4812 (OUTER)	11 1/8"	6 5/8"	12 5/16"	7 13/16"	11 3/4"	8 1/4"	12 3/8"	7 7/8"	11 3/4"	8 1/4"	9 5/8"	5 1/8"	11 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4814 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	10 13/16"	9 13/16"	9 1/4"	10 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	9 1/4"	10 1/4"	8 1/8"	7 1/8"	9 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4814 (OUTER)	11 1/8"	8 5/8"	12 5/16"	9 13/16"	11 3/4"	10 1/4"	12 3/8"	9 7/8"	11 3/4"	10 1/4"	9 5/8"	7 1/8"	11 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4830	18 5/8"	24 5/8"	19 13/16"	25 13/16"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	19 7/8"	25 7/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	17 1/8"	23 1/8"	18 5/8"	24 5/8"

Warped Door Policy

Aristokraft cabinetry is constructed to strict specifications, including the moisture content present in wood. When the moisture content is maintained at a constant level, Aristokraft is able to minimize the amount of expansion and contraction associated with natural wood. When a great amount of expansion and contraction occur, the result can be a warped door. By strictly controlling the amount of humidity present during manufacturing, Aristokraft is helping to ensure you receive a quality product.

Because wood is a natural product, each piece of wood exhibits its own unique color and grain variations. These differences give wood its genuine beauty. The wood's natural properties also determine how each individual piece will react to changing weather conditions. Therefore, eliminating warped doors is virtually impossible.

If you feel that you have a warped door, Aristokraft requires that you perform initial testing to determine the extent of the problem.

1. Remove the door from the cabinet and remove all decorative surface knobs or pulls and hinges.
2. Place the door on a completely flat surface, as determined by using a level, and alternately press on the opposite corners to observe if the door "rocks" or pulls away from the flat surface.
3. If you observe a gap between the door and flat surface, measure the distance to determine the amount of warpage.
   - A door must be warped at least ¼" before it can be considered for replacement. When ordering a replacement by using Aristokraft Part Replacement Order Form, be sure to fill in the reason for proper replacement code as "06".
   - If the door is warped less than ¼", we recommend you allow a complete heating and cooling cycle (summer to winter) to allow the door to reach moisture equilibrium. Adding magnetic catches or roller catches will often correct minor problems.
4. If the door does not pull away from the flat surface, it is not warped. Most likely, there is a problem with the cabinet installation. When cabinets are not properly installed in a level or plumb position, they will become racked and will cause the door to appear warped. To check for a racked cabinet, place a level on one end rail. The bubble in the level will appear centered if the cabinet was properly installed in a level position. Now, place the level on the other end rail. Again, if the bubble appears centered the cabinet is properly installed in a level position. Any variations in the location of the bubble will indicate the cabinet was not properly installed. (A plumb bob will reveal the same information.)

Another proper installation check is to place the level in the top, and then bottom of the installed cabinet's face frame. Identify the bubble's position in both, top and bottom, locations of the face frame. The bubble's position will indicate if the cabinet was not properly installed.

Cabinet Care Suggestions

Cleaning Tip: Never use a dishcloth to clean or dry cabinet exteriors or interiors. Remnants of detergent or grease may be contained within the dishcloth.

Interiors: Aristokraft cabinet interiors are surfaced with Aristex™, a quality laminate material that resists scuffs, marks, and most common household spills.

1. To clean the interior surface, simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use the suds from any common dishwashing liquid and a damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

CAUTION: If a spill occurs, it is important to clean up the spill and dry the surface immediately. A spill left unattended will soak through the Aristex™ and cause damage.

Exteriors — Wood Finish: Aristokraft wood exteriors are manufactured with a quality finish that protects the wood and brings out its full beauty. To maintain your cabinets' appearance, Aristokraft recommends cleaning them at least once a month.

1. Simply wipe the surface of your cabinets with a clean damp cloth, then dry.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use the suds from any common dishwashing liquid and a damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven and baseboards are the most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Because Aristokraft uses a quality varnish on the finish, waxing your cabinets is not necessary. If waxing is preferred, use any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture. Be sure to completely wipe off the excess wax to avoid build-up.

CAUTION: Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia or state on the label they have any type of abrasives. These cleaners can cause damage to your cabinet finish.

Exteriors — PureStyle™/Thermofoil: Some Aristokraft styles use doors and drawer fronts with a laminate or thermofoil finish. To clean this type of finish, Aristokraft recommends the same procedure described for wood exteriors.

Discontinued Product Policy

- A minimum of 60 days notice will be given to customers announcing the discontinuation of a product.
- Product will no longer be available to order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. With warranty orders, Aristokraft will have the option to repair or replace a customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased or with a current product that is similar in appearance.

Freight Policy

- If an entire order is no charge, Aristokraft will pay for standard ground freight.
- If an order contains a chargeable item, the cost of freight will be charged to the customer's invoice.
- If a customer requests an upgrade to a parcel shipment method, the customer will be charged the entire freight charge.

Returned Goods Policy

- All cabinets are manufactured according to the individual order and cannot be changed, cancelled, or returned once order has been scheduled.

Transportation Claims

- Please inspect merchandise at time of signing freight bill, and have the transportation company note any damage incurred in transit.

Disclosure

- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Aristokraft 5 Year and Limited Lifetime Warranty

Five Year Limited Warranty on Cabinets. Aristokraft warrants to original consumer purchasers for a period of five years from the original date of purchase that all other components of Aristokraft cabinetry shall be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use.

Lifetime Limited Warranty on Drawer Guides and Hinges. Aristokraft warrants to original consumer purchasers for as long as they own their homes that the drawer box, drawer guides and hinges used in the manufacture of Aristokraft cabinetry products shall be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use.

These warranties are only applicable to products used in residential applications within the United States and is not transferable to subsequent owners.

Should defects in material or workmanship exist during the applicable warranty period in any Aristokraft product, Aristokraft will elect at its discretion to either repair or replace the defective material or component free of charge. This warranty covers only parts and materials of the products supplied by Aristokraft. Not covered under this warranty are counter tops, appliances, plumbing fixtures, etc. or the costs, including labor, to remove and reinstall materials and related components such as fittings, appliances, etc.

This warranty shall become void if the cabinets are in any way modified, improperly installed or damaged prior to or during the installation. This also disclaims products utilized in any application other than the standard. Furthermore, this warranty will not apply to cabinets damaged by misuse, neglect, abuse, acts of God, exposure to moisture, exposure to extreme temperatures or the effects of normal wear and tear.

Natural woods may vary in color, characteristics and exhibit subtle changes as they age. Sunlight, smoke, household cleaners and other environmental conditions may also affect the color match over time. These variations are considered to be the nature of the material in relation to their environmental exposure and are not covered under this warranty.

Aristokraft reserves the right to alter design, specifications and material without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured.

The repair(s) or replacement(s) are contingent upon the current product offerings of styles and construction options within the Aristokraft product at the time of the warranty claim. If a warranty claim is filed after an Aristokraft product becomes obsoleted, Aristokraft reserves the right to honor the warranty in one of the following fashions:

1) To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.
2) To replace the affected component and any other component(s) in the residential application to achieve a uniform appearance with a similar and comparable product style of the originally purchased style.

If components are replaced, Aristokraft cannot guarantee that the finish of these replacements will exactly match the finish and appearance of the components in the residential application. This is due to the changes that occur during the woods' natural aging process, affecting its color and grain.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY OF ARISTOKRAFT AND IS IN LIEU OF AND ARISTOKRAFT DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

To obtain replacement(s) under Aristokraft's Five Year and Lifetime Limited warranties, first contact your authorized Aristokraft Cabinetry dealer or distributor, who will arrange for inspection of the cabinet. A dated sales receipt as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this warranty.

If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to:

Aristokraft Cabinetry
One MasterBrand Cabinets Drive
P.O. Box 420
Jasper, IN 47547-0420
Phone: (812) 482-2527 or Fax: (812) 634-2838

Aristokraft Cabinetry is a subsidiary of MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.

U.P.S. and Parcel Post address:

Aristokraft Cabinetry
One MasterBrand Cabinets Drive
Jasper, Indiana 47547-0420
Phone: (812) 482-2527
Fax: (812) 634-2838

Aristokraft® CABINETRY

5 YEAR Limited Warranty

Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association
Environmental Stewardship Program
All products impact the environment.
For ESP program criteria, visit greencabinetsource.org.

Aristokraft® Cabinetry is a certified brand in the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Environmental Stewardship Program. The program recognizes companies that demonstrate an ongoing commitment to environmental practices and sustainability.

With Aristokraft, you have a reliable partner committed to delivering solutions and building value. Home after home. Time after time. With Aristokraft, confidence is built in.

Product photography and illustration have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color wood grain and finish representation.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Check One Touch for updates. Our customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

www.aristokraft.com

© 2017 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc. Printed in USA